

60p

# YOUR COMPUTER

FEBRUARY 1982

Vol.2 No.2



CUBE MASTER  
ON  
ZX-81

**Solve the cube  
on the ZX-81**

**BBC Basic**

**ZX cassettes  
tested**

**Pet dominoes**

**Animated  
graphics**

**Win a BBC  
Microcomputer**



# ingenious!

...that's the only word to really describe the superb Genie microcomputer system, the home compatible with the TRS 80, and ideal for enthusiasts, especially the committed Genie has now been upgraded to Genie I, incorporating all of the original, excellent features, but with the addition of:

- Extended BASIC, including RENUMBER and SCREEN PRINT.
- Full upper and lower case, flashing cursor and auto-repeat on all keys.
- An internal SOUND UNIT to add a new dimension to your own programs.
- A MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR, with Display, modify, enter and execute (with break points) facilities.

Genie I has all of this, plus the built-in cassette deck, 16K RAM, 12k ROM with BASIC interpreter, full-size keyboard, an extremely wide range of new and updated peripherals, and literally 1000's of pre-recorded programmes available. Yet, almost unbelievably, the price of Genie I is even lower than that of the original Genie.

the superb Genie computer which is all micro-hobbyist.

## Ingenious for business



The Genie II is a major breakthrough for small business computers. Harnessing all the advantages of Genie I, including low price, Genie II adapts perfectly to commercial functions with the following features:

- Numeric keyboard
- Four usable, definable function keys.
- Extension to BASIC
- Basic business commands
- Fully expandable with the same peripherals

## New!...12" Monitor

Now, a choice of 2 monitors giving a clear easy to read image. The updated EG101 has a new green phosphor tube.



## New!...Expander

An updated Expansion Box (EG 3014) is a major feature of the new Genie I system, and unleashes all its possibilities, allowing for up to 4 disk drives with optional double density. It connects to a printer, or RS232 interface or S100 cards. There is 16k RAM fitted and it has a new low price!



## New!...Printer

The EG 602 printer can be connected to the Genie either through the expander or directly into the computer using the Parallel Printer Interface. It is a compact unit, with an 80 column, 5 x 7 matrix print-out, operating quietly and efficiently at 30 characters per second.



## Disk Drive

As well as the obvious advantage of mass storage, the addition of the disk system to the Genie means much faster access to other languages and full random access file handling. Up to 4 of these 40 track drives can be used on a system.



## SPECIAL TECHNICAL GENIE HOT - LINE ON 0629 4995

for all your technical advice and service back-up on any aspect of the Genie system direct from the experts

For full details and demonstration of Genie I, Genie II or advice on any aspect of the system, either call in to your local dealer, or write directly to the sole importers at the address below.

# LOWE

## electronics

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE.  
Telephone: 0629 4995. Telex: 377482 Lowlec G.

# YOUR COMPUTER

<b>YOUR LETTERS:</b> Chess strategy; ZX-81 quirk; Atom cassettes.	11	<b>INTERVIEW:</b> Brendon Gore talks to Kerr Borland, one of the founders of Nascom Microcomputers.	30	<b>COMPUTER CONTROL:</b> John Dawson continues his series with a look at how microcomputers can be used to control electronic scanning equipment.	56
<b>NEWS:</b> The <i>Tomorrow's World</i> software experiment; Commodore's ZX-81 trade-in; future of bio-chips.	12	<b>CHESS:</b> John White explains how to write a program to cope with book openings in chess.	32	<b>RESPONSE FRAME:</b> Answers to your technical queries.	61
<b>COMPUTER CLUB:</b> Brendon Gore visits the Tangerine Users' Group in Bournemouth and talks to its founder Bob Green.	15	<b>GAME:</b> Dominoes — a game for the Pet by David Smith.	36	<b>FINGERTIPS:</b> David Pringle names the winner of his crossed-ladder competition and presents some more thoughts and programs on calculators.	63
<b>CUBEMASTER:</b> Simon Lane presents his program for solving the Rubik's Cube on the ZX-81.	16	<b>ATOM PROGRAMMING:</b> Boris Allan works through his plan to write an unbeatable noughts and crosses program for the Acorn Atom.	41	<b>SOFTWARE FILE:</b> Seven pages of your programs.	68
<b>ZX SOFTWARE:</b> Eric Deeson tests another batch of ZX-81 cassettes and finds that the quality has improved since the last survey.	24	<b>VIC-20 MUSIC:</b> Nick Hampshire presents six music and sound programs for the Vic-20.	51	<b>COMPETITION CORNER:</b> Another puzzle with a £15 book token as prize, the solution to the Christmas quiz and the ZX printer crossword. The BBC Microcomputer crossword falls between pages 10 and 11.	77
<b>BBC GRAPHICS:</b> Make the most of the graphics facilities on the BBC Microcomputer with these routines by Jeremy Ruston.	28	<b>ZX-81 ANIMATED GRAPHICS:</b> Writing ZX-81 programs involving moving graphics is a task which can be eased by using these machine-code subroutines, by John Watson.	52		

Cover photograph of Simon Lane by Stephen Oliver. Set design by Ellen Butler.

**Editor**  
DUNCAN SCOT

**Assistant Editor**  
BRENDON GORE

**Staff Writer**  
BILL BENNETT

**Production Editor**  
TOBY WOLPE

**Production Assistant**  
JOHN LIEBMANN

**Editorial Secretary**  
LYNN COWLING

Editorial: 01-661 3144

**Advertisement Manager**  
DAVID LAKE 01-661 3021

**Assistant Advertisement Manager**  
PHILIP KIRBY 01-661 3127

**Advertisement Executives**  
KEN WALFORD 01-661 3139  
BILL ARDLEY 01-661 3127

**Midlands Office**  
DAVID HARVETT 021-356 4838

**Northern Office**  
RON SOUTHALL 061-872 8861

**Advertisement Secretary**  
MANDY MORLEY

**Publishing Director**  
CHRIS HIPWELL

Your Computer, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.  
Typesetting by In-Step Ltd, London EC1.  
Printed by Riverside Press Ltd, Whitstable, Kent.

Subscriptions: U.K. £8 for 12 issues.  
©IPC Business Press Ltd 1982

Published by IPC Electrical-Electronic Press Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tel: 01-661 3500 Telex: grams. 892084 BIPRESG

## EDITORIAL

TEACHERS must be very disappointed by the BBC's Computer Programme series, which began transmissions to schools on January 11. First, most of the schools which had been promised priority delivery of a BBC Microcomputer in time for the start of the series are still waiting for their computers to be made — largely because of reliability problems with some of the chips. Secondly, those schools which were supplied in time for the start of the series would have found that they do not need it. The BBC Microcomputer might well be the best value for money to have hit the market for some time but it simply does not seem very relevant to the Computer Programme, which treats computing in general and abstract terms. The BBC's argument is that it is unreasonable to expect all the viewers to follow the series through from start to finish and that there is, therefore, no point in trying to teach the viewers much about programming other than to Load and to Run programs from cassette.

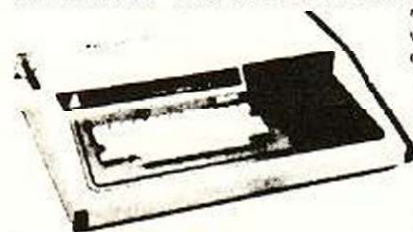
The BBC series is still interesting and will no doubt help the complete novice to understand microcomputers and the kind of programs that one can expect them to run. Those teachers who were planning to let their pupils view the entire series during the school day might well, however, have some doubts about spending so much of their valuable time on such a general overview of the subject. We are sure that most would have welcomed a more detailed and informative look and an attempt to teach some of the specifics of the subject. Why is it that television is terrified of going into detail?

The problems that the BBC has had in making its series raise a more general point about the problems that the media have always had in dealing with science, especially in programmes which are supposed to be educational. With the exception of BBC Radio's science programmes, the emphasis has always been on being entertaining to the exclusion of detail. We suspect that one of the reasons that the BBC abandoned its attempts to teach us how to program the BBC Microcomputer is that no way could be found of fitting hard detail into the received view of how a sleek and glossy science program should look and be presented. Television science programs are always produced and presented by generalists who do not have a science background. These generalists then turn to scientists to advise them on the content; accepting and rejecting that advice is the prerogative of the programme makers. We would prefer an approach in which the programmes were produced and presented by scientists who could accept and reject the programme-making advice of the generalists.

We would like to hear from those of you who already have a BBC Microcomputer — how have you been using it with the series? We would also like to look at programs you have written, especially, but not exclusively, those with a slant towards education. ■

## THE Video Genie EG3000 Series

WITH \*16K user RAM plus extended 12K Microsoft BASIC in ROM \*Fully TRS-80 Level II software compatible \*Huge range of software already available \*Self contained, PSU, UHF modulator, and cassette \*Simply plugs into video monitor or UHF TV \*Full expansion to disks, and printer \*Absolutely complete just fit into mains plug.



16K **£299** + VAT

## GP80 The most compact 80 column impact graphic-dot printer available - at a very compact price

by seikosha

Graphics, Normal and Double-Width Characters can be printed on the same line. Pine Feed Tractor is equipped as standard.

Two Line-Feed Commands (1/6 and 1/9 inch)

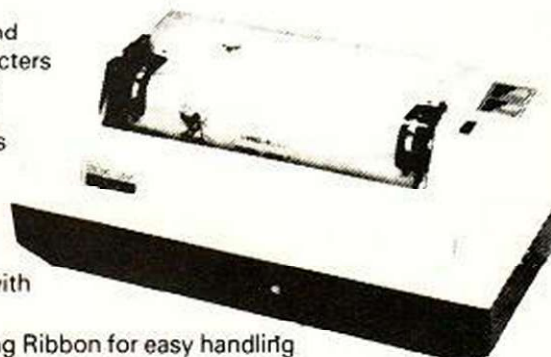
Print on Plain Paper with two copies

Continuous Self-Inking Ribbon for easy handling

Centronics type Parallel Interface standard

Wide Range of Optional Interface Boards

Self-Test Programme standard



**£225** + VAT

### SUPERBRAIN

SuperBrain's CP/M operating system boasts an overwhelming amount of available software in BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, and APL. Whatever your application... General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing, SuperBrain is tops in its class.

320K £1850 700K £2400  
1.5Mb £2750

### COMMODORE COMPUTERS

PET 8K £415  
PET 16K £525  
PET 32K £650  
PET 8032 £895

### DISK DRIVES

4040 £695

### PRINTERS

EPSON TX80B (inc. I/F & cable) £299  
EPSON MX80T £395  
ANADEX DP8000 £495  
ANADEX DP9500 £895  
ANADEX DP9501 £995

### VIDEO MONITORS

10" BLACK & WHITE £85  
10" GREEN SCREEN £95

## Aculab

### Floppy Tape

The tape that behaves like a disk.

Connects directly to TRS-80 level 2 keyboard. Operating and file handling software in ROM 8 commands add 12 powerful functions to level 2 BASIC. No buttons, switches or volume controls. Full control of all functions from keyboard or program. Maintains directory with up to 32 files on each tape.

for all TRS 80 & Video Genie owners

TRS80 version: **£165**  
Video Genie: **£170**

Please add £10 Securicor delivery charge to all computers etc.  
Plus 15% VAT on all prices.



## Acorn Atom

Unique in concept - the home computer that grows as you do!

Special features include  
\*FULL SIZED KEYBOARD  
\*ASSEMBLER AND BASIC  
\*TOP QUALITY MOULDED CASE  
\*HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR GRAPHICS

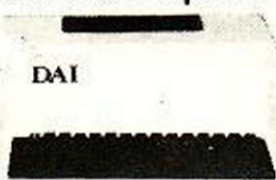
Simple to build, simple to operate. A powerful, full facility computer with all the features you would expect. Just connect the assembled computer to any domestic TV and power source and you are ready to begin.

Full-sized QWERTY keyboard  
6502 Microprocessor Rugged injection-moulded case  
2K RAM  
8K HYPER-ROM 23 integrated circuits and sockets Audio

cassette interface UHF TV output Full assembly instructions

**£120** + VAT

## The Second Generation Personal Computer



## Highest performance - lowest price

\*48K (8080A)  
\*16 Colours or shades of Grey  
\*Multiple High Resolution Graphics Modes (64 x 71, 129 x 159, 255 x 335)  
\*Character mode (60 x 24)  
\*Split Screen Modes

\*Full ASCII Upper & Lower Character Set  
\*Unique graphical - Sound Commands for Smooth Music, random frequencies & enveloped sound!

## DAI Personal Computer

\*RS232 I/F at only **£595** + VAT

## Paper Tiger 460

The Paper Tiger 460 sets new standards by incorporating many features previously only available on units costing much more.

Features like a specially developed nine wire 'staggered column' head which overlaps the dots of each matrix character with just one pass of the printhead giving a dense, high quality print image without reducing the units 160 c.p.s. print speed.

It also offers a bi-directional logic seeking device to enhance its print optimisation characteristics and wide range of 'print versatility' features such as mono or proportional spacing, automatic justification, programmable horizontal and vertical tabbing, and 'fine' positioning for word processing applications.

## Paper Tiger 560

**£795** + VAT

The Paper Tiger 560 is the first printer which bridges the gap between conventional matrix and 'daisy wheel' types offering quality printing at a relatively low price.

Full 'width' 132 column printing at 160 c.p.s., a unique nine wire 'staggered' print head, bi-directional printing, an inbuilt tractor feed and a host of selectable features set it apart from ordinary matrix printers.

Plus for even greater versatility a full dot plot graphics facility if supplied which includes a 2K buffer.

**£995** - VAT

## Books & bits

Books - Manuals - Diskettes - ribbons - Paper

- chips (2114 x 2 1K) £4 pair.

RS232 to Centronics interfaces £40 etc. etc.

A variety of second-hand computer equipment usually available, spares, repairs and service.

# MicroStyle

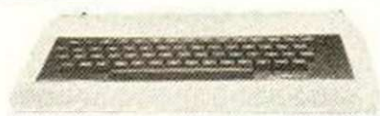
29 Belvedere, Lansdown Road, Bath BA1 5HR  
Telephone: (0225) 334659

# We are only 30 minutes from CENTRAL LONDON

and only a few minutes from  
Your Postbox

Why not try our new Mail Order Service?

## ACORN ATOM



assembled  
from £155.25

## BBC MICROCOMPUTER



Phone for details  
and availability

**SOFTWARE &  
BOOKS AVAILABLE**

## VIC-20



£189.95

## ATARI 400 & 800



£345.00

£645.00

**STOP PRESS:** Bug Byte, ZX81 + Atom Software now in stock

*For further information please send large s.a.e.*



### Computers for All



72 North Street, Romford, Essex. Tel: 0708 60725

# MICROAGE ELECTRONICS

\* Personal Computers \* TV Games  
\* VCR's \* Printers \* Monitors \* Software



**ATOM's and DAI's  
ALWAYS IN STOCK**

Complete range of Atari games.  
Open Mon - Sat. 9am till late.  
Credit cards welcome.

**NEW THIS MONTH**

You could collect **£10 OFF**

**£5 voucher on goods over £100**  
**£5 voucher when you introduce a**  
**new customer**

**The Seikosta 96 ASCII character**  
**printer only £199 inc. VAT.**  
**Paper and cable free.**

Send for price list and mail order details.  
135 HALE LANE EDWARE MIDDLESEX HA8 9QP  
TEL: 01-959 7119 TELEX 881 3241

## OAKLEAF COMPUTERS LTD

**BUSINESS PACK** for 12 + 12 ATOM

CONTAINS:

- \* Tool kit with 1200 baud rate for high speed data flow.
- \* Atom Business by J. Phipps. A complete guide to an Atom based business system.
- \* Database from Acorn Soft. Will sort and organise up to 100 records per tape.
- \* Blank data cassette pack; contains ten tapes, one pre loaded with amended high speed programs.
- \* Full literature pack.



Order by telephone quoting your card number; or write enclosing your remittance to:  
**109 DUDLEY ROAD,  
GRANTHAM  
LINCS. NG31 9AD  
Tel: (0476) 76994**

**ALL FOR  
£59.95\***

Order your GP80 printer at the same time for only **£1299.95**

+ Full range of Acorn in stock.  
Prices on application  
\* Please add £3 UK p&p + VAT at 15%

# reprints

If you are interested in a particular article/special feature or advertisement in this journal

**HAVE A GOOD LOOK AT OUR  
REPRINT SERVICE!**

We offer an excellent, reasonably priced service working to your own specifications to produce a valuable and prestigious addition to your promotional material. (Minimum order 250 copies). Telephone Martin Bloomfield on 01-661 3036 or complete and return the form below.

To: Martin Bloomfield, Your Computer, Reprint Department, Quadrant House, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

I am interested in ..... copies of article/advert. headed ..... featured in this journal on pages ....., issue dated .....

Please send me full details of your reprint service by return of post.

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

..... Tel. No .....

## A ★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★ F A & F SOFTWARE

**For Atom Users  
REAL TIME GAMES**

- G0100 **POLECAT**: Avoid being eaten by the polecat searching the maze for you. 5K text 6K graphics ..... £4.95  
G0101 **EARLY WARNING**: Destroy the attacking ICBM's using a realistic radar display and intercept missiles. 48 levels. Sound. Score and screen counters. 4K text 6K graphics ..... £4.95  
G0102 **MINEFIELD**: Watch out for chain-reactions as you clear the mines with your tank. Each mission becomes harder! Sound. Score and high score. 5K text ½ K graphics ..... £4.95  
G0103 **TANGLED**: Challenge your friend or the Atom to this game of skill. The more you score the harder you find the game. Four skill levels. Sound. Individual and highest scores displayed. 5K text ½ K graphics ..... £3.95  
E0200 **TIME TUTOR**: Teach your children the time the modern way, the program randomly selects a time and displays it on a standard clock face, responding to the students input telling the correct time if the student is wrong. Makes learning fun. Sound. Score. 5K text ½ K graphics ..... £3.95  
D0100 **POLECAT/ EARLY WARNING** ..... £8.50  
D0105 **MINEFIELD/ TANGLED** ..... £7.50  
D0106 **POLECAT/ EARLY WARNING/ MINEFIELD** ..... £10.00  
D0107 All four games/ programs only ..... £12.00  
T0101 Pack of 10 Personal Computing Cassettes ..... £7.95 (C30)  
We pay 25% royalties on your programs — phone for details

ORDER FORM: To A & F Software, 10 Wilshire Avenue, Longsight, Manchester M12 5TL.

Please send me ..... I enclose cheque/ postal order for £ .....

Please debit my Access/ Barclaycard No. ....

Signature .....

Name and Address .....

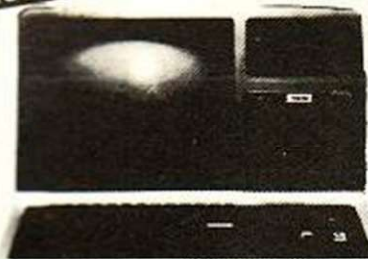
..... Tel No .....

24 hour telephone ordering service (061 2487195).  
All orders normally despatched within 72 hrs.



NOW IN STOCK

### THE NEW & EXCITING TRS80 MODEL III



EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUKARE

48K

£619 + VAT

The Radio Shack TRS-80™ Model III is a ROM-based computer system consisting of:

- A 12-inch screen to display results and other information
- A 65-key console keyboard for inputting programs and data to the Computer
- A Z-80 Microprocessor, the "brains" of the system
- A Real-Time Clock
- Read Only Memory (ROM) containing the Model III BASIC Language (fully compatible with most Model I BASIC programs)
- Random Access Memory (RAM) for storage of programs and data while the Computer is on (amount is expandable from "16K" to "48K", optional extra)
- A Cassette Interface for long term storage of programs and data (requires a separate cassette recorder, optional/extra)
- A Printer Interface for hard-copy output of programs and data (requires a separate line printer, optional/extra)
- Expansion area for upgrading to a disk-based system (optional/extra)
- Expansion area for an RS-232 C serial communications interface (optional/extra)

All these components are contained in a single moulded case, and all are powered via one power cord.

Disc Drives Kit with 2x40 Track Drives - £599 + VAT  
 Disc Drives Kit with 2x80 Track Drives - £729 + VAT  
 Add £25 for Installation

## STOCKTAKE SALE NEVER TO BE REPEATED AT THIS PRICE UNTIL STOCKS LAST

★ 6502 based system - best value for money on the market ★ Powerful 8K Basic - Fastest around ★ Full Qwerty Keyboard ★ 1K RAM Expandable to 8K on board ★ Power supply and RF Modulator on board ★ No Extras needed - Plug in and go ★ Kansas City Tape Interface on board ★ Free Sampler Tape including powerful Disassembler and Monitor with each Kit. ★ If you want to learn about Micros, but didn't know which machine to buy then this is the machine for you

Build, Understand and Program your own Computer for only a small outlay.

**NEW MONITOR IN ROM** - available separately at £7.90 + VAT  
 Improved Basic function - revised GARBAGE routine. Allows correct use of STRING ARRAYS £4.90 + VAT  
 This chip can be sold separately to existing CompuKit and Super board users.

## EUROPE'S FASTEST SELLING ONE BOARD COMPUTER COMPUKIT UK101



COMPUKIT WITH ALL THE FEATURES THAT MADE IT THE MOST PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER KIT ON THE MARKET. Now WITH FREE NEW MONITOR (a saving), which includes Flashing Cursor, Screen Editing, & Save Data on Tape.

KIT ONLY £99.95 + VAT

Fully Assembled - £149 + VAT

4K Upgrade Kit £15.90 + VAT

FOR THE COMPUKIT - Assembler Editor £14.90

GAME PACKS - 1) Four Games £5.00 2) Four Games £5.00 3) Three Games 8K only £5.00  
 Super Space Invaders (8K) £6.50 Chequers £3.00 Realtime Clock £3.00

Case for CompuKit £29.50 40 pin Expansion Jumper Cable £8.50 All Prices exclusive VAT

### YOUR ZX80 IS NOW NO LONGER REDUNDANT

Upgrade your ZX80 to the full animated graphics of the ZX81. (No screen flicker).

FOR ONLY £12.95 + VAT IN KIT FORM

Works only in conjunction with NEW 8K ROM from Sinclair (Not Included).

### CASIO VL TONE NEW £29.95 + VAT



It's a new kind of musical instrument. A computer controlled synthesiser that helps you create, play and arrange compositions that normally take years of musical training.

### UP GRADE YOUR SINCLAIR TO A 16K RAM PLUS EXPANSION BOARD WITH 3 SLOTS

This Expansion Board is designed for more than just memory - that's why it costs more than others!

16K £69 + VAT 4K £49 + VAT

### WE ARE NOW STOCKING THE APPLE II AT REDUCED PRICES

#### AUTOSTART EURO PLUS



48K £649 + VAT

Getting Started APPLE II is faster, smaller, and more powerful than its predecessors. And it's more fun to use too because of built-in features like:

- BASIC - The Language that Makes Programming Fun.
- High-Resolution Graphics (in a 54,000-Point Array) for Finely-Detailed Displays
- Sound Capability that Brings Programs to Life
- Hand Controls for Games and Other Human-Input Applications
- Internal Memory Capacity of 48K Bytes of RAM, 12K Bytes of ROM, for Big System Performance in a Small Package
- Eight Accessory Expansion Slots to let the System Grow With Your Needs

You don't need to be an expert to enjoy APPLE II. It is a complete, ready-to-run computer. Just connect it to a video display and start using programs (or writing your own) the first day. You'll find that its tutorial manuals help you make it your own personal problem solver.

### ACORN ATOM

UNIQUE IN CONCEPT - THE HOME COMPUTER THAT GROWS AS YOU DO

Fully Assembled £149 + VAT



Special features include: • Full Sized Keyboard • Assembler and Basic • Top Quality Moulded Case • High Resolution Colour Graphics • 6502 Microprocessor

### THE VIDEO GENIE SYSTEM

Ideal for small businesses, schools, colleges, homes, etc. Suitable for the experienced, inexperienced, hobbyist, teacher, etc.



EG3000 Series WITH NEW EXTRA KEYS!

16K £279 + VAT plus extended 12K Microsoft BASIC in ROM • Fully TRS 80 Level II software compatible • Huge range of software already available • Self contained, PSU, UHF modulator, and cassette • Simply plugs into video monitor or UHF TV • Full expansion to disks and printer

- Absolutely complete - just fit into mains plug.
- The Video Genie is a complete computer system, requiring only connection to a domestic 625 line TV set to be fully operational; or if required a video monitor can be connected to provide the best quality display. 51 key typewriter style keyboard, which features a 10 key rollover. Supplied with the following accessories: • BASIC demonstration tape; • Video lead; • Second cassette lead; • Users manual; • BASIC manual; • Beginners programming manual. Write useful programs in the BASIC computer language yourself.

### HITACHI PROFESSIONAL MONITORS

9" - £129 £99.95  
12" - £199 £149

- Reliability Solid state circuitry using an IC and silicon transistors ensures high reliability.
- 500 lines horizontal resolution Horizontal resolution in excess of 500 lines is achieved in picture center.
- Stable picture Even played back pictures of VTR can be displayed without jittering.
- Looping video input Video input can be looped through with built-in termination switch.
- External sync operation (available as option for U and C types)
- Compact construction Two monitors are mountable side by side in a standard 19-inch rack.



### MICROLINE 80 £299 + VAT

• 80 cps Uni-directional • Small size: 342 (W) x 254 (D) x 108 (H) mm. • 160 Characters, 96 ASCII and 64 graphics • 3 Character sizes: 40, 80 or 132 chars/line • Friction and Pin Feed • Low noise: 65 dB • Low weight: 6.5 kg

### MICROLINE 82 £449 + VAT

• 80 cps Bi-directional logic seeking • Small size: 360 (W) x 328 (D) x 130 (H) mm. • 160 characters, 96 ASCII and 64 graphics, with 10 National character-set Variants. • 4 Character sizes: 40, 66, 80 or 132 chars/line. • Built-in parallel and serial interfaces. • Friction and Pin Feed • Low noise: 65dB • Low weight: 8kg

### MICROLINE 83 £779 + VAT

• 120 cps bi-directional logic seeking • 136 column printing on up to 15in forms • Small size: 512 (W) x 328 (D) x 130 (H) mm. • 160 characters, 96 ASCII and 64 graphics with 10 National character-set variants • 3 Character spacings: 5, 10 and 16.5 Chars/in. • Built-in parallel and serial interfaces • Friction and Pin Feed • Low noise 65dB • Low weight: 13 kg

Delivery is added at cost. Please make cheques and postal orders payable to **COMP SHOP LTD.**, or phone your order quoting **BARCLAYCARD, ACCESS, DINERS CLUB** or **AMERICAN EXPRESS** number.

#### MAIL ORDER AND SHOP:

14 Station Road, New Barnet, Hertfordshire, EN5 1QW (Close to New Barnet BR Station - Moorgate Line).

Telephone: 01-441 2922 (Sales) 01-449 6596 Telex: 298755 TELCOM G

OPEN (BARNET) - 10am - 7pm - Monday to Saturday

#### NEW WEST END SHOWROOM:

311 Edgware Road, London W2. Telephone: 01-262 0387

OPEN (LONDON) - 10am - 6pm - Monday to Saturday

IRELAND: 19 Herbert Street, Dublin 2. Telephone: Dublin 604155

COMP SHOP USA, 1348 East Edinger, Santa Ana, California. Zip Code 92705 Telephone: 0101 714 5472526

CREDIT FACILITIES ARRANGED - send S.A.E. for application form.

TELEPHONE SALES  
OPEN 24 hrs. 7 days a week  
01-449 6596



"Europe's Largest Discount Personal Computer Stores"

# MicroValue

# MONEY SAVERS

**MicroValue Exclusive**  
**MV1 - a Z80 computer** **SAVE £107.50**  
 with the exclusive MicroValue 12 Months Warranty\*

The MV1 computer kit uses the ubiquitous Nascom 1 Pcb and the Z80 CPU. Interfaces are included for television, printer and cassette. 2K memory, Gemini power supply (drives up to 3 extra boards). Cherry full ASCII keyboard and Quantum Graphics are also included. Available with either an ASCII version of the Nas-Sys 3 monitor, or a Tiny BASIC. MV1 is expandable to Gemini 80-BUS specification.

**MicroValue Exclusive**  
**MicroValue's 'Nascom Special'** **SAVE OVER £65**  
 MicroValue price **£105 + VAT**

We've put together a microcomputer kit containing the Nascom 2, Nas-Sys 3, Graphics ROM, Bits & PC's programmers aid, Gemini 3 APSU, 16K RAM Board and mini motherboard. The result is a powerful micro using market proven boards and components.

**MicroValue Exclusive**  
**SHARP MZ80K with Super Graphics** **SAVE £200!**  
 RRP OVER £405 + VAT **£340 + VAT**

The 48K RAM System is offered at a rock bottom price with the Quantum Micros Hi Res Graphics which gives resolution down to a single dot and high res. plotting. Characters are user definable and the pixel characters actually join. Five free games packages are included too!

RRP £645 + VAT  
 MicroValue price **£445 + VAT**



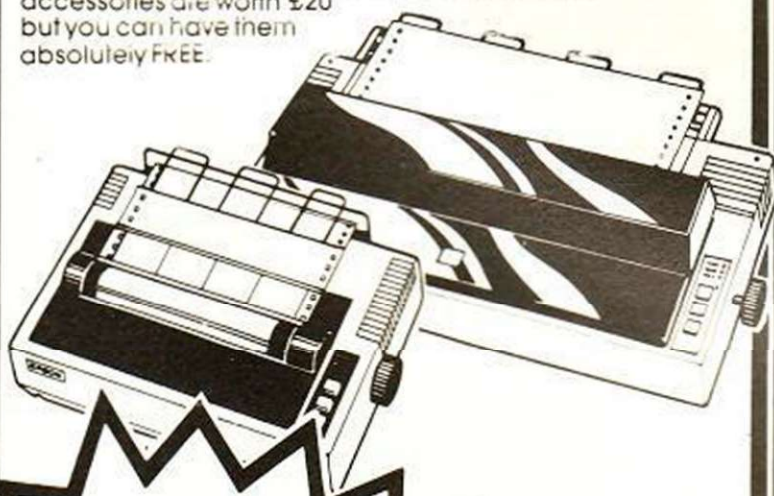
**48K MZ 80K**  
 RRP £460 + VAT  
 MicroValue price **£345 + VAT**



**£30** worth of accessories **FREE** with every **Epson Printer**

	MicroValue price
Epson MX80T.....	£359 + VAT
Epson MX80FT1 .....	£399 + VAT
Epson MX80FT2 .....	£465 + VAT
Epson MX100.....	£575 + VAT

Buy one of the above Epsoms from MicroValue and we'll give you a Pack of Fantold paper, Interfacing Document and Connecting Cord for Multiboard or Nascom. The accessories are worth £20 but you can have them absolutely FREE.



**Cheapest Printer in the UK!**  
**Nascom IMP + Graphics** **SAVE £156**  
 Only **£199 + VAT**

MicroValue has slashed the price of the 80cps, 80 column IMP dot matrix printer. And added Imprint's high res. graphics and double width character option. IMP has bi-directional printing and friction/tractor feed.

Subject to only 6 months' warranty.

RRP £355 + VAT  
 MicroValue price **£199 + VAT**

## NASBUS Compatible DOUBLE DENSITY Disk System - Available Ex Stock

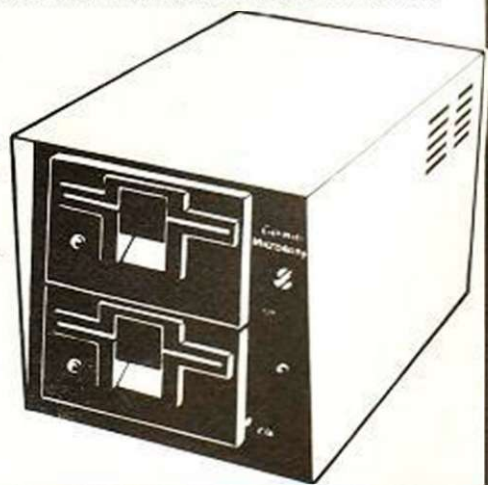
With hundreds in daily use the Gemini Disk system is now the standard for Nascom and Gemini Multiboard systems. Single or twin drive configurations are available, giving 350K storage per drive. The CP/M 2.2 package supplied supports on-screen editing with either the normal Nascom or Gemini IVC screens, parallel or serial printers, and auto single-double density selection. An optional alternative to CP/M is available for Nascom owners wishing to support existing software. Called POLYDOS 2 it includes an editor and assembler and extends the Nascom BASIC to include disk commands.

Single drive system (G809, G815/1) **£450 + VAT**

Double drive system (G809, G815/2) **£675 + VAT**

CP/M 2.2 package (G513) **£100 + VAT**

Polydos 2 **£90 + VAT**



# MicroValue

# MONEY SAVERS

with the exclusive  
MicroValue  
12 Months  
Warranty\*

## New CP/M System based on Gemini Multiboard

Gemini Microcomputers is launching at Which Computer? Show a new system based around its successful MultiBoard range, and MicroValue dealers will have first deliveries in February. It will have:

### HARDWARE

- \* Twin Z80A CP/M System
- \* 64K Dynamic RAM
- \* 700K Disk Storage (Formatted)
- \* 80 x 25 Screen Format
- \* Inverse Video
- \* Prog. Character Generator
- \* 160 x 75 Pixel Graphics
- \* Centronics Parallel I/O
- \* RS232 I/O
- \* Light pen interface
- \* 59-Key ASCII Keyboard

### SOFTWARE

- \* Full 64K CP/M 2.2 with screen edit facility
- \* Comal-80 structured BASIC
- \* GEM-ZAP Assembler/Editor
- \* GEM-PEN Text editor
- \* GEM-DE BUG debugging software

MicroValue price  
**£1,450**  
+VAT



MicroValue  
Exclusive

## 80 x 25 Video for Nascom

Nascom owners can now have a professional 80 x 25 Video display by using the Gemini G812 Intelligent Video Card with onboard Z80A. This card does not occupy system memory space and provides over 50 user controllable functions including prog character set, fully compatible with Gemini G805 and G815/809 Disk Systems. Built and tested.

**£140** +VAT

MicroValue  
Exclusive  
NEW

## I/O Board for Nascom & Gemini Multiboard Systems Quantum I/O

The new Quantum Micros I/O board takes the unique approach to the problems of interfacing your Nascom or Gemini Multiboard to external devices. This 80 Bus and Nasbus compatible card is supplied fully built, populated and tested and includes three Z80 PIOs, a CTC and a Real Time Clock with battery back-up. In addition, a range of "daughter" boards that attach straight to the I/O board are under development catering for a wide variety of interfacing requirements.

Quantum I/O board      MicroValue price - **£140** + VAT  
Prototyping daughter board      MicroValue price - **£20** + VAT

## IEEE-488

The EV Computers' IEEE-488 card is an 80 Bus and Nasbus compatible card designed to fully implement all IEEE-488 interface functions. This built and tested card gives the user a very cost effective and versatile method of controlling any equipment fitted with a standard IEEE-488 or GPIB interface.

MicroValue introductory price  
**£140** +VAT

MicroValue  
Exclusive

## New Software for Nascom Systems

- POLYDOS 1** A disk operating system for use with Nascom 1 or 2 and Gemini G805 Disk Systems. An incomparable and extremely well presented DOS that includes an editor and assembler and adds disk commands to the Nascom BASIC. MicroValue price **£90** + VAT
- MATHSPAK** Double precision maths package on tape. MicroValue price **£13** + VAT
- MATHSPAK Handler** Used in conjunction with MATHSPAK. MicroValue price **£9.95** + VAT
- Command Extender** For use with MATHSPAK it extends BASIC's reserve word list. MicroValue price **£9.95** + VAT
- Logic Soft Relocater** An integrated assembler and disassembler package which allows disassembly and reassembly from anywhere on the memory map. MicroValue price **£13** + VAT

## SAVE MORE MONEY

### Standard Firmware for Nascom at Reduced prices

NASPEN	RRP £30 - VAT	MicroValue price <b>£20</b> - VAT
Nas-Sys 3	RRP £25 - VAT	MicroValue price <b>£20</b> - VAT
NasDis D-Bug (EPROM)	RRP £50 - VAT	MicroValue price <b>£30</b> - VAT
NasDis D-Bug (TAPE)	RRP £40 - VAT	MicroValue price <b>£20</b> - VAT
Imprint	RRP £30 - VAT	MicroValue price <b>£20</b> - VAT
Bits & PC's Prog Aid	£28 - VAT	MicroValue price <b>£20</b> - VAT

## \*MicroValue Warranty

All products, except kits and Nascom Imp, sold by MicroValue dealers are supplied with 12 months warranty and will be replaced or repaired by any dealer (even if you didn't buy it from him) in the group in the event of faulty manufacture.

## YOUR LOCAL MICROVALUE DEALER

All the products on these two pages are available while stocks last from the MicroValue dealers listed on right. (Mail order enquiries should telephone for delivery dates and post and packing costs.) Access and Barclaycard welcome.



**BITS & PC'S**  
4 Westgate, Wetherby, W. Yorks.  
Tel: (0937) 63774.

**ELECTROVALUE LTD.**  
700 Burnage Lane, Burnage,  
Manchester M19 1NA.  
Tel: (061) 431 4866.

28 St Judes, Englefield Green,  
Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB.  
Tel: (0784) 33603. Tlx: 264475.

**SKYTRONICS,**  
2 North Road, The Park,  
Nottingham.  
Tel: (0602) 45053/45215

**TARGET ELECTRONICS**  
16 Cherry Lane, Bristol BS1 3NG.  
Tel: (0272) 421196.

**INTERFACE COMPONENTS LTD.**  
Oakfield Corner, Sycamore Road,  
Amersham, Bucks.  
Tel: (02403) 22307. Tlx: 837788.

**HENRY'S RADIO**  
404 Edgware Road, London W2.  
Tel: (01) 402 6822.  
Tlx: 262284 (quote ref: 1400).

**LEEDS COMPUTER CENTRE,**  
62 The Balcony,  
Merrion Centre, Leeds.  
Tel: (0532) 458877

# ZX81 16k SOFTWARE

**PACK 16/ 1** includes all of:

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL: Animated radar screen of busy airport shown, you must bring planes into land; INVADERS SELF PLAY; PHONEBOOK — keep friends' and relatives' numbers on cassette; DATE '81 — computer dating program. Who will it pick for you?  
ALL ONLY £4.95

**PACK 16/ 3** includes all of:

INDI 500; video roadracer; DRAUGHTS; Computer Chequers; BATTLESHIPS — nautical warfare on your own computer. MASTERMIND — Brain Teaser, see if you can beat a microelectronic mind.  
ALL ONLY £4.95

**PACK 16/ 2** includes all of:

ADVENTURE ATLANTIC: You may become very rich or you may be marooned forever; BREAKOUT: SQUASH PRACTICE; LANGUAGE TRANSLATOR translates any European language to any other; COMPUTAPRINT — use this program to predict results of horse races, football pools, etc.  
ALL ONLY £4.95

The breakthrough you've waited for:

**PROGRAM THE ZX81 IN ENGLISH!!!**

With GAMAL 81 you can now write adventure programs in hours not weeks and with GAMAL 81 you'll have every adventure you'll ever want for the price of one. Comes on cassette with instruction book, £7.95

All our software comes with full instructions and is **SAVED** and ready to **RUN**, no need to spend hours laboriously typing in from books.

**CONTROL TECHNOLOGY —  
PERSONAL  
COMPUTER SCIENCE**

# ZX - 81

**Cassette 1½**

A super value cassette of 16K and 1K software written in Machine Code and Basic.

Includes:

React, Invaders, Phantom Aliens, Maze of Death, Planetlander, I Ching, Hangman, Invaders, Laser Base, rectangle plus more.

ALL ONLY £4.95

## ZX AUTOCODER

This program takes your BASIC and converts it into Z80 assembly language. ZX AUTOCODER compiles a sub set of ZX81 BASIC for the following:  
PRINT, PRINT AT, PLOT, CLS,  
PAUSE, GOTO, GO SUB, IFTHEN  
GOTO, AND LET statements.

**£6.95**

Including cassette and instruction book.

**Tapebook 50, Version 3**

50 programs for the IKRAM ZX81.

Latest version includes:

SQUASH, BREAKOUT, COLUMBIA, SPLAT, INTEGRATION, CREDIT CARD CALCULATOR, BANK A/C, VATCHECK, TANK BATTLE, TORPEDO, HEXLOADER, BINARY CONVERTER, AND LOTS, LOTS MORE.

Still amazing value at £6.95 the lot.

All prices include VAT and postage and packing

**CONTROL TECHNOLOGY,  
39 Gloucester Road, Gee Cross,  
Hyde, Cheshire SK14 5JG  
061-368 7558**

## ATOM CASSETTES

**E**ric Deeson, in his review of Acorn Atom Cassettes, *Your Computer* November 1981, states that he was unable to load all four of the cassettes which we submitted. There is a wide disparity among tape recorders and the success in loading one's own tape is always much greater than with those recorded on other people's equipment. Despite this, the percentage of tapes returned to us is no higher than three percent — and we have never failed to provide an adequate replacement, which incidentally we despatch, first-class post, by return.

If this was meant to be a serious review of software, why did Deeson not persist until he could make fair comparisons — albeit with some comments on his loading problems? One very odd suggestion was that the cassette loading system might be more troubled by machine code than Basic. To put the record straight, *Astrobirds* and *Invader Force* are in machine code but *Music Box* and *Histats* are predominantly written in Basic.

Regarding documentation and instructions, these are provided where necessary. Instructions programs are usually put after the main program since once these are mastered, it saves one having to search the tape for the main program each time.

Deeson mentioned that Acornsoft offered 17 program cassettes. He did not state that the Program Power catalogue sent to him contained 33. Also mentioned was the fact that another supplier offered chips and tapes. Our catalogue states that we also do this.

Finally, I would like to point out that more than 90 percent of our programs are written by independent Atom owners and that, to provide a varied selection of high-quality programs, we have reviewed and turned down many more programs than we have accepted.

R G Simpson,  
Program Power,  
Leeds.

## LOADING TIP

**I**n the November issue, P R Ainsworth wrote a letter on how to overcome loading problems on the ZX-81. Even using these techniques I was having very limited success — that is, until I accidentally hit on something which has meant I can load all my programs first time, every time.

When loading programs, disconnect the microphone lead from the tape recorder. Then instead of letting it hang there, hold the jack plug tightly between forefinger and thumb. Any distortion should disappear from the screen and programs will load normally.

It works for my system and I checked with a colleague who reported it a success. There is probably a technical explanation but even in the absence of one, it should help some of those who have loading problems.

Steve Clarke,  
Ipswich,  
Suffolk.

## SINCLAIR MOANS...

**H**ow right D B Orpin is regarding the apparent lack of back-up or even interest that Sinclair Research seems to show to one after buying a ZX-81 — *Your Letters*, December issue.

Three months ago when I was having trouble loading a cassette; I telephoned and was told that there was a leaflet regarding this and I was assured that a copy would be sent to me.

More than a month ago I sent a stamped, addressed envelope with a request for a circuit diagram. I have had no response on either count.

B G Taylor,  
Lincoln.

## ... AND PRAISE

**I** feel I must counterbalance the no doubt justified criticism of Sinclair Research — "Sinclair Critic" November 1981 — with my own experience. I received my ZX-81 package on time, the query I had with loading from tape was answered very promptly and, as I had suspected, proved to be due to "finger trouble" on my part.

It seems that earlier criticism may have been justified, but that now Sinclair Research appears to have got its act together. I can only wish this remarkable British company even more success.

D J Adamson,  
Nottingham.

## EXCHANGE OFFER

**I**n my article in the December 1981 issue on generating sound effects on the Sharp MZ-80K, I mentioned that I would be pleased to send a copy of my effects demonstration program to anyone who sent me a cassette and stamped, addressed envelope. The response to this has been very good — more than 150 letters so far and more with every post.

My offer is still open but I can only reply to those letters containing a stamped, addressed envelope, a cassette and, ideally, a swap program.

Bob Edwards,  
Huyton,  
Liverpool.

## CHESS STRATEGY

**I** read John White's interesting article in the December issue on chess end-games, and after some research, felt that I should update some of the information given on how chess programs work compared with the way in which people play chess.

I have noticed that ever since computer chess programs have been written, they have all relied on a certain level of insight into the game — that is, looking ahead as many moves as possible. It is assumed then, the more insight that the program has, the better the computer will play chess. The fact that a relatively good chess player can easily beat the most complex chess programs shows this not to be the case at all.

The reason is that the human player, whether it be novice or chess master, does not assess a chessboard by looking ahead by any more than three or four moves. A chess master rarely looks any more moves ahead than a novice chess player.

The factor that makes the master far better than the novice is the level of thought about the game. The master does not consider the strategically bad moves. His thought level is way above that of a novice.

Computer chess programs, all of which rely on looking ahead, have not been taught to think on the higher level; the strategy has been to use brute-force look-ahead, hoping to crush all types of opposition. This has not worked, so surely it would be better to evolve a program that works on this higher level, ignoring bad moves using data based on the strategic position at the time. Writing more and more complex programs to see further and further into the game overlooks the fact that there is little to be gained by increasing the computer's strategic insight.

The prompter of these conclusions was a Dutch psychologist, Adriaan de Groot. In the 1940s he made studies on how chess novices and masters perceive the same type of chess situation. There is obviously a higher level of description of a chessboard than just K-K2 or R-Q7, and de Groot's findings imply that masters perceive the distribution of pieces on a chessboard in strategic chunks. The master somehow builds up a complicated mental picture of the game.

De Groot proved this by showing the speed with which a master could reproduce a situation on a chessboard, compared with the chess novice's slow reconstruction, after both had been shown a chess situation for five seconds. The most important thing de Groot noted, however, was that where the novice chooses the positions of individual pieces badly, strategically altering

the whole game, the master tends to choose the positions of whole groups of pieces badly.

So taking this even further, de Groot presented novice and master with chessboards on which were a number of randomly-placed pieces. Not surprisingly the master did no better than the novice when attempting to reconstruct the positions.

T M Horner,  
Portsmouth,  
Hampshire.

## ZX-81 QUIRK

**C**omputers do not make mistakes? My ZX-81 does — I asked it to evaluate  $INT(10^*X)$  in four ways:

- FOR X = 0 TO 1 STEP 0.1
- FOR X = 1 TO 0 STEP -0.1
- FOR X = 0 TO 1 STEP 0.05
- FOR X = 1 TO 0 STEP -0.05

Of the four sets of results, no two agree throughout. Furthermore, the first and third sets do not even complete the For-Next loop: they do not evaluate the expression for  $X=1$ . Only the second set of results is completely correct. The program illustrates the  $INT(10^*X)$  results.

```

2 REM Y=INT(10*X)
4 REM BY IAN COPESTAKE 81 NO 05
10 PRINT TAB 9;"STEP: 0.1-0.1 .05-.05"
20 FOR X=0 TO 1 STEP .05
30 PRINT "X:";X;TAB 10;"Y="
40 NEXT X
50 LET T=16
60 FOR X=0 TO 1 STEP 0.1
70 GOSUB 200
80 LET T=T-20
90 FOR X=1 TO 0 STEP -0.1
100 GOSUB 200
110 LET T=T-25
120 FOR X=0 TO 1 STEP .05
130 GOSUB 200
140 LET T=T-29
150 FOR X=1 TO 0 STEP -.05
160 GOSUB 200
170 STOP
200 LET Y=INT(10*X)
210 PRINT AT X*20+1,T;Y
220 NEXT X
230 RETURN
    
```

Another ZX-81 quirk, possibly related, concerns the Plot statement. Co-ordinates are rounded to the nearest integer, and 1.5 becomes 2, 2.5 becomes 3, etc. Yet 0.5 becomes 0. Does anyone have an explanation?

Ian Copestake,  
Woking,  
Surrey.

## THAT UNJUST LEVY

**W**hy should I, or other innocent members of the general public, be penalised for offences committed by persons unknown and pay the proposed levy on the sale of blank cassette tapes? If the British Phonographic Institute knows of copyright infringements why does it not take action against the person or persons concerned?

The BPI should pursue a course of raising the standard of records produced by its members and press for a return to the days when a long-playing record was long playing.

S Halstead,  
Huddersfield,  
West Yorkshire. ■

## ZX packages now from ICL

AS SALES of the ZX-81 micro-computer broke the 250,000 mark, ICL announced a new range of ZX-81 software. Six cassettes are available, each consisting of a mixture of games, educational and business programs. Four of the cassettes are suitable for the 16K and two for the 1K machines. W H Smith has already ordered more than 100,000 cassettes.

ICL is also holding discussions with Sinclair Research on the development of a low-cost integrated terminal/digital telephone workstation, using Sinclair's flat-tube technology and Sinclair Basic. Designed as a future peripheral to ICL's DNX-2000 digital PABX, the workstation is provisionally scheduled for production in 1983.

With production of the ZX-81 currently running at 50,000 a month, more than 60 per cent for export, Sinclair has installed more micro-computers worldwide than any other personal computer manufacturer.

Clive Sinclair, chairman of Sinclair Research, said: "Together these figures and new developments completed a very successful year for us. With so many units in the field, supported by a large number of new projects using Sinclair Basic, we believe our language now merits serious consideration by the industry as the 'standard', if confusion, particularly in the educational field, is to be avoided in the future".

## Atom to gain new power

A NEW PROGRAM for the Acorn Atom, which gives it some of the facilities of the BBC Microcomputer, such as the ability to mix high-resolution graphics and text anywhere on the screen, has been developed by Computer Concepts.

One of the limitations of the normal Atom is that it only displays 16 lines of text with 32 characters per line. Yet Computer Concepts' Softscreen enables the Atom to display 24 lines of text with up to 42 characters per line.

The Softscreen program uses graphics mode 4 to display the text, though it can also use modes 1, 2 and 3. The lower the resolution, the larger the text. The program is in machine code, occupies 2.75K and is located from 2900 to 3400. As it uses graphics mode 4, the program requires a 6K graphics RAM.

Softscreen also gives the Atom the ability to define text windows. Once the window size has been defined, all text sent to the screen automatically appears in the text window.

The Softscreen program is available on cassette for £11.40 from Computer Concepts, 16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Hertfordshire, WD4 9JJ.

## More software broadcasts planned

THE ENORMOUS response to the first computer program to go out over the air — transmitted by BBC Television — has encouraged *Tomorrow's World* to consider running a follow-up experiment using a longer routine. The first trial was restricted to 20 seconds, as the bleeps were of interest only to those people with computers. Now *Tomorrow's World* is looking at the possibility of transmitting another program at night, after the normal TV programmes have closed down.

Despite a hiccup in the studio which prevented the *Tomorrow's World* team from running the first program on their own computer, the experiment was very successful. Trevor Taylor, who produced the program for *Tomorrow's World*, tells *Your Computer* that more than 2,000 people from as far north as the Shetlands, and as far south as France, had written to say they had succeeded in recording and running the program. Two six-year-olds were among those who responded to the program, while one man who replied claimed to have seen the first ever TV broadcast half a century ago.

The program, consisting of a 20-second burst of bleeps, was designed to be picked up by cassette recorders, either direct from the TV ear socket or by placing the cassette microphone close to the speaker.

### The ZX-81 listing broadcast.

```
10 PRINT "ENTER NAME"
20 INPUT N$
30 CLS
40 PRINT "WELL DONE", N$
50 PRINT "IT WORKED"
90 PRINT "MORE? Y/N"
100 INPUT Q$
110 IF Q$="Y" THEN GOTO 30
120 CLS
140 PRINT "TOMORROWS WORLD"
160 PRINT "WITH"
180 PRINT "MICHAEL, JUDITH"
220 PRINT "KIERAN, SU"
260 PRINT "AND" <IN GRAPHICS>
280 PRINT N$
320 STOP
```

## Educational program service on Prestel

PRESTEL'S FIRST educational tele-software service enables subscribers to use the telephone to call down computer programs stored on Prestel and record them on a microcomputer. The programs can then be used in the normal way.

Geoffrey Hubbard, director of the Council for Educational Technology which launched the scheme, said: "CET is always on the lookout for educational applications of the new technologies. This is a beautiful example of such an application, but its success will depend on there being good materials available to serve useful educational purposes. That's why this CET project is starting in the schools".



The Tomorrow's World team.

Divided into two versions, one for the Apple and one for the ZX-81, the program was preceded by a low tone to enable the viewer to find the correct volume setting.

When the Apple program was loaded into the computer it asked the viewer's name and then printed the following message on the TV screen: "Welcome . . . to *Tomorrow's World* test broadcast".

Next, the viewer was asked if he wanted to continue. If he answered "Yes", the program scrolled the *Tomorrow's World* credits, listing the names of the presenters, and finished by adding "With special thanks to . . .".

The ZX-81 program followed a similar format, but used fewer words.

One of the unexpected results of the first program was the number of people who used video recorders to tape the show and then succeeded in dubbing off the audio to run the program. P O'Brien of Caernarfon, Wales, used this method to send a copy of the ZX-81 listing to *Your Computer*.

## Local software for BBC Micro

DATRON MICRO Centre, Sheffield, is to support the BBC Microcomputer and computer-literacy programmes by acting as a referral centre, despite the BBC's refusal to allow a dealer discount structure.

Ian Dunkley, Datron's managing director and chairman of the Computer Retailers' Association, said: "While I still have misgivings over the methods of marketing, which I believe may reduce the amount of support available, I feel that we owe it to our wide base of educational users to provide local support".

## Sinclair users in Pet scheme

IN A BID to boost sales of the Pet microcomputer, Commodore has started a trade-in scheme. Owners of the Sinclair ZX-80 and ZX-81 will be able to trade-in their machines for a £50 discount on a new Pet. The scheme, which is running until March 31, only applies to the Pet and is not available on Commodore's other computers.

Commodore is still uncertain what to do with the collected ZX-80 and ZX-81s. Keith Hall said they would like to donate them to charity, "providing we obtain a reasonable number of machines in satisfactory condition". Hall also said it was too early to say how the scheme was doing.

Clive Sinclair, head of Sinclair Research, said the scheme was "flattering, but I don't think it will do us any harm. We aren't in direct competition".

Sinclair ZX-80 and ZX-81 owners who wish to take advantage of the Pet scheme should contact Commodore Information Centre, Baker Street, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire. Telephone: Slough (75) 79292.

## Schools target of 50 routines

EDUCARE, a software house specialising in education, has released a book of 50 educational programs for the ZX-81. Designed for primary-level education, the programs are written in Basic and will fit the unexpanded 1K machine.

Many of the programs are in the form of games, such as Mastermind and Simon-spell. Other programs include Graph-plotter, Histogram, Times-tables, Conversation, Clock and Money. With an average length of 25 lines, the programs are easy to load and run.

Educare's 50 1K programs for primary education is available from Educare, 139a Sloane Street, London SW1 9AY, and costs £4.95.

## Bio-computers: 'by 1983'

A PROTOTYPE biological computer could be in operation by 1983. Dr James McAlear, president of the U.S. bio-technology company EMV Associates, forecast that his company would be making some pilot biological chips by the end of next year.

The pilot bio-chips would be produced by an electron beam that deposited microscopic circuit designs in gold, silver or lead on to protein, said Dr McAlear. The bio-chips would operate in three dimensions and have 10,000 times more capacity than the present silicon chip. Taking the process one stage further, the bio-chip could be used to make a self-repairing biological computer, he claimed.

British scientists are sceptical, however, that a biological computer could become reality so quickly. Research director of GEC Derek Roberts, said it was "absolute nonsense" to talk of such a computer being built and tested by 1983, while Professor John Barker of Warwick University said there were still a number of problems which had yet to be solved.

The U.S., however, is already looking beyond the bio-computer. EMV Associates has been awarded a \$30,000 grant from the U.S. National Science Foundation to make a bio-chip that could be linked to the human nervous system. The living computer could be here sooner than we think.

## Flawed chips create delays

FAULTY microchips have seriously delayed production of the BBC Microcomputer. Acorn, the company which designed the computer for the BBC, originally expected to have 12,000 micros on the market by the beginning of 1982. Instead, Acorn had only produced 300 micros in full working order.

The root of Acorn's troubles lies in the uncommitted-logic array (ULA) chip designed to control the computer's display screen. The Ferranti-manufactured ULA chip has not been running as fast as it should, due to problems in the doping process which creates conductive paths in the silicon.

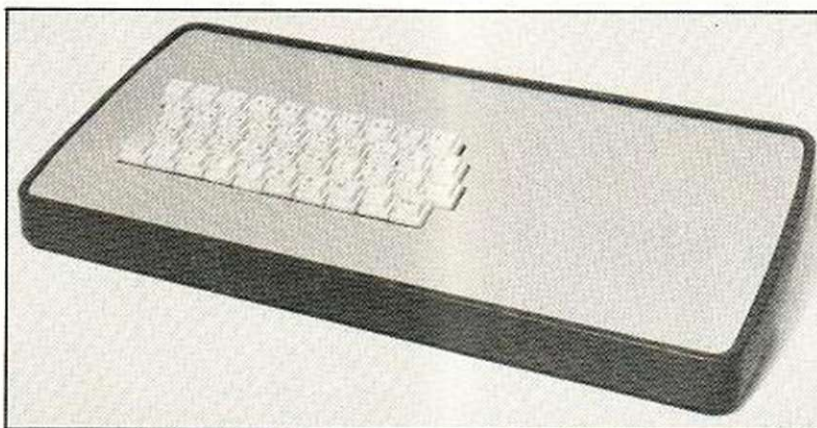
The BBC TV programme on computing has been put back to February 14, in the hope that more micros will be available. However, transmissions to schools went ahead as planned — the first programme was shown on January 11.

## No-solder Protos has fitting role as hard-wearing ZX-81 keyboard

A HEAVY-DUTY keyboard and enclosure has been developed for the ZX-81 by Protos Computer Systems. The 40-key Sinclair-coded board uses mechanical contact key switches and a printed-circuit board. A flexible connector joins the Protos board to the ZX-81 via push-fit sockets.

To fit the Protos keyboard, the ZX-81 is first removed from its ABS case. It is then mounted inside the Protos enclosure using four Philips-type screws. No soldering is required and all electrical connections are provided by either plugs or sockets.

A side port on the Protos enclosure allows access to the edge board connector while tape in/out, power and UHF connections are made through the back.



Other ZX-81 peripherals planned for introduction during 1982 include buffered input/outputs, power supply, RAM expansion and keyboard sound generator.

The ZX-81 keyboard and enclosure

costs £64.95 including VAT — post and packaging is £2.50 extra — and is available from Protos Computer Systems, Frome Computing, 20 Ashtree Road, Frome, Somerset, BA11 2AS.

## The champions of micro chess

THE GRANDMASTERS chess tournament held at the Brighton Conference Centre featured SciSys world champion chess computer the Chess Champion Mark V. Winner of the 1981 world microcomputer chess championship, the Mark V is capable of playing 12 games of chess simultaneously.

In a subsidiary competition, 20 local schoolchildren took on the Mark V — the top six children won chess computers of their own.

Another of SciSys chess computers, Intelligent Chess, was used to inform chess fans of the progress of the main competitors. The main tournament, which was won by Murray Chandler, included two of Britain's leading young players, Nigel Short 16, the world's youngest International Master, and Stuart Conquest 14, the current Under-16 World Champion.

*Caernarfon-based Arfon Microelectronics Ltd has developed a seven-cartridge, fully-integrated expansion system for the Vic-20. All parts are housed in an aluminium shell while an optional lid provides a base for the TV. The original power supply is replaced with a more powerful unit built around a toroidal transformer which reduces any power surge problems. A 24V rail and socket will power the Vic-20 printer being developed by Arfon. All the ports are accessible and the modulator is housed at the back of the expansion board.*

*Approved by Commodore, the expansion system is expected to retail for about £85 plus VAT.*

*Memory cartridges are now available in 3K with two EPROM sockets, 8K or 16K packs which will fit both the Vic-20 and the expansion board. Arfon Microelectronics Ltd can be contacted on 0286-5005.*



## Interface that offers control

RAMPOR, a 16K memory expansion card, enables Sinclair ZX-81 users to interface their microcomputers to any electrical equipment. Manufactured by Compondex Ltd, RAMPOR's analogue and digital input/output ports allows the ZX-81 to control anything from the central heating to the points on a model train set.

A spokesman for Compondex said: "The possibilities of RAMPOR are enormous".

RAMPOR is available through mail order for £49.95 from Compondex Ltd, PO Box 33, Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire, LU7 7UK.

# MEMOTECH

## 48K memory extension for the ZX81



The **MEMOTECH** memory extension board will allow the ZX81 to run 48K BASIC programs which may include up to 16K of assembly code.

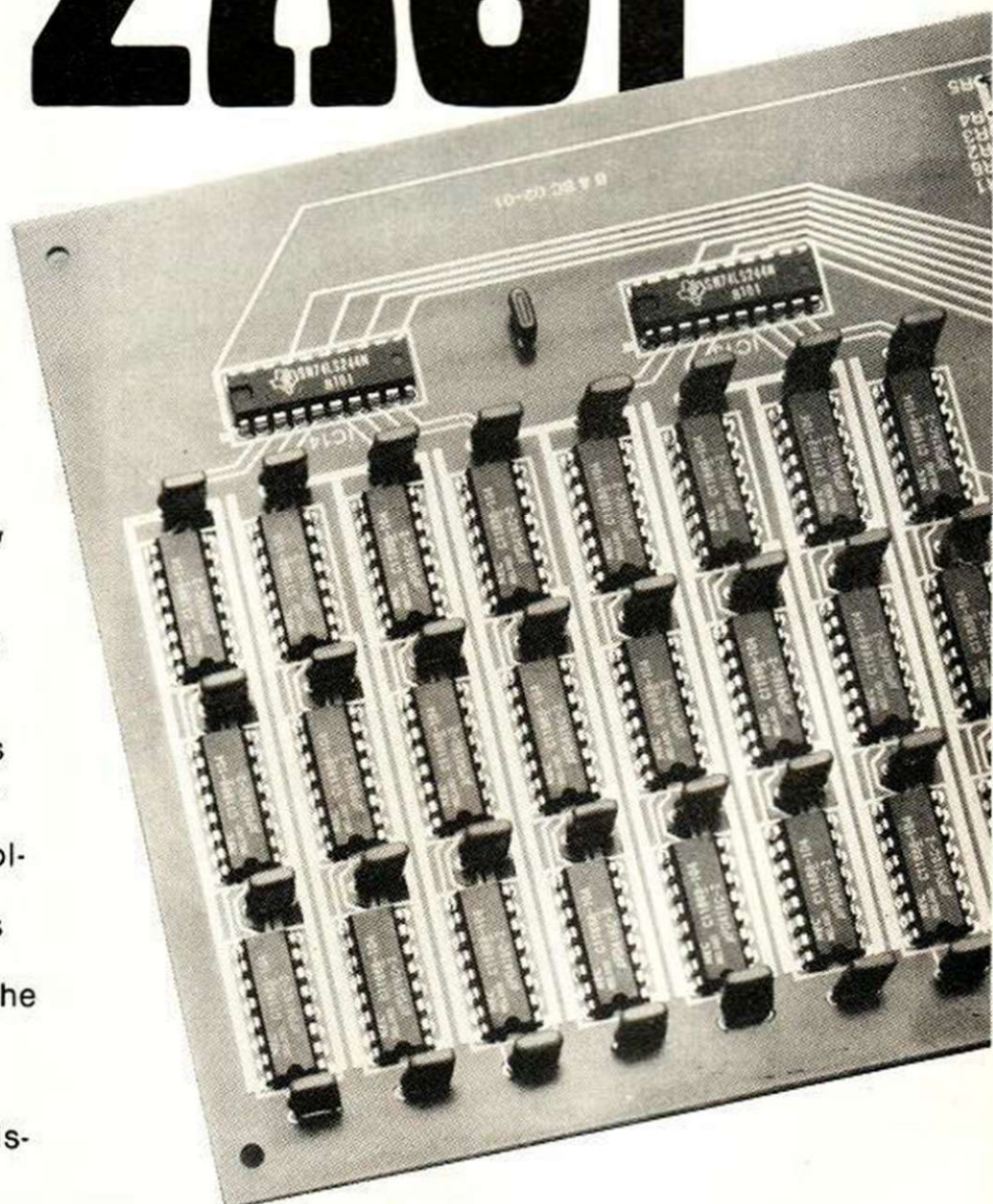
The unit contains a genuine 48K of user transparent RAM, and accepts such BASIC commands as: 10 DIM A(9000).

A range of I/O Port boards and A/D, D/A convertors is available. The unit is compatible with the ZX Printer, and RS232 interface will be available soon.

The **MEMOTECH** memory has a fully buffered control-data-address bus with PCB 40 way header plug.

The **ZX81** sits on a custom built case which contains the **MEMOTECH** memory and a power supply which not only powers the **MEMOTECH** memory, but also the **ZX81**.

All Leads are provided. The **MEMOTECH** memory extension board costs: £109.00 + VAT in kit form, £129.00 + VAT assembled. 15% Educational user discounts are available.



Please make cheques payable to:

# MEMOTECH

(Sales Dept.) 103, Walton Street, Oxford. OX2 6EB.

Computer Club is here to encourage you to start your own local computer club or, if one already exists, to join it and become involved. Each month we will devote the page to new ideas from local clubs. We would like to hear of anything which has made a club a success, or of any projects or programs you are developing.

## TUG of loyalties for Tangerine users

Tangerine Users' Group has over 1,000 members and manufactures its own software. Brendon Gore reports from its Bournemouth headquarters.

ERIC, THE Tangerine Users' Group (TUG) mascot, has a considerable following and even stars in his own cartoon strip. Eric, and his girlfriend Silicon Val, are an important part of the Group. Eric shows that computing can be fun, says TUG managing director Bob Green, and reflects the relaxed attitude that TUG members have towards their hobby. Eric may look like a 20-year-old integrated circuit, but he has a personality all of his own.

Based in Bournemouth, TUG has been in existence for 18 months. Bob Green, who helped found the group, formed it into a limited company in October 1980. It now has more than 1,000 members, 85 percent in the U.K. A year's subscription costs £12.50.

"TUG was generated by the members' need to know", says Bob Green. "They needed to share other people's experiences and ideas".

With a membership which has more than doubled in the past year, TUG appears to be satisfying that need. A newsletter is distributed once a month to each member. It contains programs, letters, news, Eric's cartoon and advertisements for TUG's own hardware and software. Approximately half the newsletter is compiled by Bob Green while the other half is contributed by members.

TUG is one of the few, if not the only, user group to manufacture and market its own hardware. Products range from the EPROM programmer to a high-definition programmable graphic module designed to run on both Microtan 1 and 2 systems. TUG also makes a mass EPROM storage board, which went on show at Breadboard '81. The board caters for 24/48K of EPROM, 24K in 2K

Eric features regularly in the cartoon strip of the Group's monthly newsletter.

Of relations with Tangerine, Users' Group managing director Bob Green says, "TUG supports the system, not the manufacturers".



EPROMs and 48K in 4K EPROMs. A 32/64K board is under consideration. The 24/48K board costs £53.67 fully assembled, but TUG members qualify for a 25 percent discount.

The three most popular games programs marketed by TUG are Asteroids, Dive Bomber and Shuttle Lander. Dive Bomber consists of three advanced jump-jets with computer-controlled anti-laser missiles. The aim of the game is to bomb the enemy's laser defences, manoeuvring the jets to avoid incoming fire. To make the game more interesting, the jets are allowed only limited supplies of fuel and missiles.

However, not everyone has been pleased with TUG's venture into business. Tangerine has set up a rival organisation around a bi-monthly magazine, *Tansoft Gazette*, edited by Paul Kausman. The first edition was distributed free to more than 3,000 Tangerine computer owners in November. Future copies can be obtained by paying £15 for a year's subscription.

Relations between TUG and Tangerine are somewhat strained at the moment. "We support the system, not the manufacturers", says Bob Green. He accuses Tangerine of failing to supply users' needs and says TUG has just tried to fill the gap. "After two years, the Microtan still has no floppy discs".

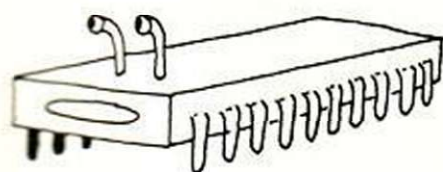
Paul Kausman admits that Tangerine has neglected the Microtan in favour of the Tanel Adaptor, but says this is now being rectified. "The next product we are releasing is a floppy-disc package", he says. "It will include a Forth language specially adapted and extended for the Microtan". The package should soon be available.

Bob Green believes user groups must become more professional if they are to remain independent. "User groups must generate a more progressive attitude towards the systems they support, otherwise the future will be in the hands of the commercial industry", he says. "They will have to design and manufacture their own add-ons to the system".

As a step in this direction, TUG is looking for new premises as well as manufacturing a line in sweat shirts. New hardware and software products are ready for production. "We have 21 products waiting to hit the streets", says Green. Yet, wary of saturating the market, TUG is releasing its products at a controlled rate.

TUG's future plans include utilising Prestel to the maximum, but only when it has developed to the point where it can cope with their demands. "Prestel has a few years to go before it becomes a viable proposition", says Bob Green.

"I wonder why some of us were born Erics



—while some of us were born people?"

# SOFTWARE

## ZX-81 CUBEMASTER

THE FORMULA for solving the cube which I have used in this program is relatively simple compared with certain techniques, and solves the Rubik's problem in three steps. First, it completes the top side, then the next layer down, and finally the bottom side.

For convenience, the computer always chooses the red side as the top side, which means the orange side is on the bottom. It would be possible to complete any side first. The first task is to put the top-side edges in their correct positions and when the top-side corners are also correct, the side is complete. For the middle layer all that needs to be done is to put the middle edges in their correct positions. Although this seems simple, it can be very time-consuming as the position on the top side must not be destroyed.

The bottom side is the most difficult to complete, since now the positions on the top side and the middle layer must be preserved. For that reason, this part of the formula takes the most time to execute, and has to be reduced to a number of simpler steps:

- Placing the bottom-side corners in their correct positions.
- Turning them so that they are facing the correct way.
- Adjusting the bottom-side edges so that they are all orange side down.
- Placing them in their correct positions.

In the program itself, the formula appears as a large number of conditional statements in the form: "If a certain position Then make

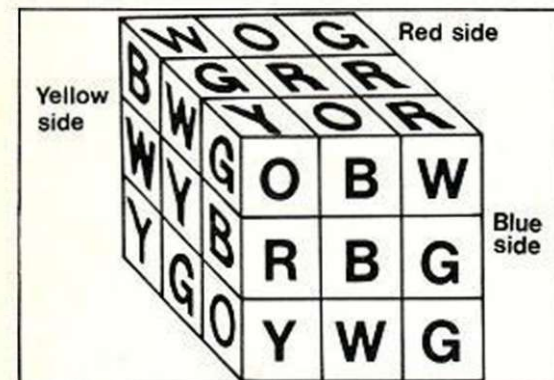


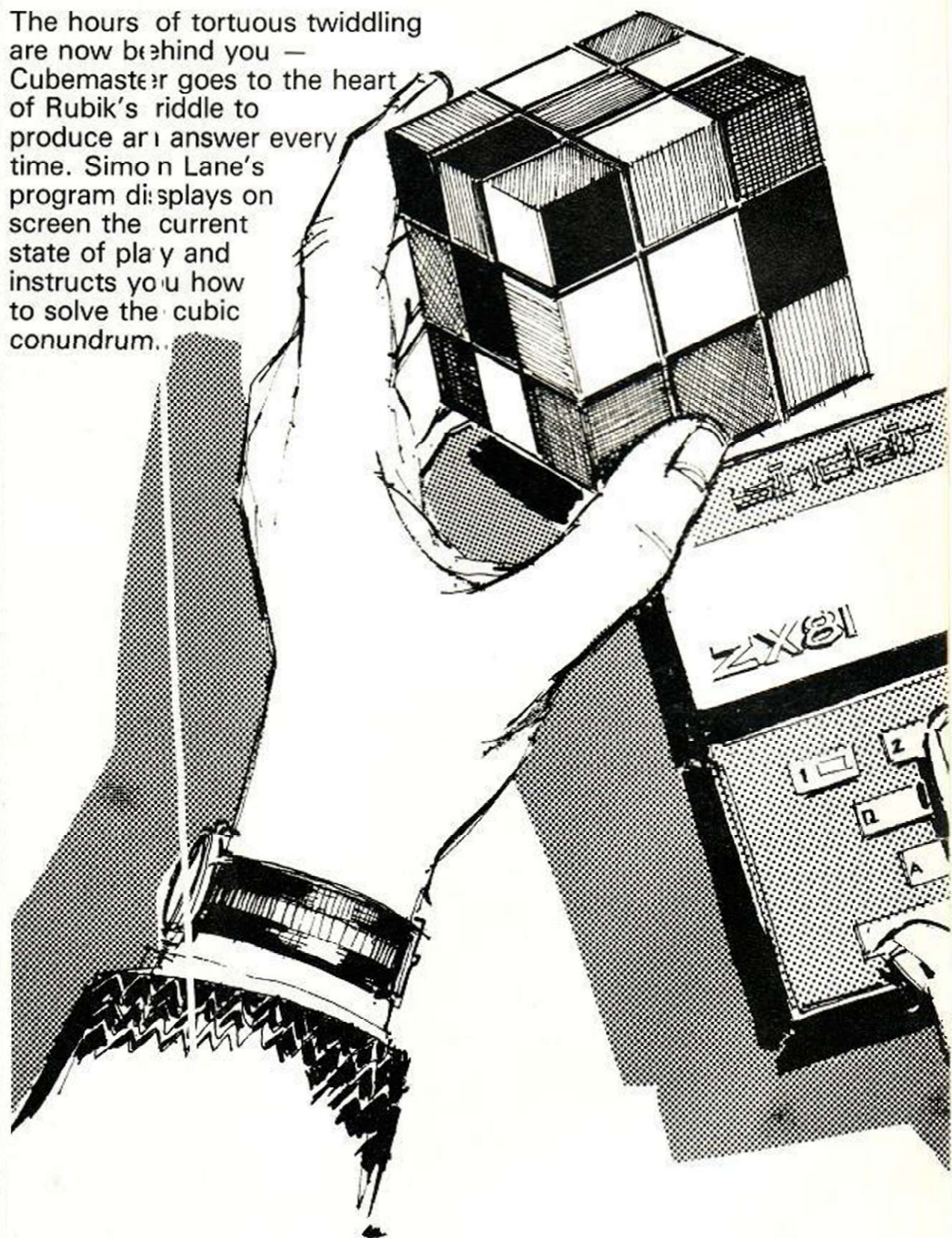
Figure 1.  $E(1,2)=6$ .

this move". For this reason the program requires very simple methods both for storing the position and making the moves. The position is stored in two six-by-six numerical arrays — E for the edge squares and C for the corner squares.

Because they are numerical arrays, each of the colours has to be represented by a number, so 1 stands for red, 2 for blue, 3 for white, 4 for green, 5 for yellow and 6 for orange. Each face is identified by the colour of the square in its centre. So, for example, the side with a red square in its centre is side number 1.

Each edge square is identified by two co-

ordinates. The hours of tortuous twiddling are now behind you — Cubemaster goes to the heart of Rubik's riddle to produce an answer every time. Simon Lane's program displays on screen the current state of play and instructs you how to solve the cubic conundrum.



ordinates. The first co-ordinate represents the face it is on, and the second the face it is next to. For example, if  $E(1,2)=6$ , then that would mean that the edge square on the red — which was next to the blue face — was coloured orange — see figure 1.

The corner squares are identified using the same system, except that the co-ordinates represent the position of the edge square to the left of — one position anticlockwise — the

corner square. For example, if  $C(2,6)=6$ , then that would mean that the corner square on the blue face — which was to the right of the edge square next to the orange face — was coloured orange — see figure 2.

Since moves must be made in many different parts of the program, it is obvious that you need a subroutine to tell the human what move to make, and to change the internal representation of the cube every time a move

has been made. I have incorporated this in the program as subroutine 2000, and the move is transferred to it in the string variable X\$.

I have used a string variable to save space, since it allows the whole move to be defined in one line; if two numerical variables had been used, one for the side and one to indicate clockwise or anticlockwise, two lines would be needed. Another subroutine is also required to execute a series of moves at the same time. This appears in the program as subroutine 3120, and the moves are also transferred to it in a string variable, Z\$, for the same reasons as before. The subroutine divides this string into the individual moves, and executes them by placing them one by one into X\$ and calling subroutine 2000.

To ensure that each move is as simple as possible for the person trying to solve the cube, only 12 different moves are used. They turn each of the sides either clockwise or anticlockwise through 90°.

Lines 10 to 410 are instructions, and lines

520 to 950 cover the initialisation of variables, and entry of the position. This is where the E and C arrays are set up. Also the variables R,B,W,G,Y and O are given the values 1 to 6 respectively. This was designed to make the program clearer and to save the user remembering which colour was represented by which number — whenever the number of a colour occurred, it could be replaced by one of these variables.

In the position-entering part of the program, line 620 onwards, subroutine 1000 is called to display a picture of four sides of the cube and then the colours of the eight squares around the centre square are entered. Lines 1000 to 1140 contain the subroutine to draw the cube. Lines 1005 and 1045 are contained as a

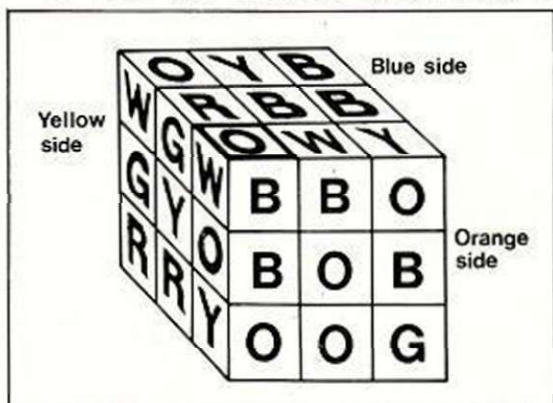


Figure 2. C(2,6)=6.

subroutine because they are used later by subroutine 2000.

Here, the variables Top, Lef, Bot and Bac are set up for each side. I could have used nested loops to replace lines 1050 onwards, which would have saved a considerable amount of space, but I avoided them as they would have slowed down the subroutine considerably. Lines 1150 to 1160 hold the subroutine to print a colour.

The colour stored in the variable Colour is printed. Note the peculiar use of And in the Print statements. This is one of the useful idiosyncrasies of the ZX-81. Another example is the use of Val in the previous subroutine. These features increase the speed of the program and save space, but they make conversion for any other dialects of Basic very difficult. Lines 1300 to 1600 contain the subroutine to check the position. Lines 1310 to 1440 are the instructions for using this part of the program.

Inkey\$ and Val are used in conjunction with subroutine 1000 to display diagrams of the sides chosen by the user. Lines 2000 to 2290 contain the subroutine at the heart of the program — it is called for the execution of every move made. Lines 2002 to 2006 are necessary because of the fact that calls are frequently made to the subroutine when it is not necessary for a move to be made. The variable X\$ is set to the null string in the line 2004 to avoid a move being executed twice by mistake.

Lines 2020 and 2075 transfer the information stored in X\$ into two variables, Sid, which has a value of 1 to 6 and represents the side to be turned, and X\$ is changed to A or C to represent whether the move should be anticlockwise or clockwise.

Lines 2090 to 2114 are required while the program is trying to complete the top side. If a move to the top side is made, the values of the

front, right, back and left sides will change. This is best understood if you consider turning the top side as turning the rest of the cube in the opposite direction. The colours of the front, right, back and left sides will then change accordingly.

Lines 2120 to 2215 control the printing of the move. Print Tab 31; statements are used after Scroll statements to fill the display with spaces. If they were omitted, CLS would be slowed down considerably, since it would have to lengthen the display file again, moving up the part of the memory where the variables are stored.

Lines 2218 to 2290 execute the move in memory — that is, they change the internal representation of the cube. Subroutine 1005 is used to set the variables Top, Bot, Lef, Bac and Rig. Then the painstaking process of moving each square begins.

Initialisation of variables is catered for in lines 2400 to 2500. This is the start of the formula. The variable Move, which counts the number of moves made, is set to Zero. X\$ is set to the null string in case it is not set to anything else before subroutine 2000 is called for the first time. TS and TC, the top side and the top colour, are set to 1 since they remain red throughout the program, and US and UC are set to 6, orange, in the same way. Finally the front side and the front colour — FS and FC — are set to 2, blue, as the computer will start on the top edge next to the blue edge.

Lines 2505 to 2900 deal with the top-side edges. Lines 2510 to 2570 test to see if any of the top-side edges are already in their correct positions, and ED, which counts the number of edge squares done, is set up. Subroutine

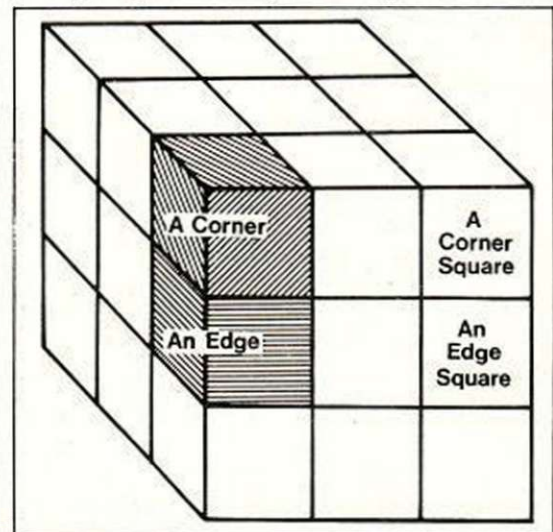


Figure 3.

2589 is used several times during the program, as it works out the left, back and right sides and colours from the front side and the front colour. Lines 2640 to 2850 deal with the actual moves involved, and the rest of this section controls looping back to the beginning of the section until all the top-side edges have been done.

Middle-layer edges are calculated in lines 3370 to 3680. At the beginning of this section two variables are set up, R\$ and L\$. They are strings of moves which are used extensively in this section in conjunction with subroutines 3120. M1, the number of middle-layer edges in the correct position, is set up, and if all the edges are correctly placed, a jump is made to line 3690. Otherwise, the edges are put in

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

their correct places by lines 3140 to 3680.

Lines 3690 to 4260 deal with bottom-side corners. This section both puts the corners in their correct positions and turns them round the right way. It does this mainly by using the strings of moves A\$ and B\$.

Bottom-side edges are covered in lines 4270 to 5150. Four strings of moves are used here, A\$, B\$, R\$ and L\$, which are, as before, set up at the beginning of the section. It completes the cube in two stages. First, it puts all the bottom-side edges so that they are orange down, and then it puts them in their correct positions. This second stage is relatively short — it only goes from line 5000 to 5150, but it takes the majority of the moves in this section.

By lines 8000 to 8090, the cube should be finished. If it is not, it is not because of computer error, but human error. This program can solve the cube from any position which can be reached without dismantling the cube. First you are asked to type Newline so that the screen will not be cleared before you have done the last move. It then gives you the chance of trying the program again by typing Newline. Otherwise the program has finished.

The shortage of memory on the ZX-81 has forced me to omit the full range of error-checking routines which could be provided. If you accidentally enter the wrong colours when setting up the cube, the program will crash and you will have to start again. The only other problem you might face is that a number of the pirate cubes on the market have their colours on different sides.

To use this program on the 8K RAM ZX-80 requires a few minor alterations:

```
240 PAUSE 4E4
241 POKE 16437, 255
242 IF INKEY$ <> "C" THEN GOTO 240
410 PAUSE 4E4
411 POKE 16437, 255
412 IF INKEY$ <> "S" THEN GOTO 410
795 PAUSE 4E4
797 POKE 16437, 255
DELETE 800
805 IF X$ = "" THEN GOTO 795
1450 PAUSE 4E4
1451 POKE 16437, 255
```

#### Variables used in the first half of the program — up to line 1600.

E (6,6)	An array holding the edge squares.
C (6,6)	An array holding the corner squares.
I, J	Loop control variables.
C\$	String containing the initials of the colours used in cube-drawing subroutine 1000.
R	Red, set to 1.
B	Blue, set to 2.
W	White, set to 3.
G	Green, set to 4.
Y	Yellow, set to 5.
O	Orange, set to 6.
S	The side being entered.
COLOUR	The colour to be printed by subroutine 1150.
D	Line number for Print At Expression.
A	Column number for Print At expression.
SID	The side next to the square being entered.
X\$	The key being typed, used during the position entering section.
C	The number of the square being entered.
TOP	Top side
LEF	Left side
RIG	Right side
BOT	Bottom side
BAC	Back side
K\$	The key being typed in subroutine 1300, the position-checking subroutine.

#### Variables — used in the second half of the program — line 2000 onwards

X\$	The move to be made by subroutine 2000. Used in subroutine 2000 to show whether the move is clockwise or anti-clockwise.
SID	The side to be turned in subroutine 2000.
XX	Dummy variable used to hold the temporary value of colours during the execution of a move.
FS	Front side.
LS	Left side.
BS	Back side.
RS	Right side.
TS	Top side.
US	Under side.
FC	Front colour.
LC	Left colour.
BC	Back colour.
RC	Right colour.
TC	Top colour.
UC	Under colour.
MOVE	The number of moves executed so far.
K\$	The key being typed in subroutine 2000.
I, J, K, L	Loop control variables.
ED	The number of top-side edges done so far.
Z\$	The string of moves to be executed by subroutine 3120.
CO	The number of top-side corners done so far.
R\$, L\$	Strings of moves used to position the middle edges.
M1	Number of middle edges done so far.
A\$, B\$	Strings of moves used to position the bottom-side corners.
S\$	Representation of two sides in the form of a string.
S1, S2	The numerical equivalents of the sides stored in S\$.
X	Flag to indicate whether or not to loop back to line 3982 at line 3963.
R\$, L\$	Strings of moves used to position the bottom-side corners.
FL	The number of corner squares or edge squares on the bottom-side which are orange.
A\$, B\$, R\$, L\$	Strings of moves used to position the bottom-side edges.

Table 1. The program variables.

```
1452 LET K$ = INKEY$
2125 PAUSE 4E4
2126 POKE 16437, 255
2140 IF K$ <> "H" AND K$ <> CHR$ 118
      THEN GOTO 2125
8010 PAUSE 4E4
8011 POKE 16437, 255
8012 IF INKEY$ <> CHR$ 118 THEN GOTO 8010
8075 PAUSE 4E4
8076 POKE 16437, 255
8090 GOTO 8075
```

Conversion for any other machine would be very difficult, because of the extensive use of Val throughout the program since on the ZX-81, Val may be used to evaluate variables as well as numbers.

```
1 REM CUBE MASTER
2 REM C SIMON LAINE OCT 1981
3 REM REQUIRES 16K RAM ZX81
4 SLOW
5 RAND
10 REM INSTRUCTIONS
15 CLS
20 PRINT TAB 10; "CUBEMASTER"
30 PRINT TAB 10; " "
40 PRINT
50 PRINT " THIS PROGRAM CONSISTS OF TWO "
60 PRINT " PARTS. ONE TO ENTER THE POSITION "
70 PRINT " AND ONE TO ACTUALLY " DO THE "
80 PRINT " CUBE "
90 PRINT " WHILE YOU ARE ENTERING THE "
100 PRINT " POSITION YOU WILL HAVE A DIAGRAM "
110 PRINT " TO SHOW YOU WHICH COLOUR TO "
120 PRINT " ENTER. TYPE IN THE FIRST LETTER "
130 PRINT " (R, B, W, G, Y OR O) OF THE COLOUR "
140 PRINT " IN THE POSITION OF THE " ? " , AND "
150 PRINT " TYPE " 0 " TO BACKSPACE. "
160 PRINT " IN THE SECOND PART OF THE "
170 PRINT " PROGRAM YOU WILL BE TOLD TO MOVE "
180 PRINT " ONE OF THE SIX SIDES EITHER "
190 PRINT " CLOCKWISE OR ANTICLOCKWISE. ALL "
200 PRINT " TURNS ARE THROUGH NINETY "
210 PRINT " DEGREES. "
220 PRINT
230 PRINT " TYPE " C " TO CONTINUE. "
240 IF INKEY$ <> "C" THEN GOTO 240
245 CLS
250 PRINT TAB 10; "CUBE MASTER"
260 PRINT TAB 10; " "
270 PRINT
280 PRINT " AFTER YOU HAVE MADE THE MOVE "
290 PRINT " WAIT UNTIL THE TYPE " NEW LINE "
300 PRINT " MESSAGE APPEARS. YOU MAY THEN "
310 PRINT " TYPE " NEW LINE " TO GET THE NEXT "
320 PRINT " MOVE. OR TYPE " H " TO SEE THE "
330 PRINT " CURRENT POSITION "
340 PRINT " NB - ALL REFERENCES TO SIDES "
350 PRINT " MEAN THE SIDE WITH THE STATED "
360 PRINT " COLOUR IN THE CENTRE E.G. THE "
370 PRINT " RED SIDE IS THE SIDE WITH THE "
380 PRINT " RED SQUARE IN ITS CENTRE. "
390 PRINT
400 PRINT " TYPE " S " TO START. "
410 IF INKEY$ <> "S" THEN GOTO 410
520 REM ENTERING POSITION
530 DIM E(6,6)
540 DIM C(6,6)
542 FOR I=1 TO 6
544 FOR J=1 TO 6
545 LET E(I,J)=7
546 LET C(I,J)=7
547 NEXT J
548 NEXT I
550 LET C$="RWBGYO"
560 LET R=1
570 LET B=2
580 LET W=3
590 LET G=4
600 LET Y=5
610 LET O=6
620 FOR S=1 TO 6
625 CLS
630 GOSUB 1000
640 PRINT
650 PRINT " HOLD THE CUBE WITH THE "
660 LET COLOUR=S
670 GOSUB 1150
675 PRINT
```

```

680 PRINT "SIDE TOWARDS YOU, AND THE ";
690 LET COLOUR=TOP
700 GOSUB 1150
705 PRINT
710 PRINT "SIDE FACING UPWARDS"
720 FOR C=1 TO 8
722 LET D=VAL "33455543"(C)
724 LET A=VAL "45554333"(C)
730 LET SID=VAL "TOP TOP RIG RIG BOT BOT LEF LEF"
(C*4-3 TO C*4-1)
735 PRINT AT D,A;"?"
745 LET X#="INKEY"
747 IF X#="" THEN GOTO 815
800 PRINT AT D,A;" "
802 LET X#="INKEY"
805 IF X#="" THEN GOTO 790
820 IF X#="R" OR X#="B" OR X#="W" OR X#="G" OR X#="Y"
OR X#="O" THEN GOTO 860
830 IF X#="O" OR C=1 THEN GOTO 800
835 PRINT AT D,A;" "
840 LET C=C-1
845 GOTO 772
860 PRINT AT D,A,C*(VAL X#)
870 IF C/2<INT (C/2) THEN GOTO 900
880 LET C(S,SID)=VAL X#
890 GOTO 910
900 LET E(S,SID)=VAL X#
910 NEXT C
920 NEXT S
930 CLS
940 PRINT "PLEASE WAIT."
950 GOTO 2400
1000 REM SUB TO DRAW CUBE
1001 GOSUB 1005
1002 GOTO 1050
1005 LET TOP=VAL "GRRRB" (S)
1010 LET RIG=VAL "WNOYB" (S)
1020 LET LEF=VAL "YBBOY" (S)
1030 LET BOT=VAL "BOODG" (S)
1040 LET BAC=VAL "OGYBR" (S)
1045 RETURN
1050 PRINT " ";C*(C(TOP,LEF));C*(E(TOP,BAC));C*(C(TOP,BAC));
1060 PRINT " ";C*(E(TOP,LEF));C*(C(TOP));C*(E(TOP,RIG));
1070 PRINT " ";C*(C(TOP,S));C*(E(TOP,S));C*(C(TOP,RIG));
1080 PRINT C*(C(LEF,BAC));C*(E(LEF,TO));C*(C(LEF,TO));C*(C(S,LEF));
C*(E(S,TO));C*(C(S,TO));C*(C(RIG,S));C*(E(RIG,TO));C*(C(RIG,TO));C*(C(RIG,TO));
1090 PRINT C*(E(LEF,BAC));C*(C(LEF));C*(E(LEF,S));C*(E(S,LEF));C*(S);
C*(E(S,RIG));C*(E(RIG,S));C*(C(RIG));C*(E(RIG,BAC));
1100 PRINT C*(C(LEF,BOT));C*(E(LEF,BOT));C*(C(LEF,S));C*(C(S,BOT));
C*(E(S,BOT));C*(C(S,RIG));C*(C(RIG,BOT));C*(E(RIG,BOT));C*(C(RIG,BAC));
1110 PRINT " ";C*(C(BOT,LEF));C*(E(BOT,S));C*(C(BOT,S));
1120 PRINT " ";C*(E(BOT,LEF));C*(BOT);C*(E(BOT,RIG));
1130 PRINT " ";C*(C(BOT,BAC));C*(E(BOT,BAC));C*(C(BOT,RIG));
1140 RETURN
1150 REM SUB TO PRINT COLOUR
1155 PRINT "RED" AND COLOUR=1;"BLUE" AND COLOUR=2;"WHITE" AND
COLOUR = 3;"GREEN" AND COLOUR=4;"YELLOW" AND COLOUR=5;"ORANGE"
AND COLOUR = 6.
1160 RETURN
1300 REM SUB TO CHECK POSITION
1305 CLS
1310 PRINT " CUBE-CHECK--"
1320 PRINT
1330 PRINT "TO SEE A SIDE, TYPE THE INITIAL
1340 PRINT "LETTER OF THE COLOUR OF THE SIDE"
1350 PRINT "YOU WISH TO SEE, FOR EXAMPLE, TO"
1360 PRINT "SEE THE RED SIDE, TYPE R, THEN"
1370 PRINT "TO SEE ANOTHER SIDE, JUST TYPE"
1380 PRINT " ANOTHER LETTER"
1390 PRINT " IF YOU ARE SATISFIED THAT THE"
1400 PRINT " POSITION IS CORRECT, AND YOU"
1410 PRINT " WANT TO CARRY ON, TYPE "NEW"
1420 PRINT " LINE", BUT IF YOU WANT TO START"
1430 PRINT " AGAIN, TYPE "O", PRESS THE"
1440 PRINT " RELEVANT KEY NOW,"
1450 LET K#="INKEY"
1460 IF K#="" THEN GOTO 1450
1470 IF K#="O" THEN GOTO 1450
1480 IF K#="R" THEN RUN
1490 IF K#="B" AND K#="W" AND K#="G" AND K#="Y" AND
K#="O" THEN GOTO 1450
1500 LET S=VAL K#
1510 CLS
1520 GOSUB 1000
1530 PRINT
1540 LET COLOUR=S
1550 GOSUB 1150
1560 PRINT " SIDE FACING YOU, ";
1570 LET COLOUR=TOP
1580 GOSUB 1150
1585 PRINT
1590 PRINT "SIDE FACING UPWARDS,"
1600 GOTO 1450
2000 REM MOVE MAKING SUB
2002 IF X#="" THEN GOTO 2010
2004 LET X#=""
2006 RETURN
2020 LET SID=VAL X#(1 TO 2)
2075 LET X#X#(4)
2085 IF SID<TS THEN GOTO 2120
2090 IF X#="R" THEN GOTO 2110
2100 LET XX=FS
2101 LET FS=LS
2102 LET LS=BS
2103 LET BS=RS
2104 LET RS=XX
2105 GOTO 2120
2110 LET XX=FS
2111 LET FS=RS
2112 LET RS=BS
2113 LET BS=LS
2114 LET LS=XX
2120 LET MOVE=MOVE+1
2121 IF MOVE=1 THEN GOTO 2160
2122 PRINT "TYPE 'NEW LINE' "
2130 LET X#="INKEY"
2140 IF X#="O" AND K#="CHR# 118 THEN GOTO 2130
2150 IF X#="H" THEN GOSUB 1300
2160 SCROLL
2170 PRINT TAB 31
2175 SCROLL
2177 PRINT TAB 31;AT 21,0;"MOVE";MOVE";. TURN THE ";
2180 LET COLOUR=SID
2185 GOSUB 1150
2190 PRINT " SIDE"
2195 SCROLL
2200 IF X#="A" THEN GOTO 2215
2205 PRINT TAB 31;AT 21,0;"CLOCKWISE. ";
2210 GOTO 2218
2215 PRINT TAB 31;AT 21,0;"ANTICLOCKWISE. ";
2218 LET S=SID
2219 GOSUB 1005
2220 IF X#="A" THEN GOTO 2250
2221 LET XX=E(S,TO)
2222 LET E(S,TO)=E(S,LEF)
2223 LET E(S,LEF)=E(S,BOT)
2224 LET E(S,BOT)=E(S,RIG)
2225 LET E(S,RIG)=XX
2226 LET XX=E(TOP,S)
2227 LET E(TOP,S)=E(LEF,S)
2228 LET E(LEF,S)=E(BOT,S)
2229 LET E(BOT,S)=E(RIG,S)
2230 LET E(RIG,S)=XX
2231 LET XX=C(S,TO)
2232 LET C(S,TO)=C(S,LEF)
2233 LET C(S,LEF)=C(S,BOT)
2234 LET C(S,BOT)=C(S,RIG)
2235 LET C(S,RIG)=XX
2236 LET XX=C(TOP,S)
2237 LET C(TOP,S)=C(LEF,S)
2238 LET C(LEF,S)=C(BOT,S)
2239 LET C(BOT,S)=C(RIG,S)
2240 LET C(RIG,S)=XX
2241 LET XX=C(TOP,RIG)
2242 LET C(TOP,RIG)=C(LEF,TO)
2243 LET C(LEF,TO)=C(BOT,LEF)
2244 LET C(BOT,LEF)=C(RIG,BOT)
2245 LET C(RIG,BOT)=XX
2246 GOTO 2280
2250 LET XX=E(S,TO)
2251 LET E(S,TO)=E(S,RIG)
2252 LET E(S,RIG)=E(S,BOT)
2253 LET E(S,BOT)=E(S,LEF)
2254 LET E(S,LEF)=XX
2255 LET XX=E(TOP,S)
2256 LET E(TOP,S)=E(RIG,S)
2257 LET E(RIG,S)=E(BOT,S)
2258 LET E(BOT,S)=E(LEF,S)
2259 LET E(LEF,S)=XX
2260 LET XX=C(S,TO)
2261 LET C(S,TO)=C(S,RIG)
2262 LET C(S,RIG)=C(S,BOT)
2263 LET C(S,BOT)=C(S,LEF)
2264 LET C(S,LEF)=XX
2265 LET XX=C(TOP,S)
2266 LET C(TOP,S)=C(RIG,S)
2267 LET C(RIG,S)=C(BOT,S)
2268 LET C(BOT,S)=C(LEF,S)
2269 LET C(LEF,S)=XX
2270 LET XX=C(TOP,RIG)
2271 LET C(TOP,RIG)=C(RIG,BOT)
2272 LET C(RIG,BOT)=C(BOT,LEF)
2273 LET C(BOT,LEF)=C(LEF,TO)
2274 LET C(LEF,TO)=XX
2280 LET X#=""
2290 RETURN
2400 REM START OF FORMULA
2410 LET MOVE=0
2430 LET X#=""
2450 LET TS=1
2460 LET TC=1
2470 LET US=6
2480 LET UC=6
2490 LET FS=2
2500 LET FC=2
2505 REM TOP EDGES
2510 FOR I=2 TO 5
2520 IF E(TS,I)=TC THEN GOTO 2550
2530 NEXT I
2540 GOTO 2570
2550 LET FS=I
2560 LET FC=E(FS,TS)
2570 LET ED=0
2580 GOSUB 2589
2581 GOTO 2640
2589 LET LC=VAL " 5234 "(FC)
2590 LET LS=VAL " 5234 "(FS)
2600 LET RC=VAL " 3452 "(FC)
2610 LET RS=VAL " 3452 "(FS)
2620 LET BC=VAL " 4523 "(FC)
2630 LET BS=VAL " 4523 "(FS)
2635 RETURN
2640 IF E(FS,TS)=FC AND E(TS,FS)=TC THEN GOTO 2660
2650 IF E(BS,TS)=TC AND E(TS,BS)=FC OR E(BS,TS)=FC AND E(TS,BS)=TC THEN
LET X#="BS A"
2660 GOSUB 2000
2670 IF E(FS,US)=TC AND E(US,FS)=FC OR E(BS,US)=TC AND E(US,BS)=FC OR
E(RS,US)=FC AND E(US,RS)=TC THEN LET X#="US A"
2680 IF E(BS,RS)=FC AND E(RS,BS)=TC THEN LET X#="TS A"
2685 IF E(BS,LS)=FC AND E(LS,BS)=TC THEN LET X#="TS C"
2690 IF E(RS,TS)=TC AND E(TS,RS)=FC OR E(RS,TS)=FC AND E(TS,RS)=TC THEN
LET X#="RS A"
2695 IF E(FS,TS)=TC AND E(TS,FS)=FC THEN LET X#="FS C"
2700 IF E(LS,TS)=TC AND E(TS,LS)=FC OR E(LS,TS)=FC AND E(TS,LS)=TC THEN
LET X#="LS C"
2710 GOSUB 2000
2720 IF E(US,RS)=TC AND E(RS,US)=FC THEN LET X#="US R"
2730 IF E(US,LS)=TC AND E(LS,US)=FC THEN LET X#="US C"
2740 IF E(US,RS)=FC AND E(RS,US)=TC THEN LET X#="RS C"
2750 IF E(US,LS)=FC AND E(LS,US)=TC THEN LET X#="LS A"
2760 IF E(FS,RS)=TC AND E(RS,FS)=FC OR E(BS,RS)=TC AND
E(RS,BS)=FC THEN LET X#="TS A"
2770 IF E(FS,LS)=TC AND E(LS,FS)=FC OR E(BS,LS)=TC AND E
(LS,BS)=FC THEN LET X#="TS C"
2780 GOSUB 2000
2790 IF E(FS,US)=FC AND E(US,FS)=TC THEN LET X#="FS A"
2800 GOSUB 2000
2810 IF E(FS,RS)=FC AND E(RS,FS)=TC THEN LET X#="FS R"
2820 IF E(FS,LS)=FC AND E(LS,FS)=TC THEN LET X#="FS C"
2830 GOSUB 2000
2840 IF E(BS,LS)=TC AND E(LS,BS)=LC THEN LET X#="LS C"
2842 GOSUB 2000
2845 IF E(BS,RS)=TC AND E(RS,BS)=RC THEN LET X#="RS A"
2850 GOSUB 2000
2860 LET ED=ED+1
2870 IF ED=4 THEN GOTO 2910

```

(continued on page 21)



(continued from page 19)

```
2880 LET FC=VAL " 3452 " (FC)
2890 LET FS=VAL " 3452 " (FS)
2900 GOSUB 2589
2910 GOTO 2980
2920 REM TOP CORNERS
2930 LET Z#=""
2940 LET CO=0
2950 IF FC=VAL " 4523 " (FS) THEN LET X#="TS C"
2960 GOSUB 2000
2970 IF FC=VAL " 3452 " (FS) THEN LET X#="TS A"
2980 IF FC=VAL " 5234 " (FS) THEN LET X#="TS C"
2990 GOSUB 2000
3000 IF C(FS,TS)=TC AND C(RS,FS)=FC THEN LET Z#="RS A US C"
3010 C
3020 IF C(FS,TS)=FC AND C(TS,RS)=TC THEN GOTO 3320
3030 IF C(TS,RS)=FC AND C(RS,FS)=TC THEN LET Z#="FS C US A FS A"
3040 IF C(RS,TS)=TC AND C(BS,RS)=FC THEN LET Z#="RS C US A US A RS A"
3050 IF C(TS,BS)=TC AND C(RS,TS)=FC THEN LET Z#="BS A US A BS C"
3060 IF C(TS,BS)=FC AND C(BS,RS)=TC THEN LET Z#="FS C BS A US A FS A BS"
3070 IF C(LS,BS)=FC AND C(BS,TS)=TC THEN LET Z#="BS C RS A US C US C RS A"
3080 IF C(TS,LS)=TC AND C(BS,TS)=FC THEN LET Z#="LS A RS A US C US C RS C LS C"
3090 IF C(TS,LS)=FC AND C(LS,BS)=TC THEN LET Z#="LS A FS C US C US C FS A LS C"
3100 IF C(LS,TS)=TC AND C(FS,LS)=FC THEN LET Z#="RS A LS C US C LS A RS C"
3110 IF C(TS,FS)=TC AND C(LS,TS)=FS THEN LET Z#="LS C US C LS A"
3120 IF C(FS,LS)=TC AND C(TS,FS)=FC THEN LET Z#="FS A US C US C FS C"
3130 GOSUB 3120
3140 GOTO 3170
3150 FOR K=1 TO LEN Z# STEP 5
3160 LET X#="Z#(K TO K+3)"
3170 GOSUB 2000
3180 NEXT K
3190 LET Z#=""
3200 RETURN
3210 IF C(US,RS)=TC AND C(BS,US)=FC THEN LET X#="US C"
3220 IF C(US,LS)=TC AND C(FS,US)=FC THEN LET X#="US A"
3230 GOSUB 2000
3240 IF C(US,BS)=TC AND C(LS,US)=FC THEN LET Z#="FS C US C FS A"
3250 IF C(US,FS)=TC AND C(RS,US)=FC THEN LET Z#="RS A US C RS C"
3260 GOSUB 3120
3270 IF C(FS,RS)=TC AND C(US,FS)=FC THEN LET Z#="FS C US C FS A"
3280 IF C(RS,US)=TC AND C(FS,RS)=FC THEN LET Z#="RS A US A RS C"
3290 IF C(RS,BS)=TC AND C(US,RS)=FC THEN LET Z#="US A FS C US C FS A"
3300 IF C(BS,LS)=TC AND C(US,BS)=FC THEN LET Z#="RS A US A US A RS C"
3310 IF C(LS,US)=TC AND C(BS,LS)=FC THEN LET Z#="FS C US C FS A"
3320 IF C(LS,FS)=TC AND C(US,LS)=FC THEN LET Z#="RS A US C RS C"
3330 IF C(FS,US)=TC AND C(LS,FS)=FC THEN LET Z#="US C RS A US A RS C"
3340 LET CO=CO+1
3350 IF CO=4 THEN GOTO 3370
3360 LET FC=VAL " 3452 " (FC)
3370 LET FS=VAL " 3452 " (FS)
3380 GOSUB 2589
3390 GOTO 2980
3400 REM MIDDLE EDGES
3410 LET R#="FS C US A FS A US A RS A US C RS C"
3420 LET L#="FS A US C FS C US C LS C US A LS A"
3430 LET M1=(E(W,G)=W AND E(G,W)=G)+(E(G,Y)=G AND E(Y,G)=Y)+(E(Y,B)=Y AND E(B,Y)=B)+(E(B,W)=B AND E(W,B)=W)
3440 IF M1=4 THEN GOTO 3690
3450 FOR K=2 TO 5
3460 IF E(K,US)=K AND E(K,US) <> UC THEN GOTO 3450
3470 NEXT K
3480 GOTO 3590
3490 LET FC=E(US,K)
3500 LET FS=FC
3510 GOSUB 2589
3520 IF K=FS THEN LET X#="US C"
3530 IF K=RS THEN LET X#="US A"
3540 IF K=LS THEN LET X#="US A"
3550 GOSUB 2000
3560 IF E(BS,US)=RC THEN LET Z#="R#"
3570 IF E(BS,US)=LC THEN LET Z#="L#"
3580 GOSUB 3120
3590 LET M1=M1+1
3600 IF M1=4 THEN GOTO 3690
3610 GOTO 3410
3620 FOR K=2 TO 5
3630 LET FC=K
3640 LET FS=K
3650 GOSUB 2589
3660 IF E(FS,RS) <> FC OR E(RS,FS) <> RC THEN GOTO 3660
3670 NEXT K
3680 STOP
3690 LET Z#="R#"
3700 GOSUB 3120
3710 GOTO 3410
3720 REM BOTTOM CORNERS
3730 LET R#="RS A US A RS C FS C US A FS A RS A US C RS C"
3740 LET B#="RS A US A RS C FS C US A US A FS A RS A US C RS C"
3750 FOR K=2 TO 5
3760 LET FS=K
3770 LET FC=K
3780 GOSUB 2589
3790 FOR L=1 TO 4
3800 LET S#="LSFGRSRSRBSBSLS"(L*4-3 TO L*4)
3810 GOSUB 3850
3820 IF X=1 THEN GOTO 3900
3830 NEXT L
3840 STOP
3850 LET S1=VAL S#(1 TO 2)
3860 LET S2=VAL S#(3 TO 4)
3870 LET X=0
3880 IF C(LS,FS)=S1 AND C(FS,US)=S2 OR C(FS,US)=S1 AND C(US,LS)=S2
OR C(US,LS)=S1 AND C(LS,FS)=S2 THEN LET X=1
3890 RETURN
3900 LET S1=VAL S#(1 TO 2)
3910 LET S2=VAL S#(3 TO 4)
3920 LET X=0
3930 IF C(FS,RS)=S1 AND C(RS,US)=S2 OR C(RS,US)=S1 AND C(US,FS)=S2
OR C(US,FS)=S1 AND C(FS,RS)=S2 THEN LET X=1
3940 RETURN
3950 LET S#="FSRFRBSBSLSLFS" (L*4-3 TO L*4)
3960 GOSUB 38: 31
3970 IF X=1 THEN GOTO 3950
3980 NEXT K
3990 LET Z#="R#"
4000 GOTO 3970
4010 LET FS=VAL " 3452 " (FS)
4020 LET FC=FS
4030 GOSUB 2589
4040 LET Z#="R#"
4050 GOSUB 3120
4060 LET R#="RS A US A RS C US A RS A US C US C RS C"
4070 LET L#="LS C US C LS A US C LS C US A US A LS A"
4080 LET FL=(C(US,FS)=UC)+(C(US,RS)=UC)+(C(US,BS)=UC)+(C(US,LS)=UC)
4090 IF FL=4 THEN GOTO 4220
4100 IF FL=1 THEN GOTO 4100
4110 LET FS=VAL " 3452 " (FS)
4120 LET FC=FS
4130 GOSUB 2589
4140 IF C(FS,US)=UC AND C(FS,RS)=UC AND C(US,BS)=UC AND C(US,RS)=UC THEN LET Z#="R#"
4150 IF C(FS,US)=UC AND C(US,FS)=UC AND C(BS,LS)=UC AND C(US,RS)=UC THEN LET Z#="R#"
4160 IF C(LS,FS)=UC AND C(RS,US)=UC AND C(LS,US)=UC AND C(RS,BS)=UC THEN LET Z#="R#"
4170 IF C(LS,FS)=UC AND C(FS,RS)=UC AND C(LS,US)=UC AND C(BS,US)=UC THEN LET Z#="R#"
4180 IF C(FS,US)=UC AND C(US,FS)=UC AND C(US,BS)=UC AND C(RS,BS)=UC THEN LET Z#="R#"
4190 GOSUB 3120
4200 GOTO 3990
4210 FOR K=2 TO 5
4220 LET FC=K
4230 LET FS=K
4240 GOSUB 2589
4250 IF C(US,LS)=UC AND C(FS,RS)=UC THEN GOTO 4180
4260 IF C(US,FS)=UC AND C(FS,US)=UC THEN GOTO 4200
4270 NEXT K
4280 LET Z#="R#"
4290 GOTO 4210
4300 LET Z#="L#"
4310 GOSUB 3120
4320 IF C(FS,RS)=BC THEN LET X#="US C"
4330 GOSUB 2000
4340 IF C(FS,RS)=RC THEN LET X#="US C"
4350 IF C(FS,RS)=LC THEN LET X#="US A"
4360 GOSUB 2000
4370 REM BOTTOM EDGES
4380 LET R#="LS A RS C FS C LS C RS A US A US A LS A RS C FS C LS C RS A"
4390 LET B#="LS A RS C FS A LS C RS A US C US C LS A RS C FS A L S C RS A"
4400 LET R#="RS A US A RS C US C LS C US C LS A US A US A RS A US C RS C"
4410 LET L#="LS ( ) US C LS A US A RS A US A RS C US C US C LS C US A LS A"
4420 LET R#="RS A US C RS C"
4430 LET FL=(E(O,B)=0)+(E(O,W)=0)+(E(O,G)=0)+(E(O,Y)=0)
4440 IF FL=4 THEN GOTO 5000
4450 IF FL=0 THEN GOTO 4600
4460 IF (E(O,B)=0 OR E(O,G)=0) AND (E(O,Y)=0 OR E(O,W)=0) THEN GOTO 4440
4470 FOR K=2 TO 5
4480 IF E(K,US)=K THEN GOTO 4390
4490 NEXT K
4500 LET K=2
4510 LET FC=K
4520 LET FS=K
4530 GOSUB 2589
4540 LET Z#="R#"
4550 GOSUB 3120
4560 GOTO 5000
4570 FOR K=2 TO 5
4580 IF E(O,K)=K THEN GOTO 4630
4590 NEXT K
4600 LET K=2
4610 LET Z#="R#"
4620 LET FS=K
4630 LET FC=K
4640 LET FS=K
4650 LET FC=K
4660 GOSUB 2589
4670 IF E(US,LS)=BC THEN LET Z#="B#"
4680 GOSUB 3120
4690 GOTO 4440
4700 LET FL=(E(B,O)=B)+(E(W,O)=W)+(E(G,O)=G)+(E(Y,O)=Y)
4710 IF FL=4 THEN GOTO 8000
4720 FOR K=2 TO 5
4730 IF E(K,O)=K THEN GOTO 5100
4740 NEXT K
4750 LET Z#="R#"
4760 GOSUB 3120
4770 GOTO 5000
4780 LET FS=K
4790 LET FC=K
4800 GOSUB 2589
4810 LET Z#="L#"
4820 IF E(LS,US)=RC THEN LET Z#="R#"
4830 GOSUB 3120
4840 REM CUBE DONE
4850 PRINT "TYPE 'NEW LINE'"
4860 IF INKEY# <> CHR# 118 THEN GOTO 8010
4870 CLS
4880 PRINT " YOU HAVE DONE THE RUBIC CUBE "
4890 PRINT " IF IT IS NOT DONE, THEN YOU HAVE "
4900 PRINT " MADE A MISTAKE, TO TRY AGAIN"
4910 PRINT " TYPE ' ' NEW LINE' ". OTHERWISE TYPE "
4920 PRINT " " "SPACE" " "
4930 IF INKEY# <> CHR# 118 THEN RUN
4940 GOTO 8000
```

# ZX81 Basic Book

Robin Norman

If you have a ZX81, or are thinking of buying one, this book will tell you all you need to know to get the best from it.

The ZX81 Basic book covers the Basic 1K version, the additional facilities offered by the 16K expansion RAM and how to use the Sinclair ZX printer. There are 14 original programs for you to run on the machine (for 1K and 16K versions), and for those confused by computer jargon (and who isn't?) there is a glossary of technical terms.

Robin Norman assumes no initial knowledge of computing and his undemanding writing style is a perfect beginner's introduction.

0 408 001178 5  
176 pages

**£4.95**

(YC 2/82)

## Learning BASIC with your Sinclair ZX80

Robin Norman

This book will be of great value to all ZX80 owners. It tells you how to get the ZX80 working, how to program it and how to get the best out of it. Contains all the information necessary to use the Sinclair ZX80 to the full plus 14 specially written programs unavailable elsewhere.

0 408 01101 7 160 pages

**£3.95**

## Q&A on Personal Computing

Peter Lafferty

This book will help anyone who wishes to learn about personal computers and the uses to which they can be put. It describes the development of the personal computer, explains its operation and outlines the principles of programming. A chapter on applications surveys the many uses of these remarkable machines.

0 408 00555 6 96 pages

**£1.95**

ORDER NOW - from your local bookseller

In case of difficulty send cash with order to Patricia Davies, Marketing Manager at the address shown

## Microprocessors for Hobbyists

Ray Coles

Adapted from a popular series of articles in Practical Electronics, this book takes the reader step by step through the mysteries of the microprocessor chip and its instruction set, the support components such as memories and communication interfaces, and the use of the microprocessor in home computers.

0 408 00414 2 92 pages

**£3.25**

Coming shortly...

## 26 BASIC Programs for your Micro

Derrick Daines

Here is a collection of 26 new and varied games programs, from spelling tests to submarine-hunting. They are graded from the most elementary, usable on the simplest home computer, to longer and more complex programs suitable for more advanced machines.

Derrick Daines has written the games in an easy subset of BASIC so that the reader will have no difficulty in translating them for any microcomputer. Each program is described in a lively and informative style, with a list of variables and memory size required, plus a program listing and sample run.

The book is ideal for hobbyists since it helps improve techniques for writing successful programs whilst also providing plenty of entertainment.

**Newnes Technical Books**  
Borough Green, Sevenoaks, Kent TN15 8PH

A  
division  
of Butterworths

# "OUTSTANDINGLY USEFUL"

## THE ZX81 COMPANION



Bob Maunder

**LINSAC**

Price £7.95 incl. UK postage  
ISBN 0 907211 01 1

*THE ZX81 COMPANION* was reviewed in the September 1981 issue of the Educational ZX80/81 Users' Group Newsletter as follows:

Bob Maunder's ZX80 Companion was rightly recognised to be one of the best books published on progressive use of Sinclair's first micro. This is likely to gain a similar reputation. In its 130 pages, its author does not go as far as he did before, but his attempt to show meaningful uses of the machine is brilliantly successful.

The book has four sections, with the author exploring in turn interactive graphics (gaming), information retrieval, educational computing, and the ZX81 monitor. In each case the exploration is thoughtfully written, detailed, and illustrated with meaningful programs. The educational section is the same - Bob Maunder is a teacher - and here we find sensible ideas, tips, warnings and programs too. The monitor listing (0000 to 0CB9), while unique, is less fully backed up, and will be of no use to the ZX81 beginner without some knowledge of Z-80 assembly.

To conclude - this book is definitely an outstandingly useful second step for the ZX81 user.

Send cheques for £7.95 to:

**LINSAC** (YC)

68 BARKER ROAD, LINTHORPE,  
MIDDLESBROUGH TS5 5ES

# ZX81 owners

have you seen

## The Cambridge Collection

A book of

# 30 PROGRAMS

For Only **£4.95**

### NO MEMORY EXPANSION NEEDED

Each program has been designed to fit into 1K of RAM

### TEACH YOURSELF PROGRAMMING

Comprehensive explanations of each listing will teach you many techniques of ZX81 programming.

### HOURS OF AMUSEMENT

With titles such as FORTRESS, BALLOON, and ODD MAN OUT, you could easily become a ZX81 addict. Plus, entirely new implementations of well-known favourites; LUNAR LANDING, MASTER CODE, ORBITAL INVADERS, and many others.

### CASSETTE AVAILABLE TOO!

If you order the book you can also buy the programs on a quality cassette for only **£4.95 extra.**

Please send me:

copies of the book at  
**£4.95** each

copies of the book and  
cassette at **£9.90** pair

Please send your orders  
with cheques/PO's to:  
**Richard Francis, Dept. YC A/S**  
22 Foxhollow, Barhill,  
Cambridge, CB3 8EP.

 **i systems ltd.**

#### A/D BOARD FOR NASCOM

- 8 input channels
  - 30 microsec conversion
  - Over voltage protection
  - Prototyping area
  - 8 bit resolution
  - Sample and hold
  - Full flat/interrupt control
  - NASBUS compatible
- Price **£135** + 15% VAT (post free)

#### GRAPHICS BOARD FOR NASCOM

- 384(H) x 256(V) high resolution graphics display
  - Fully bit mapped
  - Full software control
  - Mixed text and graphics
  - NASCOM 2 or 4MHz NASCOM 1
- Graphics software supplied  
Price **£55** + 15% VAT (post free)

#### EPROM PROGRAMMER

- Programs 3 rail: 2708/2716
  - Single rail: 2508/2758  
2516/2716  
2532/2732
  - Software supplied for Read/Program/Verify
  - Can be used with other machines with 2 parallel ports
- Price **£63** + 15% (post free)

#### DUNCAN

- Fast real time interpreter/control language for NASCOM 1 or 2 (please specify)
- Price **£12** + 15% VAT (post free)

#### MEMORIES

- 4116-150ns **95p** each + 15% VAT (min order 8)
- 64K-200ns **£10** each + 15% VAT

#### MONITORS

- BMC 12" green phosphor — 18MHz
- Price **£175** x 15% VAT (carriage paid)

**6 Laleham Avenue, Mill Hill,  
London NW7 3HL  
Tel: 01-959 0106**

## Microgame Simulations

**FREE!** tape  
directory with  
each tape

### ZX81 • Video Genie • TRS80/LII

**Battle of Britain** As strategic commander of nine British fighter squadrons you must track and intercept the devious enemy bomber squadrons before they reach London. Micro acts as a flight control and communications centre for patrols, missions, intelligence reports etc. Sketch map provided. May also be played on any map of S.E. England with standard grid.

**Asset Stripper** Compete against your computer controlled arch-rival "KO Investments", capitalizing companies on the stock market and bidding for takeovers to gain control of lucrative assets. Can your micro really outwit you?

**Kingdom of Nam** As ruler of Nam you must control its economy; allocating labour; building cities, factories and ships; importing and exporting; negotiating pay claims and fighting the looming threats of inflation, strikes, starvation, overpopulation and revolution. How long can you stay in power?

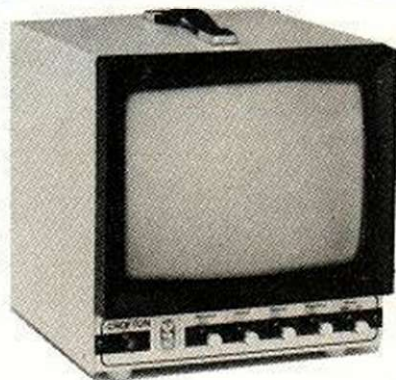
**High Stakes** Buy, sell, train and bet on racehorses. An opportunity to make money shrewdly and spend it recklessly. Scrolling racing commentary. One or two players.

**Party Bran Tub** Lots of programs — including one of the best message scrollers around. Play your computer at noughts and crosses and analyse each game afterwards if you wish! Guessing games — words/numbers/rhymes etc. (many <1K)

Also Invaders (VG/TRS) and Wordgram

All programs in BASIC (for 16K) on quality cassettes.  
Send **£4.50** for 1/£8 any 2/£11.50:3/£15.4/£18.50:5/£22:6

Please tell us which micro and send cheque/PO to:  
73 The Broadway, Grantchester, Cambridge CB3 9NQ



Metal cased 9"

## CROFTON MONITOR

10 MHZ Bandwidth  
P4 Standard  
**£59.50 + VAT (£68.42)**  
plus carriage **£3.00**  
For P31 (green) high

resolution tube add **£12.50 + VAT (£14.38)**

## NEW-PRINCE MONITOR

Plastic cased 12"



High resolution  
24 MHZ Bandwidth  
P31 (green) Standard  
for only  
**£78.00 + VAT**  
(**£89.70**) plus  
carriage **£3.00**



ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS  
ACCEPTED — Small surcharge



**CROFTON ELECTRONICS LTD**  
35 Grosvenor Road, Twickenham, Middx TW1 4AD  
01-891 1923/1513

# SURVEY

## ZX CASSETTES

THE BUOYANCY of the ZX-81 market has meant that the program manufacturers have found little time to concoct anything new for the considerable following still commanded by the 4K ZX-80. More surprisingly, perhaps, Sinclair Research has released no new packages for either micro.

Let us start by looking at the new games. Their two most glaring failings are a poor choice of keys to use for movement and firing, and no automatic restart when you have lost or won.

In his marvellous book, *Mastering machine code on the ZX-81*, Tony Baker tells us how to program so that whole sectors of the keyboard can act as a single key. Such an approach has yet to be used in commercial ZX-81 software — a shame since it must be better than the finger-contorting demanded by some products.

Non-restarting games — like any non-auto-run program — require the player to have some computing knowledge. If he does not, he can too easily be faced by a disconcerting listing, or might even wipe a line by mistake. Program users should need to know nothing of programming.

Orwin's *Cassette One*, £3.80, has been widely advertised as the cassette you should buy first. It contains a miscellany of 11 old and new 1K games, mostly in machine code which means they are faster and more spectacular. The documentation is adequate, and loading provided no problem. The games are not bad given that they are for 1K and provide plenty of variety. They are good value and include several arcade-style programs, including a version of *Space Invaders*, a maze, *I Ching*, a lander, *Mastermind* and an impressive hangman.

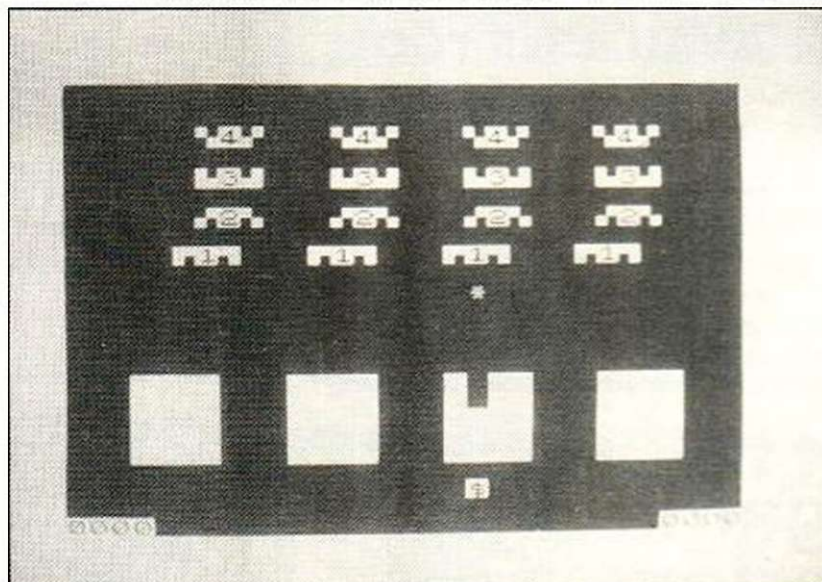
### Tasteless offerings

Grege's *Gamestape 1* offers the Orwin cassette good competition. It costs £2.95 but contains only 10 programs which on the whole are not so good as the Orwin games. *Bumper*, *Lander*, *Simon*, *Mastermind*, *Asteroids*, *Hangman* — guillotine to be precise. There is also a brilliant *etch-a-sketch* with eight directions and *Copy*, and an attractive *pattern-generator*.

I hesitate to mention the only other collection of 1K games, *Adult Games* — eight from the aptly-named *Can of Worms* for £3. Accompanied by good notes on the cassette-case slip and thought-provoking audio commentary, they are candid and must suffice for readers with bad taste until something more revolting appears. They feature *acne*, *vasectomy*, *Hitler*, *Reagan* and *Royal Flush*.

However, I find *Micro-Gen's New York*, £4.90, really offensive. I object to conflict games — why should we exterminate all those

Carried along in the wake of worldwide ZX-81 sales that have just cruised past the 250,000 marker, software for the Sinclair machine has been forced to change dramatically in quality and volume since the last *Your Computer* survey in October 1981. Eric Deeson tests the latest releases.

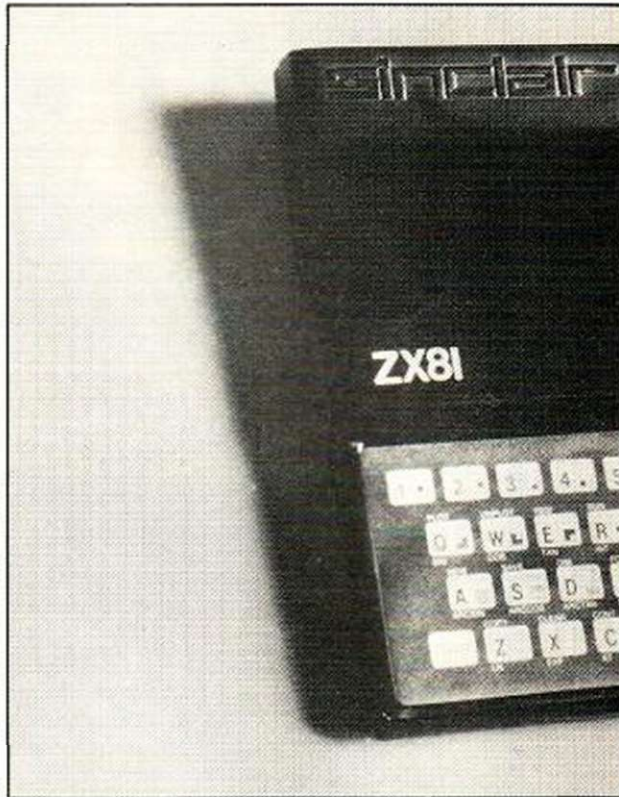


pleasant extra-terrestrials, submarines and cars? This program beats them all — you have engine failure over the Big Apple and to avoid hitting the skyscrapers, you must bomb them out of your path. Fortunately, the review copy was a pre-production draft and would not load.

*Micro-Gen* redeems itself, however, with its excellent *Chess* for £9.90. I did not think I was too bad at the game, but this program beat me on the lowest of the six levels in just 18 moves. If you are an aficionado, you may dislike its use of grid co-ordinates rather than conventional symbols for moves — but it has a satisfactory board, handles all legal moves and rejects in a flash attempts to cheat. The only shortcoming was that it thinks and plays in *Fast mode*, so you have to check carefully to see what it has done.

*Video Software*, cited in the October survey for its several extremely good "serious" programs, now offers games, still maintaining high quality of programming and presentation — useful documentation, audio commentary and good program instructions. All these programs sell at £3.95.

*Force Field* is the nearest to an arcade game. It is not very exciting, but is nonetheless addictive. You defend your city from a series of bombs by activating the "force-field" at just the right moments.

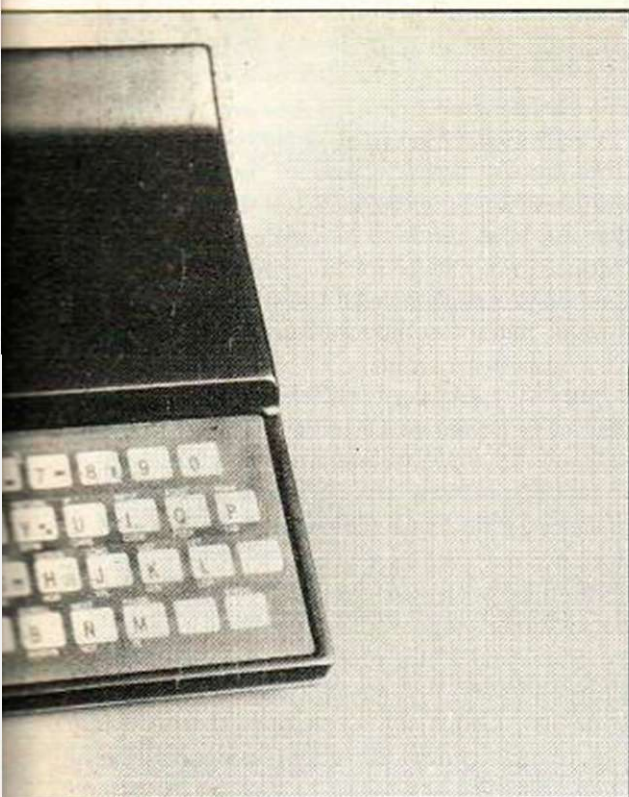


*Space Race* is, claims *Video Software*, a success at parties — especially those where guests are keen on building space stations. *Football* and *Test Match* are both serious simulations of lengthy sporting occasions. In each, you set up teams, conditions, attributes, run the programs and interrupt as much as you want to investigate situations of your invention.

*Stock Market* involves interaction with up to four players — so make sure your RAM packs are firmly in place. You have six commodities, news flashes, fluctuating prices and buy or sell at each turn. A clever, but perhaps not sufficiently flexible, computerised board game.

*Macronics* is well known in the ZX software market with a good range of generally excellent programs. It offers four 16K games. First is its long-standing — but still number one — version of *Intruders* at £6, or £5 for the 1K version. By Atari standards, it is slow and lacks graphics quality — yet if you are an addict, this version will keep you happy for a long time.

*Nightmare Park*, £3.75, is a good maze game — novel to the point of impenetrability. It is a sort of adventure where you cannot avoid your fate. *Star Trek* is a Basic version of the standard game. The documentation and screen messages are inadequate for a newcomer like me. Finally we have *Dragon Maze*, £6.95 — a complex,



have seen for the ZX-81, and even claims to produce sound effects using the Quicksilva sound board. It is the ZX-81 game on which I have spent more precious time than any other — £5.50 with full screen display.

There are two commercial educational software suppliers now in the ZX-81 market. AVC Software supplies a range of drill programs in 16K. The Hangperson range is based on a hangman routine far more advanced than any I have seen — even if it is in Sinclair low-resolution graphics. Each program calls words or phrases at random from a pool of 50 on the theme in question. A graphic or verbal clue appears in a box and the game commences. This approach is currently embodied in programs for primary school geography and English, and secondary school physics and biology.

Also at £3, AVC has an impressive graphics program called Angle for helping to teach the use of a protractor; a versatile graph-plotting program; and Tables Count-down, a variable-level, tables-testing program where each correct answer moves the user closer to the

good range of clear, menu-driven options. The files are not fixed, but user-definable.

While Multifile is in Basic, Database at £10 from Campbell Software is in machine code. Each record is entered into a string whose length is not fixed. Clear menus and sub-menus then allow suitable entries and data-handling. The fields have the fixed titles of Name, Address, Interest code and Commentary.

One of the two VisiCalc versions is from Video Software. Called Video-Plan, £7.95, it is rather stolid and perhaps a touch slow. All the same, it is beautifully documented and laid out, and very easy and foolproof in use. It is supplied with sample data and a thoughtful audio commentary.

## Financial programs

The other version is Computacalc from Silicon Tricks. It has more spark than Video Software's version, but is still to be fully debugged and documented. Both programs do the job well once you have developed a feel for them — the approach gives businessmen, and others, a very powerful office tool.

Hilderbay has developed several serious commercial programs for the ZX-81. Finance is the least exciting — but also the least expensive at £8. The cassette contains three standard programs — Loan, Mortgage, and VAT. Loan requires three of four parameters of compound interest — sum, interest, number of payments, amount of payments, and gives you the fourth.

Mortgage deals with building society and bank loans and points out unheaded tables of data. It LPrints, too, though the literature does not say so. This program's main failing is its poor error-trapping.

VAT calculates from input data tables of price, total, tax and rate which is easily variable.

Stock control, at £25, is really rather expensive. It is well documented but uninspiring. The cassette has two versions, one allowing many lines to be handled with little detail, the other the reverse.

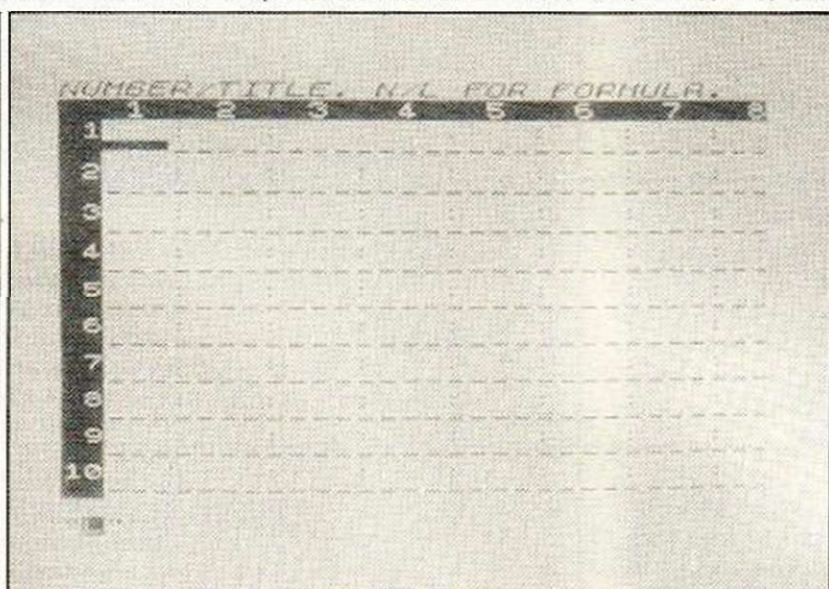
Critical-path analysis, £15, on the other hand, is cheap, lively and very effective. Just the job for, say, a self-employed builder or the computing and business departments of schools and colleges. You need to do a good deal of preparation, of course, but this program does the donkey-work of finding and displaying the critical path.

Finally, from this supplier, we have Payroll — £25 and £2 for the excellent manual. With its help, the small-business user can handle the pay records of up to 30 employees. If you have more, you are not small, and can afford more than 16K memory.

PAYE, from Stroud, Litt and Co, £2.95, is really for the individual trying to make sense of his payslip rather than the employer trying to make payslips in the first place. Various 1K and 16K programs are on this tape and you select one from them according to your ZX-81's memory and your tax liabilities.

To close this section we should mention Hewson's Stats which is a reasonable cassette for 1K and £2.95. There are three straightforward, but nonetheless useful, programs here — Chi-square; Graph plot; Statistics.

*(continued on next page)*



full-screen, invisible maze containing an ever-nearing dragon. You are shown the maze at the beginning and the easiest way to win is to use Copy-Contd.

Hilderbay is relatively new to the ZX scene — but proudly proclaims that the company's experience is with mainframe computers and emphasises its professional approach. There are two games to look at — the very impressive Gold and the make-weight Pick A Word. The two are supplied on one cassette for £8. Gold is a version of adventure set in the Yukon. It is beautifully designed and definitely addictive for those with that kind of mind. Technically, I was much impressed by the ultra-slow rate of printing, giving an entirely appropriate Teletype appearance.

## Educational drills

Pick A Word may be a make-weight but it, too, is novel and clever. This neat word-game transforms the ZX-81 into a very sharp opponent. The only failing is that the diabolically well-designed word lists are too few in number for a long game.

Next, we have Space Battle from Green. This game is a relatively slow and monotonous shadow of an arcade game. It is written in Basic and includes simple instructions.

Defender from Quicksilva is the fastest and most sophisticated moving-graphics program I

launch of a "rocket". Display format and simple language are very important in teaching software; clearly, both have received a good deal of attention in these programs.

The Hodthorpe Collection from Stan Spencer is a little like Hangperson in the sense that a good range of programs surround the same neat skeleton. The Collection is actually a thin book of 60 pages in which the six programs are fully described and listed. We deal with it here because there is also a cassette containing programs.

Adapted from Nascom 2 software, the skeleton allows the user to enter his own test material. The tests can then be administered, marked and recorded, all without the teacher's intervention. The idea is very good though not entirely novel. These six variations are concerned with flash-cards, picture-based quizzes, multiple-choice tests, two kinds of arithmetic testing and primary school language work.

Let us now look at the various new ZX-81 programs in the data-handling, administrative and financial categories. Again, they can be relevant to the owner who may wish to consider computerising his recipes, budgets or work records.

In the data-handling class, we have two files routines and two versions of the very popular commercial program VisiCalc. Multifile from Bug-Byte is a most versatile package with a

(continued from previous page)

Let us now turn to the utilities programs, and two aids to graphics production. Multi-graphics, £3.50 from Bridge Software, is remarkable value. The firm also has a version of Invaders with a good reputation. Multi-graphics is a massive product — considerably more than 10K — which means that its usefulness is rather restricted unless you have extra-large memory. The initial menu, however, offers nine main options — print current display on screen; LPrint it; Save it; CLS; inverse CLS; draw on screen; print with standard characters; large print; upper and lower case with the same options; and jumbo text — upper and lower case, and three sub-symbol options. It is most impressive, and has clear instructions.

Equally impressive, but in a very different direction, is the £5 High-Resolution Graphics from Macronics. This has been widely advertised with a picture of the Prince and Princess of Wales. That design is supplied for demon-

stration and it is brilliant. HRG allows you to print pixel by pixel on a 192-by-192 grid. The routine is tedious, but for special applications very worthwhile. For general applications it is limited in the time needed for you to program it, in the difficulty of mixing normal Print with it, in its being Print rather than Plot and the fact that it is not responsive to Copy. The instructions are reasonably detailed, however, and with a little effort you could enter it into a menu-driven set of subroutines.

Macronics also gives us Scroll, £3.95. Any lines of text entered scroll up the screen in large size, continuously but not altogether smoothly. The scroll speed is variable. Straightforward in use, this program, too, has much potential.

ZXAS is a powerful ZX-81 assembler from Bug-Byte which occupies 5K. This superb product accepts the standard Zilog mnemonics with decimal or hexadecimal values.

Life, a well-designed and valid version, and Music, with 1K one-octave and 16K five-

octave versions, are both from Macronics and are written in machine code. Music outputs your symphonies to cassette and, less acceptably, to TV sound.

Finally, there are two cassettes developed from books. These cassettes save you the trouble of keying programs, but the problem is that the book tends to be written without the cassette in mind. As a result, though you need the book to explain what the program is, you cannot guarantee that the book will provide clear user instructions.

This is particularly true with the cassette that camp-follows Randle Hurley's *The Sinclair ZX-81*, Macmillan. That cassette, £11.44 from Globe Book Services, is very hard to work with because the book, although good, does not help the user at all.

Another such cassette is Phipps' ZX-81 pocket-book tape. This contains 22 1K programs and 12 for users with more memory; almost all the programs are from the book, but none is adequately explained there.

I remain concerned about documentation standards. We now have an impressive range of good ZX-81 software on the market. Too much of it is spoiled by the lack of a few lines of carefully-written guidance notes. With so many potential customers, software suppliers understandably think of cutting corners — but they will suffer in the long term if they do.

#### Suppliers and addresses

1. **Video Software** Stone Lane, Kinver, Stourbridge, West Midlands: data-handling, training, games.
2. **AVC Software** PO Box, Harborne, Birmingham, 17: education.
3. **Bridge Software** 36, Fernwood, Marple Bridge, Stockport, Cheshire: graphics, games, statistics.
4. **Bug-Byte** 98-100, The Albany, Old Hall Street, Liverpool, 3: games, utilities, data-handling.
5. **Campbell Systems** 15, Rous Road, Buckhurst Hill, Essex: data-handling.
6. **Can of Worms** 65a, Osborne Road, Portsmouth: games.
7. **Globe Book Services** Canada Road, Byfleet, Surrey: cassette of the book.
8. **Green** 144, Pampisford Road, Purley, Surrey: games.
9. **Greye** 16, Park Street, Bath, Avon: games.
10. **Hewson** 7, Grahame Close, Blewsbury, Oxfordshire: games, statistics.
11. **Hilderbay** 8, Parkway, Regent's Park, London NW1: games, finance, commerce.
12. **Macronics** 26, Spiers Close, Knowle, West Midlands: games, utilities.
13. **Micro-Gen** 24, Agar Crescent, Bracknell, Berkshire: games, including chess.
14. **Orwin** 26, Brownlow Road, London NW10: games.
15. **Phipps** 3, Downs Avenue, Epsom, Surrey: cassette of the book.
16. **Quicksilver** 95, Upper Brownhill Road, Maybush, Southampton: games, utilities.
17. **Silicon Tricks** 2, Chichester Rents, Chancery Lane, London WC2: data-handling.
18. **Spencer** The Sycamores, Queens Road, Hodthorpe, Nottinghamshire: education.
19. **Stroud, Litt and Co.** 85, Jamestown Road, London NW1: finance.

Supplier	Program name	Description	Assessment								
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
	<b>Administration</b>										
10	Stats	Three simple programs	3	4	3	3	3	3	2	1	
11	{ Critical Path*	Finds path	4	5	4	4	5	3	—	4	
	{ Stock Control*	Standard — two	4	5	4	3	4	3	—	3	
	<b>Data-Handling</b>										
1	Videoplan*	VisiCalc version	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	4	
4	Multifile*	Definable filing	3	2	3	3	4	4	1	2	
5	Database*	File-handling	5	4	5	3	3	4	—	3	
17	Computacalc*	VisiCalc version	2	5	4	3	4	4	4	4	
	<b>Education</b>										
2	{ Electricity Hangperson*	CSE test game	4	5	5	5	4	4	5	5	
	{ Angle*	Drill	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	5	
	{ Graph*	Versatile plotting	5	5	4	4	4	4	3	4	
	{ Tables Count-Down*	Test game	5	5	4	5	4	4	4	5	
18	{ Hodthorpe Collection*	Various — six	4	5	3	2	2	2	1	4	
	<b>Finance</b>										
11	Finance*	Three simple programs	2	5	3	3	4	3	—	3	
	{ Payroll*	Up to 30 staff	5	3	3	4	4	4	—	4	
19	{ PAYE (*)	Tax calculations	1	3	3	3	2	3	—	2	
	<b>Games</b>										
1	{ Force Field*	Defend city	5	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	
	{ Space Race*	Spectators only	5	5	4	—	2	4	4	4	
	{ Football*	Simulate league	5	4	5	4	—	4	2	3	
	{ Test Match*	Simulation	5	5	5	3	—	4	2	4	
	{ Stock Market*	Board game	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	
6	Adult Games	Various	4	5	2	2	—	3	3	5	
8	Space Battle*	Arcade style	3	5	3	3	2	3	2	2	
9	Games 1	Various — 10	3	5	3	4	3	3	2	2	
11	{ Gold*	Adventure	—	4	4	4	4	4	—	4	
	{ Pick A Word*	Word-game	—	4	4	3	3	3	—	4	
12	{ Intruders (*)	Arcade	4	5	4	5	4	4	4	2	
	{ Nightmare Park*	Maze adventure	3	5	5	5	4	4	3	4	
	{ Star Trek*	Standard	1	5	2	1	3	4	2	2	
	{ Dragon Maze*	Good maze	1	5	5	3	3	4	4	3	
13	Chess*	Six levels	4	5	4	3	4	4	4	3	
14	Cassette One	Various — 11	3	5	2	2	3	4	4	3	
16	Defender*	Arcade	3	3	5	4	4	4	5	4	
	<b>Miscellaneous</b>										
7	Sinclair ZX-81*	Various — 10	1	4	2	2	4	4	—	4	
12	{ Music (*)	One or five octaves	3	5	3	3	3	4	—	3	
	{ Life*	Standard	3	5	3	4	4	4	—	2	
15	Pocket-Book*	Various — 34	2	4	3	3	4	4	3	4	
	<b>Data-Handling</b>										
3	Multigraphics*	Large menus	4	3	4	4	5	4	4	5	
4	ZXAS*	Assembler	3	3	—	3	5	4	—	5	
12	{ High-Resolution*	192 by 192	3	5	—	2	5	5	—	5	
	{ Scroll*	For display	2	5	3	5	4	3	—	4	

Notes: **Supplier**; numbers refer to suppliers' list. **Program name**; an asterisk shows 16K is needed; an asterisk in brackets means that, in addition to the 1K program, a 16K version is available. **Assessment** on a 0-5 scale: A, documentation or instructions; B, ease of loading; C, format, or screen layout; D, ease of use by target; E, functional value; F, programming quality; G, quality of graphics if any; H, novelty.

# ZX81 SOFTWARE FROM VIDEO SOFTWARE LTD 1K & 16K

## 16K SOFTWARE

**VIDEO-PLAN** (ZX81 only). Performs the functions of an analysis book. Arithmetic functions include addition, subtraction, multiplication. Printer optional.

**VIDEO-AD**. Rotating display of 16 pages of advertising material. Set-up your own pages and change them as and when required.

**VIDEO-GRAPH**. Planning and design aid. Create pictures/charts/graphs and store within the program. Save on cassette. Combine pictures like an 'identikit'.

**VIDEO-VIEW**. Do it yourself teletext. Create pages of data. Store them within the program. Save on cassette. View on demand.

**VIDEO-MAP**. (ZX81 only). Educational game based on maps. Navigate your plane to its destination. Bomb the target and return to base.

**FORCE-FIELD**. (ZX81 only). Animated bombardment game. You control the force-field which protects your city against hostile UFOs.

**SPACE-RACE**. (ZX81 only). Party game for eight players. Rockets race to build stations in space. Winners gradually take over losers until only one winner remains.

**FOOTBALL-LEAGUE**. Realistic simulation of an entire season. Every match played and results shown with progressive league table. You give teams ratings for skill, effort, etc.

**TEST-MATCH**. Realistic simulation of a test match series. Dynamic scoreboard. Give each player your own ratings for skills, technique, etc.

**STOCK-MARKET**. (ZX81 only). An exciting game of skill and judgement. Buy and sell stocks and shares as prices change in response to world events.

**VIDEO-SKETCH**. (ZX81 only). Move the cursor to any part of the screen. Draw or rub-out as you move it. Mix in text or graphics. Save picture in memory. Save picture sequence on cassette.

## 1K PARTY TRICKS (ZX81 only) NEW! NEW!

If you don't have a 16K RAM this set of programs is for you. Ten separate programs — some games, some more serious. All completely original, all ten programs included in the price.

<b>SHOOT</b>	Take the penalty and watch the goalie try to save.
<b>SKETCH</b>	Draw an almost full screen picture and save on cassette.
<b>NAME THE DAY</b>	Give the date, the ZX81 names the day of the week.
<b>TRAIN</b>	For the very young who would like to drive a train.
<b>ONGER-WONGER</b>	Watch the ZX81 draw its own pictures and yours.
<b>WEATHER</b>	An endless variety of completely inaccurate weather forecasts.
<b>UFO</b>	Shoot down the UFO before he gets you.
<b>WHO SHOT JR</b>	An intriguing test of your powers of detection.
<b>FIELD-GUN</b>	Can you hit the target.
<b>FOLLOW THAT</b>	Follow the path traced by the ZX81.

NOTE: These programs are not suitable for ZX80.

### \*\*\* OUR NEW SOFTWARE SCHEME \*\*\*

**SUPPORTED SOFTWARE**. This is software written for the ZX81 by named authors and approved and marketed by ourselves. The main criterion for selection is that the quality of the program matches our existing products. These programs are fully supported by ourselves. Watch out for some very interesting products in the near future.

## NEWS FOR USERS

Those of you who have already voted with your cheque books may be interested in our 'top ten'. These are the best sellers in November:

- |                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| 1. VIDEO-MAP   | 6. FORCE-FIELD        |
| 2. VIDEO-PLAN  | 7. STOCK-MARKET       |
| 3. VIDEO-VIEW  | 8. PARTY TRICKS No. 1 |
| 4. VIDEO-AD    | 9. FOOTBALL-LEAGUE    |
| 5. VIDEO-GRAPH | 10. TEST-MATCH        |

Surprisingly some of the programs which we rate most highly are well down the list.

We expect our 1K programs to top this list soon. They are worth buying even if you have 16K.

## PRICE LIST

ORDER CODE	Manual	Std.	Lux
SKETCH 81	—	7.95	9.95
PLAN 81	—	7.95	9.95
AD 81	—	7.95	9.95
GRAPH 81	—	5.95	7.95
VIEW 81	—	5.95	7.95
MAP 81	—	5.95	7.95
FORCE	—	3.95	5.95
SPACE	—	3.95	5.95
FOOT	—	3.95	5.95
TEST	—	3.95	5.95
STOCK	—	3.95	5.95
PARTY 1	1.95	4.95	6.95
PACK 1 (Plan + Ad)	—	—	17.95
PACK 2 (View + Graph)	—	—	13.95
GAMESET (Map + 5 Games)	—	—	19.95

Prices include VAT.

Mail order customers add £1.00 per order. (50p for manual only). Allow 28 days for delivery.

Std = cassette & manual. Lux = de luxe boxed sets.

## VISIT US AT THE ZX MICROFAIR



STONE LANE,  
KINVER,  
STOURBRIDGE,  
WEST MIDLANDS,  
DY7 6EQ,  
ENGLAND.

Tel: KINVER 2462.  
Std. 058-483-2462.

# VIDEO

SOFTWARE LIMITED

Directors: P. Smith, B.A., D. J. Smith (Director and Secretary) Registered Number: 1085019 England V.A.T. Reg. No. 278 0603 51

Personal callers welcome during office hours.  
Send s.a.e. for further details.

Code	M/S/L	Qty.	Price	Total

## ORDER FORM

See above  
for codes  
Your cheque no. ....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Jeremy Ruston runs through the BBC Micro's spectrum of colour and graphics facilities. His Basic routines provide the ground knowledge you need to write your own programs.

THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER has seven statements and functions associated with graphics. Here are three sample programs to demonstrate each command in use. The BBC has a total of eight screen modes, but graphics may be displayed in only five of them. Here are the five modes with their individual resolutions and colours:

Mode 0: 640 by 256; two colours  
 Mode 1: 320 by 256; four colours  
 Mode 2: 160 by 256; 16 colours  
 Mode 4: 320 by 256; two colours  
 Mode 5: 160 by 256; four colours

Regardless of the mode selected, the screen is defined to be 1,280 units wide and 1,024 units deep. This means that, unlike the Atom, you can write a program written for one mode on the screen and transfer it to another with very little modification. The colours available are shown in table 1. As you can see, to claim that the BBC Micro has 16 colours is somewhat of an exaggeration.

In the four- and two-colour modes one can alter the four colours to be anything in table 1, by executing VDU 19 (colour number), (actual

# SCREENING BBC FINE DISPLAY OF

Black, red, green, yellow, blue, magenta (blue-red), cyan (blue-green), white, flashing black-white, flashing red-cyan, flashing green-magenta, flashing yellow-blue, flashing blue-yellow, flashing magenta-green, flashing cyan-red, flashing white-black.

Table 1.

colour number), 0,0,0. So, for example, VDU 19,2,6,0,0 will set colour two to be cyan, which is the sixth colour in the table list. Spectacular effects can be achieved by the use of the VDU 19 command when a program is running.

One graphics command not used in our selection of programs is Point which returns the colour of any point on the screen — program 1. This program draws those well-

known string patterns by the simple expedient of having two balls bouncing around the screen, and joining them together with lines.

The command Mode 0 puts the machine in graphics mode 0. RND(1280) generates a random number in the range 1 to 1,280. Move moves the invisible graphics cursor to a specified position, from where the next line will be drawn using Draw.

After the program has drawn 150 lines on the screen, it waits for a key to be pressed, line 190, and then clears the screen and starts again. Repeat-Until is the same as the Atom's Do-Until construction — that is, it executes the code between the words Repeat and Until so that the condition after the Until statement is satisfied. As the condition in this case is never satisfied, it repeats for ever — see program 2.

Program 2 is executed in mode 2, the 16-colour mode. It changes the colour of the lines drawn whenever the pattern bounces off the edge of the screen by the use of the GCol statement. The GCol statement is followed by two numbers, the second of which specifies the current plotting colour; the first stimulates whether this colour is to be used as it stands or whether the commands And, Or, ExOr should be used on it or whether it should be even inverted with the colours on the screen at the time. One normally uses GCol 0,X to allow plotting in the colour you want, but the earlier number can be used to generate some spectacular effects.

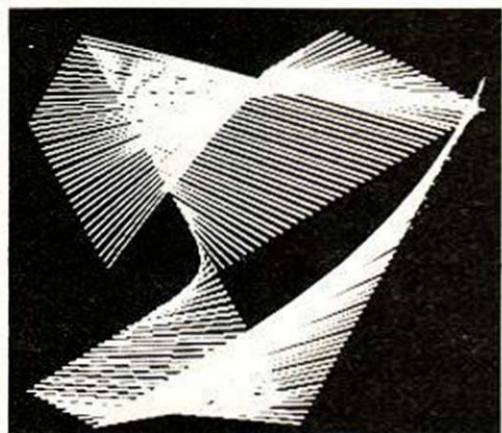
Notice how few modifications need to be made to convert the program to colour because

A sample graphics routine, and right, the graphics which can be achieved.

```

340 IF RS="C" THEN STORE(A-2)=ASC("E")
A=0:MODE 0:GOSUB 470
350 RETURN
360 REM Get user inputs.
370 INPUT "Enter size of each line segment",G
380 INPUT "Enter your X,Y and Z viewport ints (each should be between 100 and 300)",L,M,N
390 A=0
400 PRINT "Enter G (get), P (put) or R (random)?"
410 RS=GET$
420 IF RS="G" THEN P=1:RETURN
430 IF RS="P" THEN P=0:RETURN
440 IF RS="R" THEN GOTO 620
450 PRINT "MISTAKE"
460 GOTO 410
470 REM Automatic plot.
480 A=0
490 GOSUB 580
500 REPEAT
510 RS=CHR$(STORE(A))
520 GOSUB 270
530 PROCplot(U,V,W)

```



Program 1.

```

10 REM "STRING ART BLACK AND WHITE"
20 REM (C) RUSTON 1981
30 REPEAT
40 MODE 0
50 X=RND(1280):Y=RND(1280)
60 L=RND(1280):M=RND(1024)
70 U=20-RND(40):V=20-RND(40)
80 P=20-RND(40):Q=20-RND(40)
90 FOR K=1 TO 150
100 MOVE X,Y
110 DRAW L,M
120 IF X+U>1279 OR X+U<0 U=-U
130 IF Y+V>1023 OR Y+V<0 V=-V
140 IF L+P>1279 OR L+P<0 P=-P
150 IF M+Q>1023 OR M+Q<0 Q=-Q
160 X=X+U:Y=Y+V
170 L=L+P:M=M+Q
180 NEXT K
190 A$=GET$
200 UNTIL FALSE

```

Program 3.

```

10 REM "TRIANGLES"
20 REM COPYRIGHT (C) RUSTON 1981
30 MODE 0
40 A=RND(1280):B=RND(1024)
50 C=RND(1280):D=RND(1024)
60 E=RND(1280):F=RND(1024)
70 U=20-RND(40):V=20-RND(40)
80 W=20-RND(40):X=20-RND(40)
90 Y=20-RND(40):Z=20-RND(40)
100 MOVE A,B:DRAW C,D:DRAW E,F
110 DRAW A,B
120 IF A+U>1279 OR A+U<0 THEN U=-U
130 IF B+V>1023 OR B+V<0 THEN V=-V
140 IF C+W>1279 OR C+W<0 THEN W=-W
150 IF D+X>1023 OR D+X<0 THEN X=-X
160 IF E+Y>1279 OR E+Y<0 THEN Y=-Y
170 IF F+Z>1023 OR F+Z<0 THEN Z=-Z
180 IF RND(10)>7 THEN VDU 19,1,RND(6)+1,0,0,0
190 PLOT 7,C,D:PLOT 7,E,F
200 PLOT 7,A,B
210 A=A+U:B=B+V:C=C+W:D=D+X:E=E+Y:F=F+Z
220 GOTO 100

```

# MICRO'S COLOUR

of the way the axes are marked — see program 3. This program in effect draws three bouncing balls, all joined up by lines. Each triangle is erased as the next one is drawn. When run it looks as if the triangle is turning in three dimensions.

The program is run in mode 0, but as only one triangle is ever on the screen at a time, you can create the illusion of having 16 colours at 640-by-256 resolution by using the VDU 19,X,X,X,X to reset the current plotting colour to be any of the 16 possible colours. In fact I have only used the first eight colours, and have ensured that black is not used, giving seven in all.

Plot K,X,Y plots a point at X,Y in a manner determined by the value of K. K has the following effects linked to the following values:

- 0 Move relative to last point visited.
- 1 Draw line relative in the current graphics colour.
- 2 Draw line relative in the current logical inverse colour.

Program 2.

```

10 REM "COLOUR STRING ART"
20 REM (C) RUSTON 1981
30 REPEAT
40 MODE 2
50 X=RND(1280):Y=RND(1280)
60 L=RND(1280):M=RND(1024)
70 U=20-RND(40):V=20-RND(40)
80 P=20-RND(40):Q=20-RND(40)
90 FOR K=1 TO 150
100 MOVE X,Y
110 DRAW L,M
120 IF X+U>1279 OR X+U<0 U=-U:GCOL 0,RND(6)+1
130 IF Y+V>1023 OR Y+V<0 V=-V:GCOL 0,RND(6)+1
140 IF L+P>1279 OR L+P<0 P=-P:GCOL 0,RND(6)+1
150 IF M+Q>1023 OR M+Q<0 Q=-Q:GCOL 0,RND(6)+1
160 X=X+U:Y=Y+V
170 L=L+P:M=M+Q
180 NEXT K
190 A$=GET$
200 UNTIL FALSE
  
```

- 3 Draw line relative in the current graphics background colour.
  - 4 Move to absolute position.
  - 5 Draw line absolute in current graphics foreground colour.
  - 6 Draw line absolute in current graphics logical inverse colour.
  - 7 Draw line inverse in current graphics background colour.
- For values 8-15 the last point in the line is omitted.

- For values 16-23 a dotted line is drawn.
  - For values 24-31 a dotted line with the last point omitted is drawn.
  - For values 64-71 only a single point is plotted.
  - For values 80-87 a triangle is drawn, between X,Y and the last two points visited.
- With the triangle graphics, one could alter the triangle program to plot filled triangles. The triangle commands can also let you draw most other polygons by drawing two triangles next to each other.

## RAM EXPANSION 16K, 32K, 64K, 128K, 256K!

### MEMORY UPGRADE 6502 BASED

(all are internal modules)

e.g. ATOM, PET,  
UK 101, O.S., AIM

16K	£45 (Kit)	} Prices incl. of PSU components
32K	£52 (Kit)	
Ready built charge:	£10	

### ZX80 BASED

(External Ram Packs and  
internal modules available)

e.g. VIDEO GENIE,  
ZX 81, TRS 80

£33 (Kit)	} Prices incl. of PSU components
£40 (Kit)	
£7	

### LARGER EXPANSIONS

64K	£80 (Kit)	} PSU not necessary	£70 (Kit)	} PSU Not necessary
128K	£120 (Kit)		£110 (Kit)	
256K	£200 (Kit)		Not yet available	
Ready built charge:	£10		£7	

All prices are inclusive of postage and packing, but please add 15% VAT to all totals.

Discs are fast, but in some cases, not fast enough. You may have a customer waiting for details on the 'phone — and he can quickly become impatient. In such situations, when your computer has got to look through up to a few hundred files, our memory expansion systems really can help.

The memory is divided into 'Random Access Sectors' of 256 bytes each. For example, there will be 1024 sectors in a 256K bytes expansion.

We supply free the basic subroutines necessary. Each is roughly 180 bytes long and capable of handling one of the following functions:

1. READ/WRITE program
2. READ/WRITE screen
3. READ/WRITE string and files
4. READ/WRITE numerical array

Take as an example the READ/WRITE screen function for a PET. This literally treats the screen as a piece of paper on which you can draw or write whatever you like. When you have finished, SYS 940 will store the result in one of the 256 screen pages in just 18 milliseconds (the blink of an eye!). Another example: the READ/WRITE string and files function opens to your Micro as many as 1000 files at any one time! If you want the file 100, write string AS with the contents of file 100 — it will take only 8 milliseconds.

Another advantage of memory sectors is that any programs can READ or WRITE into the memory so that several programs can share the same data base.

For further details (we can send you free literature), please ring us on Southend (0702) 613081, or if our line is busy, write to:

**AUDIO COMPUTERS**  
87 BOURNEMOUTH PARK ROAD  
SOUTHEND ON SEA, ESSEX

# INTERVIEW

## MICRO MARKET INSIDER

Kerr Borland, managing director of Arfon Microelectronics Ltd, is one of the key figures in the U.K. microcomputer industry. Together with John Marshall, he was the driving force behind the Nascom 1 — at one time the most popular single-board computer in Britain.

BORN IN EDINBURGH on March 5, 1944, Kerr Borland was educated at Berkhamsted school. After leaving school he did a number of odd jobs before joining Pan Books as a salesman.

"It was an exciting time. We were launching the James Bond series and books such as *Goldfinger* were selling as many as 60,000 copies a day. Unfortunately, it did not pay very well and, as I wanted to get married, I decided to do something else".

In 1964 Kerr Borland joined Sumlock, a leading calculator firm. There he learned the marketing skills which were to stand him in good stead when he launched his assault on the British microcomputer market. He also came into contact with the component side of the business which awakened his interest in microcomputers: "Micros were the coming thing in components".

In 1977 he was appointed U.K. managing director of North American Semi. In conjunction with John Marshall, he approached several people with the idea of a British microcomputer which could be built for less than £200. Despite being told it could not be done, Marshall and Borland persevered with the project. Eventually they contacted Chris Shelton of Shelton Instruments and commissioned him to put their ideas into practice.

The Nascom 1 was officially launched in January 1978, and immediately confounded the critics who thought it was doomed to failure. On the first day of the launch, Nascom received 300 orders for the Nascom 1, and the company was soon deluged in a further 7,000 enquiries.

"Nascom won because it was a kit and because it was very advanced",

says Borland. "While other people were taking a steadier role, we took all the Z-80s and the 4118s and put them where nobody else would ever think of using them".

Nascom 1's success was also due to the price advantage it enjoyed over its competitors. The Nascom 1 cost less than £200 while its closest rivals, the Pet, Apple and TRS-80, were up to £400 more expensive.

Yet, while this price advantage boosted sales of the Nascom 1, it also cut Nascom's profit margins to the bone. Inadequate profit margins, increased competition and mounting research and development costs resulted in cash-flow problems.

"Nascom's greatest problem was that it was always too far ahead of itself", says Borland. "We experienced this incredible lag where we could never make enough money to finance the orders we had".

In April 1979, the company launched an upgraded Nascom 2. Based on the Z-80A processor, the Nascom 2 included 20K of on-board addressable memory consisting of 2K monitor, 1K video RAM, 1K user RAM, 8K Microsoft Basic and 8K static RAM. The new machine cost £295 plus VAT.

However, the Nascom 2 was entering a very different market to the

Nascom 1. By this time Nascom's competitors had been forced to lower their prices, making the Nascom 2 just one of a number of microcomputers on the market in that price range.

The Nascom 2 was a technical success, but the company was suffering from increasing cash-flow difficulties. Finally, an official receiver was appointed and eventually Nascom was taken over by Lucas.

Kerr Borland has a great regard for the Lucas management, but he

---

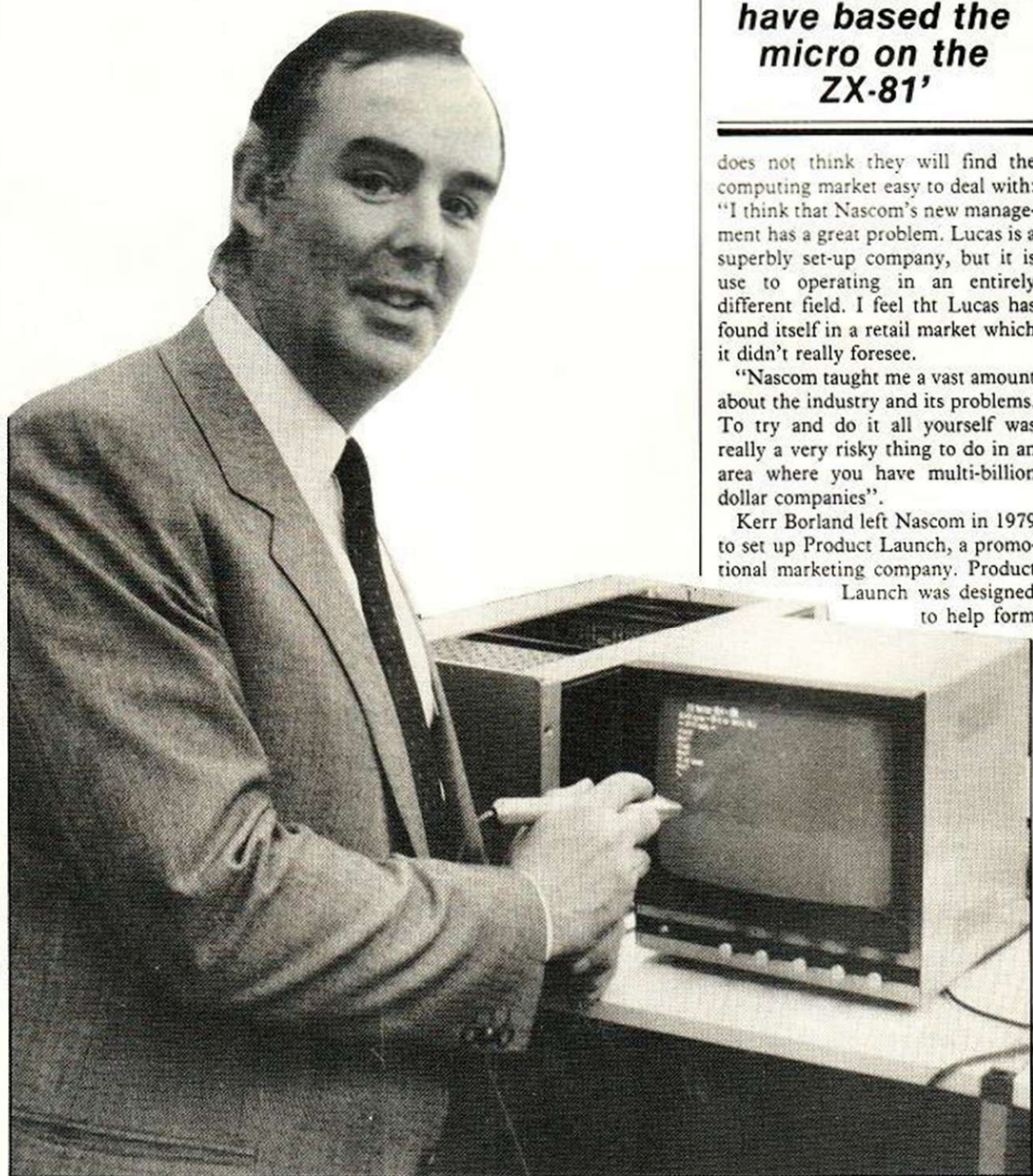
### 'The BBC should have based the micro on the ZX-81'

---

does not think they will find the computing market easy to deal with: "I think that Nascom's new management has a great problem. Lucas is a superbly set-up company, but it is use to operating in an entirely different field. I feel that Lucas has found itself in a retail market which it didn't really foresee.

"Nascom taught me a vast amount about the industry and its problems. To try and do it all yourself was really a very risky thing to do in an area where you have multi-billion dollar companies".

Kerr Borland left Nascom in 1979 to set up Product Launch, a promotional marketing company. Product Launch was designed to help form



# - KERR BORLAND

companies for those people who needed specialist marketing skills but who did not want to be tied to long-term contracts.

"I left Nascom in 1979 to do something I had always wanted to do — run a marketing company. When I was with Nascom, I had noticed this huge market gap for people who wanted to start their own companies. You could never find really competent marketing people to help you over the initial hump if you only wanted them for three months. The marketing specialists wanted at least a year's contract".

Yet, although Product Launch proved a success, the lure of computers was too strong to be ignored. In 1980, Kerr Borland set up Specialist Micro Designs (SMD), a company to be subcontracted to design microcomputers.

"Specialist Micro Designs really grew from the friendships I had at the time. Also, when Nascom decided to call it a day, one or two of the engineers who were personal friends of mine asked to join SMD. It is now going very well and doing some extensive contracts for a number of clients".

At the end of 1980, Kerr Borland talked to some of the staff at SMD and suggested forming a company to manufacture peripherals for all the main microcomputers — the Apple, Pet, Tandy and Nascom. The result was Arfon Microcomputers Ltd.

"Arfon served two purposes", he says, "It put me where I wanted to go and it freed my SMD design programme. In a design company there are always goes and no-goes if you have more than one engineer".

Wanting to leave London and its attendant staffing problems, Kerr Borland visited a number of sites before plumping for Caernarfon, North Wales: "We looked at South Wales, but it seemed to me there was a danger of falling into a Silicon Valley-type trap where people go from one job to another looking for an extra £500".

Mid-Wales also failed to measure up to Arfon's requirements, but North Wales provided a number of ready-built factories which were eminently suitable: "We met with a very good reception in North Wales and were helped a great deal by the Welsh Development Agency who gave us a factory far bigger than we needed or wanted. But the factory, which was split into two, had the advantage of leaving us with space for expansion".



Arfon's range of products includes self-contained speech boards and light pens. The speech boards use a National Digitalker chip together with two 64K ROMs to generate speech. The first ROM set has a vocabulary of 256 words and sub-words, while additional sets of ROM allow the user to expand the vocabulary to his own design.

The light pens use a high-speed photodiode and work directly with the normally illuminated pixels. They can be used for editing, moving displayed data blocks and X Y plotting. The speech boards and the light pens are boxed with their own power supplies.

"By December we had probably sold around 500 speech boards, of one kind or another, and about 200 or 300 light pens", says Borland, "although we only really started going in August or September. The speech boards were successful because they hit a market area that interested all users. They also

presented the hobbyist with a challenge, because he could use the digitised words to build up his own vocabulary".

Arfon's latest venture is a self-contained seven-cartridge expansion

---

## **'Nascom won because it was very advanced'**

---

system for the Vic-20. The expansion system has its own power supply built around a toroidal transformer. All the ports are accessible and an optional lid provides a base for the TV.

"It has proved to be an enormous success", he says. "In four weeks we sold nearly 2,000 units — mainly in the U.K."

Future plans include the produc-

tion of a whole range of cartridges such as the RS-232 and a printer designed specially for the Vic-20. In addition, Arfon plans to manufacture a disc controller, user port and software cartridges.

Looking back at the micro-computer boom of the late 1970s, Kerr Borland picked out two men as having played crucial roles — Kit Spencer and Chris Cary: "The most dominant man in Europe, without a doubt, was Kit Spencer. In between 1978 and 1980 he must have gained more than 50 percent of the sales market for Pet".

Kit Spencer, who masterminded the Pet's penetration of the U.K. microcomputer market, was appointed Commodore's European marketing director last year.

"On the trader market the great character was Chris Cary", says Borland. "People would complain about his discounting, but you have to remember that he would place orders and accept deliveries that added up to more than all the other distributors put together."

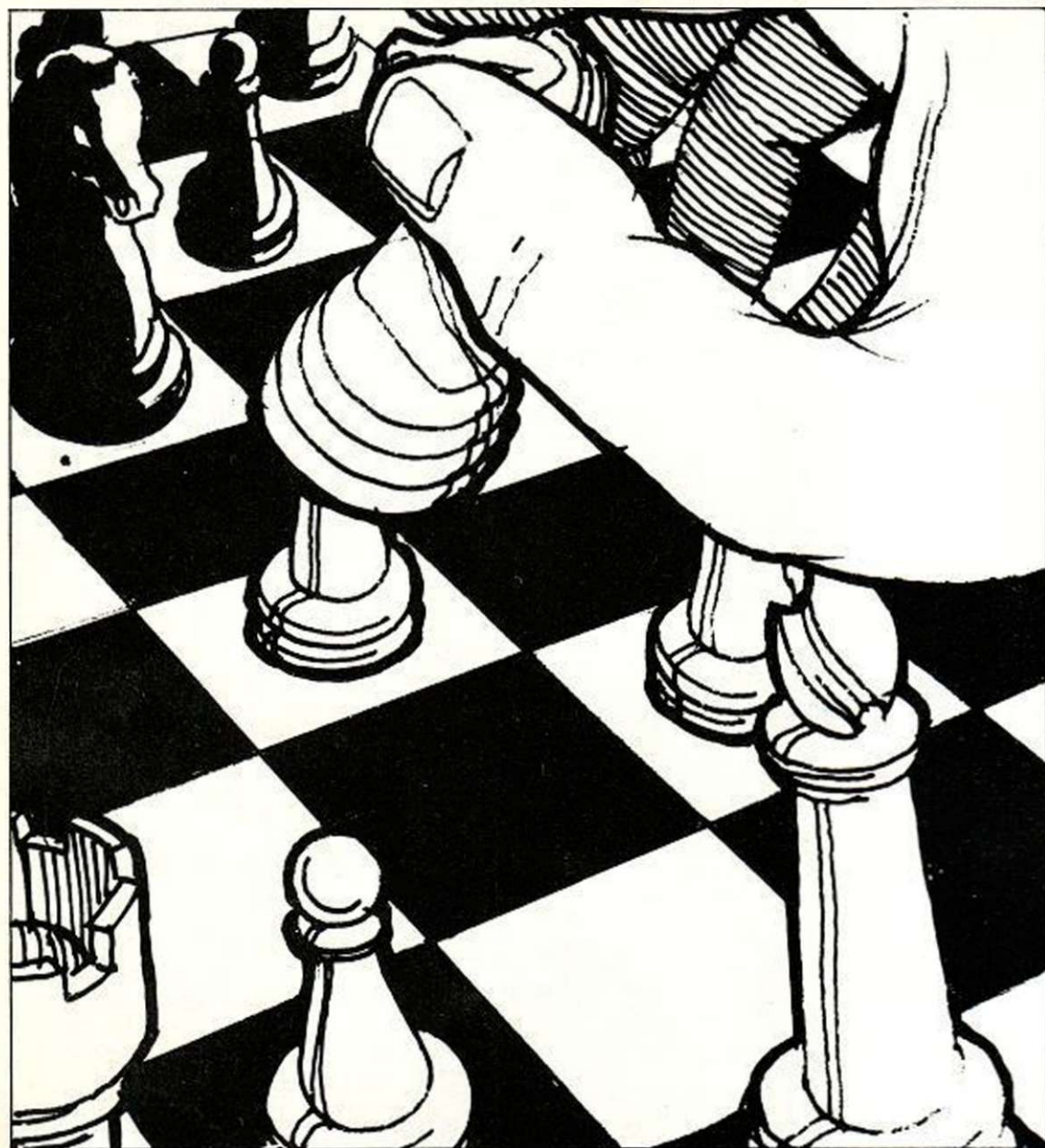
"It was like a gold-rush. Cary had them all discounting — people who would never have dreamt of dropping their prices were forced to discount just to survive. Some of the things they were giving away were unbelievable. They would be making £25 on the product and giving away £21 power supplies to sell it".

On a more current note, Kerr Borland is enthusiastic about the BBC computer-literacy series, but he has two reservations about the suitability of the BBC Micro-computer designed to accompany the programme.

"The BBC micro is a great piece of equipment", he says, "but it is entirely different to the original concept which was really the ZX-81. Personally, I would have preferred to see them do something based on the ZX-81, because then the hundreds of thousands of people watching the BBC programme could have afforded to buy a £71 micro. If you have a £200 or £300 micro, far fewer people will gain from the programme."

"The BBC Micro was designed by committee — I know because I was on it at one point. It reached the stage where there were 24 people sitting around a table and you can't design a product like that."

"Although the micro is a great idea, and very good in its own way, it is noticeable that in some areas the design is 24-man strong". ■



The offered pawn in the Queen's Gambit may seem like easy pickings, but it will spell defeat time and time again for your micro if it is not primed to recognise this well-known snare. John White shows you how to program your machine for this and other book openings.

MANY COMMERCIAL games of strategy employ book-opening libraries in the early moves of the game. These are moves the manufacturer has pre-selected as particularly suitable for responding to moves by the opponent.

The advantage is that the book-opening move can be made almost at once, allowing more time for the program to consider its other moves. Secondly, it enables the program to make moves which long experience has taught are the best. Thirdly, it may enable the program to avoid opening traps.

Book openings are found in a variety of different games, but the most important example is that of chess, where literally hundreds of openings are known. A good example of an opening trap is the famous Queen's Gambit opening. After the moves d2-d4, d7-d5 and c2-c4, acceptance of the offered pawn, followed by a grim determination to cling on to it, nearly always spells disaster against accurate play by white. Yet it takes a deep search to see this, and all chess

computers fall into the trap if they are not pre-programmed with a book opening which avoids it.

Have you ever wondered how book openings are added to a program of strategy? If you have, you probably assumed, as I did, that the book-opening library is constructed on the general principles of "If he does that, that I do this or this or this".

Let us consider what is required of a book-opening library. First, very few game positions are symmetrical in the sense that a book-opening library could be applied to play from both ends of the board. You need two libraries if you want to be able to play from both ends. For reasons of space, most commercial programs make do with a library which operates from one end of the board only.

Secondly, the program should be able to distinguish between several possible opponent responses which lead to different variations of the same opening, e.g., the Rauzer and

Table 1.

Reference Number	Opening
0	Random selection by computer
1	Sicilian - Rauzer
2	Sicilian - Dragon
3	Ruy Lopez - Open
4	Giuoco Piano
5	King's Gambit
6	French - Winawer
7	Queen's Gambit Declined - Orthodox
8	Nimzo-Indian - Rubinstein
9	King's Indian - Classical
10	English - Symmetrical

# CHESS BOOK

Dragon variations of the Sicilian defence which diverge only at move 5 in the main lines.

Thirdly, it is desirable that the player should be able to select his own opening; failing this, an opening can be randomly selected by the program. Fourthly, the library should be able to prompt its opponent as to his continuation in the book.

The third and fourth features are unusual in games computers - again, because of the high cost of the extra memory needed.

Fifth, when a library is exhausted, or the opponent diverges from the library, the program must return to its own evaluation function. I soon found, by simple experiment, that construction of a simple tree of openings is tremendously wasteful of memory, and greatly retards the running of the program. The greater the tree, particularly for a deep opening of, say, eight moves, the slower the program runs. This becomes noticeable even at machine-code speeds. Yet commercial opening libraries give instant responses. Clearly, this was not the answer.

In the program presented here, all the machine moves are stored initially as four-figure strings in the two-dimensional array DS(MO,BO), where BO is the reference number of the opening and MO is the move number. The opponent responses are stored in the array CS(MO+1,BO) - MO+1 since one further move has been counted by the time the response is evaluated.

The principle is that the machine first chooses its opening number, BO, either randomly or by the opponent selecting it. It is then displayed. If no selection has been made, the response is matched against all similar responses and then the previous machine move, BQ, and the previous opponent move, BR\$, are also checked to ensure that the matched moves have been derived from similar positions.

## Duping the program

In theory, one could fool the program by arriving at the same consecutive three moves, on the same turns, from a different position. Yet this would be unlikely to arise by chance, and can be eliminated by careful construction of the library.

In this way, it is possible to switch from one opening to another, provided that both derive from the same original position. If the opponent has selected a book opening, then only the correct response for that opening is accepted. If no match is found at all, the counter BO is set to 0 and the program will henceforward ignore the library.

The advantages of this method is that, once

# OPENINGS

the number of different openings has been fixed, the program always takes the same length of time to find each new move. The subroutine in lines 910-1170 contains the entire method.

The openings themselves are stored by reading a whole series of Data statements. The four-figure strings correspond to the array coordinates of the pieces on the board. For illustration, I have set up the data tables for 10 chess openings on a chessboard. The bottom-left square is labelled 1,1; the top-left is 1,8; the bottom-right is 8,1 and the top-right is 8,8. Thus a Data statement 7866 means: move from square 7,8 to square 6,6. This corresponds to a knight move from g8 to f6.

## Data conversion

Castling is stored only as a king move. Extra routines recognise this and make the appropriate rook move. Various string-handling statements convert the raw numeric data into the usual algebraic notation.

Most of the rest of the program shows the results. The pieces of the board are represented most simply by ASCII codes corresponding to upper-case letters for black or lower-case for white. This is found in lines 150-210, and may need alteration according to your computer.

To maintain a static display — that is, one without scrolling — some cursor control is necessary, and I have used the standard codes:

```
[CLS]=CLEAR SCREEN
[HOME]=CURSOR HOME
[nCU]=CURSOR UP n times
[nCD]=CURSOR DOWN n times
[nSPC]=n SPACES
```

Equally, you could use screen Poking.

USR(62) sounds a beep on my Sharp MZ-80K and can be adapted or ignored. Other Sharp users will require an extended Basic for string inequalities and the logical operators And and Or. In addition, the ASCII codes given in the Data statements do not fit the Sharp, which has a non-standard set for lower-case letters.

When you Run the program, which takes about 5K, there will be a stage-wait while the moves are stored. You will then be asked if you wish to go first. Replying "Y" immediately makes the library inaccessible — this was put in to mimic the normal play from one end of the board only. After answering "N", you will be asked to select an opening — choose from the selection in table 1. For a random selection, type in 0.

The computer will now make its first move. You may then make your move by entering algebraic notation with commas, e.g., from

(continued on page 35)

```
100 REM** BOOK OPENING **
110 PRINT"[CLS]"
120 PRINT" BOOK OPENING by J.F.White."
130 PRINT" Storing positions."
140 DIMA (8,8),C$(10,10),D$(10,10),X(4),Y(4),X$(4),Y$(4)
150 FORI=1TO8
160 READA (I,8):A (I,1)= A (I,8)+ 32
170 A (I,7)=80:A (I,2)=112
180 NEXT
190 REM** SETTING UP BOARD **
200 REM** DATA IN 210 ARE ASCII VALUES FOR R,N,B,Q,K,B,N,R
210 DATAB2,78,66,81,75,66,78,82
220 REM ** THE FOLLOWING DATA CAN BE INPUT FROM A DATA TAPE **
230 Z = 10: REM** Z = NO. OF OPENINGS STORED.
240 FORJ=1TOZ : FOR I= 1 TO 8
250 READ D$(I , J):READ C$(I +1,J )
260 NEXT:NEXT
270 DATA5254,3735,7163,4746,4244,3544,6344,7866,2133,2836,3175,3847,4142
280 DATA1838,5131,2644
290 DATA5254,3735,7163,4746,4244,3544,6344,7866,2133,7776,3153,6877,6152
300 DATA2836,5171,5878
310 DATA5254,5755,7163,2836,6125,1716,2514,7866,5171,6857,6151,2725,1423
320 DATA4746,3233,5878
330 DATA5254,5755,7163,2836,6134,6835,3233,7866,4244,5544,3344,3524,3142
340 DATA2442,2142,4745
350 DATA5254,5755,6264,5564,7163,7775,6134,4746,5171,8786,4244,6877,3233
360 DATA2836,7273,7574
370 DATA5254,5756,4244,4745,2133,6824,5455,3735,1213,2433,2233,7857,4174
380 DATA3544,7477,8878
390 DATA4244,4745,3234,5756,2133,7866,3175,6857,7163,5878,5253,2847,1131
400 DATA3736,6143,4534
410 DATA4244,7866,3234,5756,2133,6824,5253,2726,6143,3827,7163,2433,2233
420 DATA4745,3113,2847
430 DATA4244,7866,3234,7776,2133,6877,5254,4746,6152,5878,7163,5755,5171
440 DATA2847,4445,4735
450 DATA3234,3735,2133,2836,7273,7776,6172,6877,7163,7866,5171,5878,4244
460 DATA3544,6344,2644
470 REM ** END OF DATA **
480 INPUT"DO YOU WANT TO GO FIRST(Y\N)? ";A$
490 IFA$="Y"THENPRINT"[CLS]":GOTO600
500 INPUT"CHOOSE YOUR OPENING ";B$
510 B0=1:PRINT"[CLS]"
520 M0=M0+1
530 IFB0<>0THENGOSUB 910:IFB0<>0THEN600
540 REM ** MAIN PROGRAM HERE **
550 REM**
560 REM** NUMEROUS LINES **
570 PRINT"[CU]MAIN PROGRAM":USR(62):USR(62)
580 X$(1)="0":X$(2)="0":X$(3)="0":X$(4)="0"
590 REM**
600 PRINT"[HOME] FROM ";X$(1);",";X$(2);" TO ";X$(3);",";X$(4)
610 USR(62)
620 IF A(X(3),X(4))= 107 THEN R=1:R1 = X(3): GOSUB 880
630 REM ** CASTLING
640 PRINT:PRINT
650 FORJ=8TO1STEP-1:FORI= 1 TO 8
660 PRINTTAB(5*I-5);
670 IFA (I,J)=0 THENPRINT".":GOTO690
680 PRINT CHR$(A (I,J));
690 NEXT:PRINT J:PRINT: NEXT
700 PRINT:PRINT"A B C D E F G H"
710 PRINT"[HOME][22 CD]";
720 INPUT"YOUR MOVE. FROM ? ";A1$,B1$:USR(62)
730 IFA1$="Q"THEN PRINT"[HOME][24 CD]";GOTO750
740 GOTO790
750 PRINT"BOOK OPENING REQUIRES FROM ";Y$(1);
760 PRINT ", ";Y$(2);" TO ";Y$(3);",";Y$(4);
770 FORI=1TO3000:NEXTI:PRINT"[HOME][24 CD]";
780 PRINT"[38 SPC]";GOTO710
790 INPUT" TO ? ";A2$,B2$:USR(62)
800 REM** ERROR CHECKING HERE **
810 A1=VAL(CHR$(ASC(A1$)-16))
820 B1= VAL(B1$): B2= VAL(B2$)
```

(listing continued on page 35)

# Sinclair ZX81 NEW RELEASES

## DICTATOR

Another great adventure game from Bug-byte for the 16K ZX81. This time, you are the President of a small state. The object of the game is to avoid revolution, escape from assassination attempts, and maintain your popularity, while managing the secret police and army, and maintaining a secure economy. This is a very complex simulation, utilising the whole 16K, and the cassette comes with an eight page booklet giving full instructions and hints on how to survive. Can you stand up to the pressures of life as a dictator and prevent unrest from spreading? Place an order today and find out.

Price £9.00

## VIC-20 software now available VICMEN

Fantastic arcade-type game for the unexpanded VIC based on the popular "Puckman" game. Makes full use of the VIC's colour, sound and graphics capabilities. Written completely in machine-code.  
**SUPPLIED ON CASSETTE FOR ONLY £7.00 inclusive.**



## CONSTELLATION

Turn your ZX81 into a telescope! The program will produce a simulation of the night sky as seen from any chosen position on Earth at any chosen time this century. You can point your "telescope" in any chosen direction, move it up, down left or right; zoom in or pull out and display the stars by magnitude or constellation.

Price £8.00

## RENUM

Complete renumbering program for the ZX81. Renumbers line numbers, GOTOs and GOSUBs. Very fast. A must for the serious programmer.

Price £4.00

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE  
Access and Barclaycard orders accepted on 051 227 2642 (24 hour service)

# BUG-BYTE

# SOFTWARE

98-100 THE ALBANY  
OLD HALL STREET  
LIVERPOOL L3 9EP

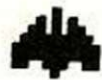
## Acorn Atom

### NEW Galaxian



We've done it again!

Yet another fantastic arcade game from the leading suppliers of Atom software, this time based on the popular "Galaxians" game. Fast-moving, high-resolution (graphics mode 4) aliens combine with realistic sound effects to make this one of the best Atom games available. All the usual features — swooping aliens, three lives, high-score etc. Can you get through six fleets of aliens, each level becoming more difficult? The game is supplied on cassette for the 12K Atom.



£8.00



ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE  
TELEPHONE 051 227 2642

BUG-BYTE  
Microcomputer Software  
98-100 THE ALBANY  
OLD HALL STREET  
LIVERPOOL L3 9EP



# BUG-BYTE

## Acorn Atom CHESS



THE PROGRAM YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!  
Fantastic machine code chess game for the 12K Atom. Features include: split screen (high res. + alphanumerical), many levels of play, casting and en passant, computer plays black or white.  
Supplied on cassette with instructions. PRICE ONLY £8.00. DON'T FORGET — OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE.

ATOM INVADERS 12K, Gr. 4	£8.00
PINBALL 8K, Gr. 2	£4.50
ATOM BREAKOUT 4K, Gr. 1	£4.00
FRUIT MACHINE 8K, Gr. 2	£4.00
STAR TREK 12K, F.P.	£5.00
DISASSEMBLER 2K	£4.00
UFO BOMBER 7K	£4.00
LABYRINTH 12K, Gr. 2A, F.P.	£6.95
LUNAR LANDER 12K, Gr. 4	£5.50
BACKGAMMON 7K	£7.00
GOLF 7K, F.P.	£5.00
TYPIST 7K	£4.00
LAST RUN 7K	£3.00
WIGGLE + RHINO 10K	£5.00
SQUARES + SIMON + PARACHUTE 8K	£5.00
MINI-BREAKOUT + MINI-INVADERS 2K	£4.50
STATISTICS (4 programs) 12K	£20.00
2114L MEMORY CHIP	£2.00
C12 CASSETTE	£0.70



# 747

### FLIGHT SIMULATION PROGRAM FOR THE 12K ATOM

Written for Bug-byte by a 747 pilot. Accurate simulation of a 747's cockpit display (airspeed, altitude, rate of climb, attitude, flaps, etc.) and graphic display of horizontal situation and attitude; allows you to guide your craft to the landing strip. On making your final approach the display changes to a high-resolution 3D representation of the runway coming up to meet you. A real test of skill! Finding the runway is quite a challenge — landing safely is even more difficult. If you succeed, you are awarded a skill rating and the chance to take off and try again.  
REQUIRES FLOATING POINT ROM PRICE ONLY £8.00



ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE  
24 Hour answering service  
on 051 227 2642 for Access orders.

BUG-BYTE  
Microcomputer Software  
98-100 THE ALBANY  
OLD HALL STREET  
LIVERPOOL L3 9EP

# BUG-BYTE

(continued from page 33)

d,7 to d,5, or enter q,1 when the computer will tell you what you ought to do.

When the library is exhausted, or if you enter a move not recognised by the program, the warning "Main Program" appears. The machine now enters a continuous loop, accepting only your responses without reply, and should be terminated with Break, CTRL/C etc., as appropriate.

The Data statements could easily be replaced by Data tapes or discs and it would be very easy to build up a library of tapes entitled Nimzowitsch, Ruy Lopez, and so on, as a graphic means of learning book openings.

The opening move.

FROM	E	,2	TO	E	,4				
P	N	E	Q	K	B	N	R	B	
P	E	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	7
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3
P	D	D	P	.	P	P	P	P	2
P	N	D	Q	K	B	N	R	B	1
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		

YOUR MOVE. FROM ? Q,1

BOOK OPENING REQUIRES FROM E ,7 TO E ,5

This could be far more fun than learning by rote from a book.

I wrote this program to find a way of storing book openings. I still do not know if this is the

method used by commercial manufacturers — I suspect a yet simpler way may exist — but I hope that it will save some readers from reinventing the wheel.

(listing continued from page 33)

```

830 A2=VAL(CHR$(ASC(A2$)-16)): IF A(A1,B1)<90 OR A(A1,B1)>115THEN710
840 A1$=STR$(A1):A2$=STR$(A2)
850 A(A2,B2)=A(A1,B1):A(A1,B1)=0
860 IF A(A2,B2)=75 THEN R=8: R1=A2:GOSUB 880: REM ** CASTLING
870 GOTO520
880 IF R1=3 THEN A(4,R)=A(1,R): A(1,R)=0
890 IF R1=7 THEN A(6,R)=A(8,R): A(8,R)=0
900 RETURN
910 B0$="":BP$=A1$+B1$+A2$+B2$
920 IFVAL(B$)>0 THENB0=VAL(B$):IFBP$=C$(MO,B0)THEN1010
930 FORI=1TO Z:REM ** Z=NO. OF BOOK OPENINGS
940 IF(BP$=C$(MO,I))AND(B0$=D$(MO-1,I)) THEN 960
950 GOTO970
960 IF BR$=C$(MO-1,I)THENB0$=B0$+STR$(I)
970 NEXTI
980 IF B0$="" THEN B0=0:RETURN
990 BS=INT(LEN(B0$)*RND(1)+1)
1000 B0=VAL(MID$(B0$,BS,1))
1010 IF VAL(D$(MO,B0))=0 THEN B0=0:RETURN
1020 X(1)=VAL(LEFT$(D$(MO,B0),1))
1030 X(2)=VAL(MID$(D$(MO,B0),2,1))
1040 X(3)=VAL(MID$(D$(MO,B0),3,1))
1050 X(4)=VAL(RIGHT$(D$(MO,B0),1))
1060 BQ$=STR$(X(1))+STR$(X(2))+STR$(X(3))+STR$(X(4)):BR$=BP$
1070 A(X(3),X(4))=A(X(1),X(2)):A(X(1),X(2))=0
1080 Y$(1)=LEFT$(C$(MO+1,B0),1)
1090 Y$(2)=MID$(C$(MO+1,B0),2,1)
1100 Y$(3)=MID$(C$(MO+1,B0),3,1)
1110 Y$(4)=RIGHT$(C$(MO+1,B0),1)
1120 FOR K=1TO3 STEP2
1130 X$(K)=CHR$(ASC(STR$(X(K)))+16)
1140 Y$(K)=CHR$(ASC(Y$(K))+16)
1150 X$(K+1)=STR$(X(K+1))
1160 NEXT
1170 RETURN

```

## EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING

on the

# ZX81

Suit children ages 5-11

No comparable collection offers so much for so little

THE LITTLE PROGRAMMES WHICH ARE BIG EDUCATORS

Here at last. A set of programmes to turn your Sinclair ZX81 into a powerful educational tool. And you don't even need to know programming. There are clear instructions and plenty of tips & advice. Designed to go beyond drill & practice the promote learning through interaction & discovery.

- All programmes fit 1K
- Creative use of graphics
- Many innovative ideas
- Fully documented
- Includes many games



Includes:-

### TORTOISE

A simplified version of the famous Turtle programme

### CODED MISSILE

Combines the fun of arcade games with learning

£4.95 only incl. p & p

- Graph-plotter
- Histogram
- Simon-spell
- Sketchboard
- Times-table
- Sets
- Series-quiz
- XY-coordinates
- Count
- Equations
- Areas
- Guess-a-Volume
- Angles
- Upstairs-Downstairs
- Music-notes
- See-saw
- Wipe-out
- Spell
- Temperature
- Clock
- Money
- Snake
- Mastermind
- Number-shoot
- + 26 more

## EDUCARE

To: EDUCARE  
139a Sloane St.  
London SW1X 9AY

Please send me .....copies Educare's 50. I enclose cheque/postal order for £.....  
Name.....  
Address.....

Let your child benefit early. Send now.

## 1K ZX81 ADULT GAMES

FOR JADED MINDS. BAD TASTE IS OUR SPECIALITY

cassette No. 1 for the over 16's £3.00

## CAN OF WORMS



**ACNE**  
satisfaction in squeezing all of the pustulating pimples.



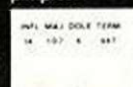
**VASECTOMY**  
at the mercy of a short-sighted drunken surgeon -ouch!



**SMUT**  
endless pithy poems, prayers and puns.



**HITLER**  
infuriate Der Fuhrer. Stuff a whoopee cushion up his wheelchair.



**DOLE**  
can you make less of a hash than the recent Govt. policies?



**ROYAL FLUSH**  
unblock the old Palace Sewage carefully or it's Brown Alert!



**REAGAN**  
help old Ronald dye his hair, before he starts a nuclear war.



**P's N' Q's**  
unbelievably pathetic, this is the pits of bad taste.

cassette No. 2 for the over 18's £5.00

## AND DEATH



**EDUCATION**  
explicit sweet-talk leads to....



**CONCEPTION**  
modesty forbids an explanation, but it results in..



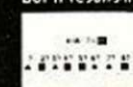
**BIRTH**  
& after a messy delivery our Hero is born. Next it's



**RUBICUS PUBE**  
and we help him grow up all over. Then he's ready for



**ON THE JOB**  
the rewards of a good or evil life resulting in....



**DOX**  
which infests our Hero's bloodstream until....



**DR. DEATH**  
ends his mortal existence. His spirit is released.



**POD**  
& Satan wrestle for his tortured soul. Amen.

prices include 8 GAMES ON EACH CASSETTE, bizarre audio intros, revoltingly descriptive instructions, postage & package. SPECIAL OFFER - only £7.00 for both of these cassettes send to: AUTOMATA LTD., (Dpt. Y), 65A Osborne Road, Portsmouth PO5 3LR, Hants.

(we can market your programs too - send S.A.E. for details)

# GAMES

## DOMINO DUELLING

David Smith delves behind the simple facade of dominoes to reveal an intriguing micro game.

IN A GAME OF dominoes between two players, there are four types of domino, depending on temporary ownership. Type 1 are those belonging to one player; type 2, those belonging to the other player; type 3, those in the chain of dominoes on the table; and type 0, those dominoes not in use.

As each domino can be thought of as two-dimensional, dominoes are referred to in the program by an array, D(X,Y), dimensioned in line 1020. Any member of the array can then be assigned a value 1,2,3 or 0 according to the type of domino.

Initially and at each new deal, all D(X,Y) are set at zero. During the deal — see lines 1570 to 1660 — nine dominoes are chosen at random, and set at 1 to represent allocation to the player. Similarly, another nine dominoes are selected at random and set at 2 to represent allocation to the computer. As soon as any domino is played, it is set at 3, not 0, to distinguish the fact that both players now know the position of this domino.

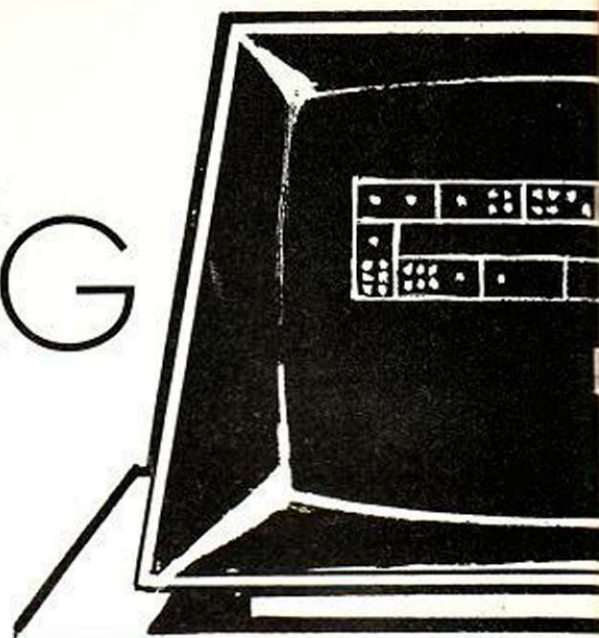
The chain of dominoes which forms during

a game has a natural relationship with string variables, so the chain is represented by E\$ to which it is easy to add dominoes to the left — see line 2140, for example — or to the right — line 2190. At each new deal the board is renewed simply by E\$=" ", and special allowances have to be made for the first domino after a deal where no end-match is required — see line 2070.

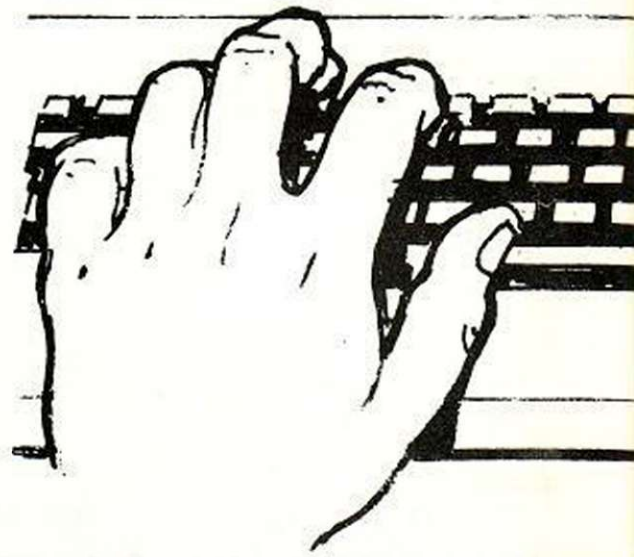
Let us suppose that the random selector in line 1660 has chosen the player — as opposed to the computer — to play first. It seems only reasonable to tell him which dominoes he has been allocated, and this is done in lines 1630 onwards. A menu of choices follows from line 1700 to 1760, before selection of the domino to be played.

Various checks have to be made to verify the player's choice is legal; is it his domino to start with? Does it fit? Is he genuinely unable to play? Since you must play whenever possible, the computer must check your position when you say you cannot — see lines 1770 to 1850. The information obtained if you are unable to play is used in lines 1870 to 1910.

The computer strategy is in three parts which overlap within the program and are difficult to follow unless you have grasped the principles. If the computer is to play the first



Commodore



```
1000 REM-DOMINOES COPYRIGHT D.N.SMITH.
1010 REM DOCUMENTED VERSION.
1020 DIM D(6,6)
1030 REM LOADING THE MACHINE CODE TO WRITE THE SCREEN QUICKLY.
1040 DATA 169,120,133,95,169,0,133,94,162,4,160,0,169,160,145,94,200,208,249
1050 DATA 230,95,202,208,244,96
1060 FOR I=826 TO 850:READ A:POKE I,A:NEXT
1070 REM-INSTRUCTIONS IF REQUIRED.
1080 PRINT "J":SYS826:DE=INT(100*RND(2))
1090 PRINT "X DOMINOES BY D.N.SMITH."
1100 PRINT "M DO YOU REQUIRE INSTRUCTIONS, Y/N OR N/A?"
1110 GOSUB 2390 IF A#="N" THEN 1350
1120 PRINT "M INSTRUCTIONS: -"
1130 PRINT "M THIS IS PLAYED LIKE ORDINARY DOMINOES"
1140 PRINT "M EXCEPT THAT POINTS MAY BE SCORED."
1150 PRINT "M YOU PLAY THE COMPUTER AND WIN IF YOU"
1160 PRINT "M GET EXACTLY 72 POINTS BEFORE THE"
1170 PRINT "M COMPUTER DOES."
1180 PRINT "M TO SCORE POINTS THE END DOMINOES MUST"
1190 PRINT "M TOTAL A MULTIPLE OF 3 OR 5."
1200 PRINT "M EACH MULTIPLE SCORES 1 POINT."
1210 PRINT "M PRESS ANY KEY AND I WILL SHOW YOU SOME"
1220 PRINT "M EXAMPLES OF SCORING POINTS." GOSUB 2390
1230 PRINT "M" SYS826
1240 L=INT(7*RND(2)):R=INT(7*RND(2))
1250 F=RIGHT$(STR$(L),1)+"65"+RIGHT$(STR$(R),1):GOSUB 2600:IF P=0 THEN 1240
1260 X=L:Y=R:S=32815:GOSUB 2600:X=6:Y=2:S=5+3:GOSUB 2600
1270 X=2:Y=5:(S=5+3:GOSUB 2600:X=5:Y=R:S=5+3:GOSUB 2600
1280 PRINT "M REMEMBERING THAT ANY 'DOUBLES' COUNT"
1290 PRINT "M FOR DOUBLE, THE ENDS TOTAL FOR THE" PRINT "M ABOVE BOARD="T,"."
1300 PRINT "M "RIGHT$(STR$(T),2)" MAKES "M3:"MULTIPLES OF 3"
1310 PRINT "M "AND "M5:"MULTIPLES OF 5"
1320 PRINT "M TOTAL POINTS SCORED="M3:"+"M5:"="M3+M5
1330 PRINT "M FOR A FURTHER EXAMPLE PRESS "M KEY.
1340 PRINT "M TO PLAY THE GAME PRESS "M KEY." GOSUB 2390:IFA#="P" THEN 1230
1350 REM-SETTING OUT SCREEN.
1360 PRINT "J":SYS826
1370 PRINT "M" TAB(5):" COMPUTER DOMINO GAME "
1380 PRINT "M" STATE-OF-PLAY-MESSAGE:SCORES="
1390 PRINT "M"
1400 PRINT "M" DEALING. " YOU=" "
1410 PRINT "M" " TIME = " "
1420 PRINT "M" " MIN=72" "
1430 PRINT "M"
1440 PRINT "M" YOUR DOMINOES "
1450 FOR I=1 TO 6:PRINT "M" " " NEXT
1460 PRINT "M"
1470 PRINT "M" TAB(32):RIGHT$(STR$(C),2)
1480 PRINT "M" TAB(32):RIGHT$(STR$(P),2)
1490 REM RENEW DOMINOES.
1500 S#="32819328143280933089332893348933689336963370133706"
1510 S#="337113371633721337263344633246330463284632893283432829"
1520 REM RELEASING DOMINOES FROM PREVIOUS OWNERSHIP AND RENEWING THE BOARD.EF.
1530 E$=" " CD=0 C=0
1540 FOR I=0 TO 6
1550 FOR J=1 TO 6:D(I,J)=0:NEXT J
1560 NEXT
```

```
1570 REM-DEALING THE DOMINOES.
1580 FOR I=1 TO 18
1590 Y=INT(7*RND(2)):X=INT((Y+1)*RND(2)):IF D(X,Y)<0 THEN 1590
1600 IF INT(1/2)=1/2 THEN D(X,Y)=1:GOTO 1620
1610 D(X,Y)=2
1620 NEXT I
1630 REM PRINTING THE DOMINOES
1640 GOSUB 4200
1650 REM WHOSE TURN TO START?
1660 DE=DE+1:IF INT(DE/2)=DE/2 THEN 3190
1670 REM-PLAYERS TURN STARTS HERE.
1680 REM PLAYERS FIRST DECISION.
1690 IF E$="" THEN 1930
1700 M1#="YOUR CHOICE OF PLAY"
1710 M2#="1=LEFT 2=RIGHT"
1720 M3#="3=CANNOT R=RESIGN"
1730 GOSUB 2430:GOSUB 2390:C#=#
1740 IF C#="R" THEN 4150
1750 C=VAL(C#):IF C<1 OR C>3 THEN 1700
1760 IF C<3 THEN 1930
1770 REM CHECK THAT PLAYER CANNOT GO.
1780 M1#="OK." M2#="" GOSUB 2430
1790 L=VAL(LEFT$(E$,1)):R=VAL(RIGHT$(E$,1))
1800 FOR I=0 TO 6
1810 FOR J=1 TO 6
1820 IF D(I,J)<0 THEN 1850
1830 IF I=L OR J=R THEN 1920
1840 IF I=R OR J=L THEN 1920
1850 NEXT J:NEXT I
1860 FOR I=0 TO 6
1870 IF D(I,L)=0 THEN D(I,L)=3
1880 IF D(I,R)=0 THEN D(I,R)=3
1890 IF D(I,R)=0 THEN D(I,R)=3
1900 IF D(R,I)=0 THEN D(R,I)=3
1910 NEXT:GOTO 3170
1920 M1#="NO CHEATING!" M2#="YOU CAN PLAY!" GOSUB 2430:GOTO 2130
1930 REM-PLAYERS CHOICE OF DOMINO.
1940 M1#="DOMINO CHOSEN=" M2#="" GOSUB 2430
1950 GOSUB 2390:X#=#
1960 IF X#="0" THEN 1980
1970 IF VAL(X#)<1 OR VAL(X#)>6 THEN 1950
1980 M2#="X# GOSUB 2450
1990 GOSUB 2410:Y#=#:IF Y#="0" THEN 2010
2000 IF VAL(Y#)<1 OR VAL(Y#)>6 THEN 1990
2010 M2#="Y# GOSUB 2450
2020 IF M2#="" THEN R#=#:Y#=#:Y#=#
2030 Y=VAL(Y#):Y=VAL(Y#)
2040 IF D(X,Y)=1 THEN 2060
2050 M1#="NOT YOURS:TRY AGAIN!" GOSUB 2430:GOTO 2130
2060 M1#="OK." M2#="" GOSUB 2430
2070 IFE#="" THEN E#="X#Y# GOTO 2210
2080 REM FIT PLAYERS DOMINO.
2090 IF C=2 THEN 2100
2100 REM FIT TO THE LEFT END
2110 IF X#LEFT$(E$,1) OR Y#LEFT$(E$,1) THEN 2140
2120 M1#="IT DOES NOT FIT." M2#="TRY AGAIN!" GOSUB 2430
2130 FOR I=1 TO 2000:NEXT:GOTO 1670
```



domino of a deal, a selection is made from a predetermined list of alternatives in lines 3190 to 3300 which, incidentally, appear in the program in reverse order of actual priority. If the game is in full progress, a copy of the chain of dominoes E\$ is made into F\$ in line 3060. In this way, various alternative dominoes can be fitted to F\$ and scored without affecting E\$. The highest-scoring computer-owned domino is then selected, stored in E1, E2 and E3 in line 3570, awaiting possible use later.

The final part of the computer strategy is in lines 3500 to 3570, where depending on the state of play indicated by the players score PS, either the high-scoring or the defensive domino is selected — sometimes they are the same. The domino is displayed, ownership transferred, and play continues as indicated in the flowchart. The 5,3 domino shown in figure 1 has been made from the Pet graphics shown in figure 2.

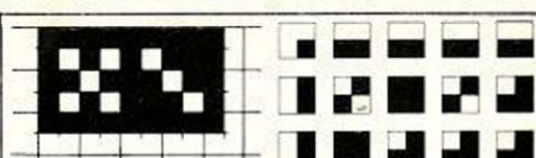
The string S\$ is simply a list of five-figure screen Poke numbers, each of which is used as a reference point for the rest of the domino to relate to. The value of S determines whether the domino is in the top row, left row, right row or bottom row, and is used to select the appropriate subroutine to Poke the domino image on to the screen.

The main problems in adapting the program lie in the display system. The machine-code screen white-out in lines 1030 to 1060 will need replacement either by machine code or a Basic program to white the screen. The entire display system would need revision as it is largely machine-based, dependent on the Pet graphics and screen location numbers.

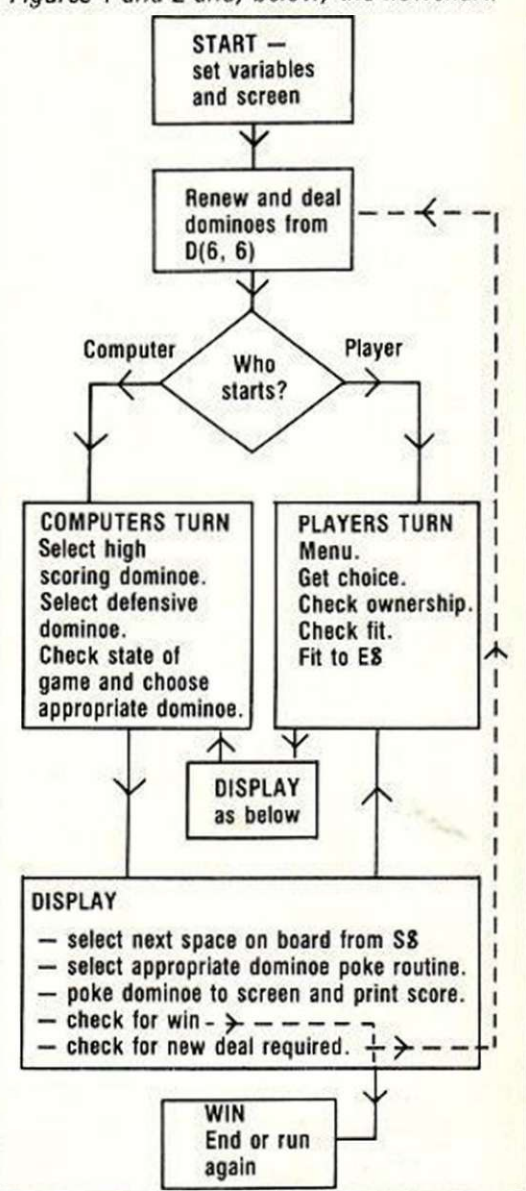
A simple version of display would be to delete lines 2470 to 3040 and replace them with

```
2470 PRINT E$:RETURN
```

and rewrite line 4250 so that the player's dominoes were printed instead of Poked.



Figures 1 and 2 and, below, the flowchart.



```
2140 IF X$=LEFT$(E$,1) THEN E$=Y$+X$+E$:GOTO 2210
2150 E$=X$+Y$+E$:GOTO 2210
2160 REM-FIT TO THE RIGHT END
2170 IF X$=RIGHT$(E$,1) OR Y$=RIGHT$(E$,1) THEN 2190
2180 GOTO 2120
2190 IF X$=RIGHT$(E$,1) THEN E$=E$+X$+Y$:GOTO 2210
2200 E$=E$+Y$+X$:GOTO 2210
2210 REM-DISPLAY PLAYERS DOMINOE
2220 GOSUB 2470
2230 REM SCORE FOR PLAYER,PS.
2240 GOSUB 3050
2250 IF P+PS > 72 THEN 2280
2260 IF P+PS=72 AND LEN(E$)=2 THEN 2280
2270 PS=PS+P
2280 PRINT "*****":TAB(32):RIGHT$(STR$(PS),2)
2290 REM CHECKING FOR A WIN.
2300 IF PS<72 THEN 2360
2310 M1$="HUMAN BEING WINS." M2$=""
2320 IF CS=65 THEN M2$="BUT A CLOSE GAME!"
2330 IF CS<65 THEN M2$="YOU ARE TOO GOOD!"
2340 M3$="PRESS ANY KEY."
2350 GOSUB 2430:GOSUB 2390:RUN 1070
2360 REM-USING UP THE PLAYERS DOMINOE.
2370 D(X,Y)=3:D(Y,X)=3:GOSUB 4200:IF CP=0 THEN 3970
2380 GOTO 3170
2390 REM-GET SUBROUTINE.
2400 POKE 158,0
2410 GETA$:IFA$="" THEN 2410
2420 RETURN
2430 REM-MESSAGE SUBROUTINE.
2440 PRINT "*****":TAB(6):"M"
2450 PRINT "*****":TAB(6):"M"
2460 PRINTTAB(6):"M"
2470 REM-DISPLAY DOMINOE S/Routine.
2480 REM SELECT NEXT SPACE FOR DOMINOE
2490 IF LEN(E$)=2 THEN S=32824:GOTO 2600
2500 IF C<1 THEN 2530
2510 S=VAL(LEFT$(S$,5)):S=MID$(S$,6)
2520 X=VAL(LEFT$(E$,1)):Y=VAL(MID$(E$,2,1))
2530 IF C<2 THEN 2560
2540 S=VAL(RIGHT$(S$,5)):S=LEFT$(S$,LEN(S)-5)
2550 Y=VAL(MID$(E$,LEN(E$)-1,1)):Y=VAL(RIGHT$(E$,1))
2560 IF S<32840 THEN 2600
2570 IF S<33693 THEN 2940
2580 IF S<33089 OR S<33289 OR S<33489 OR S<33689 THEN 2710
2590 GOTO 2830
2600 REM-TOP ROW DOMINOE
2610 D=X:GOSUB 2630:D=Y:S=S+2:GOSUB 2630
2620 POKE S+2,225:POKE S+42,225:POKE S+82,254:RETURN
2630 POKES,32:POKES+1,32:POKES+40,32:POKES+41,32:POKES+80,98:POKES+81,98
2640 IFD=1 THEN POKES+1,108
2650 IFD=3 THEN POKES+1,108:POKES+40,108
2660 IFD=1 THEN POKES+41,126
2670 IFD=2 OR D=4 THEN POKES+41,108
2680 IFD=3 OR D=5 THEN POKES+41,127
2690 IFD=6 THEN POKES+40,225:POKES+41,225
2700 RETURN
```

```
2710 REM-LEFT SIDE DOMINOE
2720 POKES,98:POKES+1,98:POKES+2,254
2730 S=S-40:D=X:GOSUB 2750:S=S-80:D=Y
2740 GOSUB 2750:RETURN
2750 POKES,32:POKES+1,32:POKES+2,225:POKES+40,32:POKES+39,32:POKES+38,225
2760 IFD=1 THEN POKES+40,108
2770 IFD=3 THEN POKES,108:POKES+39,108
2780 IFD=1 THEN POKES+1,126
2790 IFD=2 OR D=4 THEN POKES+1,108
2800 IFD=3 OR D=5 THEN POKES+1,127
2810 IFD=6 THEN POKES+1,98:POKES+39,98
2820 RETURN
2830 REM-RIGHT SIDE DOMINOE
2840 D=X:GOSUB 2860:D=Y:S=S+80:GOSUB 2860:S=S+80:POKE S,98:POKES-1,98
2850 POKES-2,252:RETURN
2860 POKES,32:POKES+1,32:POKES+2,97:POKES+40,32:POKES+39,32:POKES+38,97
2870 IFD=1 THEN POKES-1,123:POKES+40,123
2880 IFD=3 THEN POKES,123
2890 IFD=1 OR D=3 THEN POKES+39,124
2900 IFD=4 THEN POKES+39,123
2910 IFD=5 THEN POKES+39,255
2920 IFD=6 THEN POKES+39,98:POKES-1,98
2930 RETURN
2940 REM-BOTTOM ROW DOMINOE
2950 POKES,225:POKES-40,225:POKES-80,251:S=S-1:D=X:GOSUB 2970
2960 S=S-2:D=Y:GOSUB 2970:RETURN
2970 POKES,32:POKES-40,32:POKES-80,226:POKES-1,32:POKES-41,32:POKES-81,226
2980 IFD=3 THEN POKES,124:POKES-41,124
2990 IFD=1 THEN POKES-1,124
3000 IFD=1 THEN POKES-40,123
3010 IFD=2 OR D=4 THEN POKES-40,124
3020 IFD=3 OR D=5 THEN POKES-40,255
3030 IFD=6 THEN POKES-40,225:POKES-41,225
3040 RETURN
3050 REM-SCORE SUBROUTINE.
3060 F$=E$
3070 M3=0:M5=0
3080 A=VAL(LEFT$(F$,1))
3090 B=VAL(RIGHT$(F$,1))
3100 IF LEN(F$)=2 THEN 3130
3110 IF RIGHT$(F$,1)=MID$(F$,LEN(F$)-1,1) THEN B=2*B
3120 IF LEFT$(F$,1)=MID$(F$,2,1) THEN A=2*A
3130 T=A+B
3140 IF T/3=INT(T/3) THEN M3=T/3
3150 IF T/5=INT(T/5) THEN M5=T/5
3160 P=M3+M5:RETURN
3170 REM-COMPUTERS TURN STARTS HERE.
3180 M1$="COMPUTING REPLY." M2$="" GOSUB 2430:IFE#C THEN 3310
3190 REM-SELECT FIRST DOMINOE
3200 FOR I=0 TO 6:FOR J=I TO 6
3210 IF D(I,J)=2 THEN M1=Y+J:GOTO 3230
3220 NEXT J:NEXT I
3230 IF D(0,6)=2 THEN X=0:Y=6
3240 IF D(3,3)=2 THEN X=3:Y=3
3250 IF D(4,6)=2 THEN X=4:Y=6
3260 IF D(1,5)=2 THEN X=1:Y=5
3270 IF D(2,4)=2 THEN X=2:Y=4
```

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

3280 IF D(4,5)=2 THEN X=4:Y=0
3290 IF D(6,6)=2 AND D(3,6)=2 THEN X=6:Y=6
3300 C=1:GOTO 3930
3310 REM-COMPUTERS STRATEGY.
3320 REM NULLIFY PREVIOUS CHOICES
3330 C0=0:MAX=0:F#=#:L=VAL(LEFT$(C#,1)):R=VAL(RIGHT$(C#,1)):PM=0
3340 E1=7:E2=7:E3=7:E4=7:E5=7:E6=7:E7=7:E8=7:E9=7
3350 REM TEST EACH COMPUTER DOMINOE FOR FIT TO CHAIN OF DOMINOE.
3360 FOR I=6 TO 0 STEP-1
3370 FOR J=6 TO 1 STEP-1
3380 IF D(I,J)<>0 THEN 3490
3390 IF I<J AND J<I AND I<R AND J<R THEN 3490
3400 C0=C0+1:J#=#:R#=#:L#=#:R#=#:LEFT$(C#,1):I#=#:RIGHT$(C#,1)
3410 IF I=L THEN C1=F#:#:J#=#:I#=#:GOTO 3440
3420 IF J=L THEN C1=F#:#:J#=#:I#=#:GOTO 3440
3430 GOTO 3450
3440 GOSUB 3560
3450 IF I=R THEN C1=F#:#:J#=#:I#=#:GOTO 3480
3460 IF J=R THEN C1=F#:#:J#=#:I#=#:GOTO 3480
3470 GOTO 3490
3480 GOSUB 3560
3490 NEXT J:NEXT I
3500 REM SELECT SUITABLE DOMINOE
3510 IF C0<>0 THEN 3550
3520 M1#="COMPUTER CANNOT GO." :M2#="" :GOSUB 2430:FOR I=1 TO 2000:NEXT
3530 IF C=3 THEN M1#="NO PLAY POSSIBLE." :GOTO 3980
3540 GOTO 1670
3550 IF E4=7 THEN 3570
3560 IF PS=64 OR PS=66 OR PS=67 OR MAX=0 THEN C=E7:X=E8:Y=E9:GOTO 3930
3570 C=E1:Y=E2:Y=E3:GOTO 3930
3580 REM-CALCULATING SUBROUTINE.
3590 GOSUB 3670
3600 IF P+CS=72 THEN X=I:Y=J:GOTO 3930
3610 IF P+CS>72 THEN P=0
3620 IF P<MAX THEN 3640
3630 MAX=P:E1=C:E2=I:E3=J
3640 IF PS=64 OR PS=66 OR PS=67 OR MAX=0 THEN 3660
3650 GOTO 3610
3660 G#=#:P0=0
3670 FOR K=0 TO 6
3680 FOR Z=K TO 6
3690 IF D(K,Z)=3 OR D(K,Z)=2 THEN 3790
3700 K#=#:RIGHT$(K#,1):Z#=#:RIGHT$(Z#,1)
3710 IF K#=#:LEFT$(G#,1) THEN G#=#:Z#=#:K#=#:G#:#:GOTO 3740
3720 IF Z#=#:LEFT$(G#,1) THEN G#=#:K#=#:Z#=#:G#:#:GOTO 3740
3730 GOTO 3750
3740 GOSUB 3820:IF P>=P0 THEN P0=P:E4=C:E5=I:E6=J
3750 IF K#=#:RIGHT$(G#,1) THEN G#=#:G#:#:K#=#:Z#:#:GOTO 3780
3760 IF Z#=#:RIGHT$(G#,1) THEN G#=#:G#:#:Z#=#:K#:#:GOTO 3780
3770 GOTO 3790
3780 GOSUB 3820:IF P>=P0 THEN P0=P:E4=C:E5=I:E6=J
3790 NEXT Z:NEXT K
3800 IF P0<PM THEN E7=E4:E8=E5:E9=E6:PM=P0
3810 F#=#:RETURN
3820 REM-SCORE G#
3830 M3=0:M5=0
3840 A=VAL(LEFT$(G#,1))
3850 B=VAL(RIGHT$(G#,1))
3860 IF LEN(G#)=2 THEN 3890
3870 IF RIGHT$(G#,1)=MID$(G#,LEN(G#)-1,1) THEN B=2*B
3880 IF LEFT$(G#,1)=MID$(G#,2,1) THEN A=2*A
3890 T=A+B:IF (T/3=INT(T/3)) THEN M3=T/3
3900 IF (T/5=INT(T/5)) THEN M5=T/5
3910 P=M3+M5:IF PS>P>72 THEN P=0
3920 G#=#:RETURN
3930 REM-COMPUTER PLAYING ITS CHOICE
3940 M1#="COMPUTER PLAYING" :M2#=#:STR$(X)+STR$(Y):GOSUB 2430

```

```

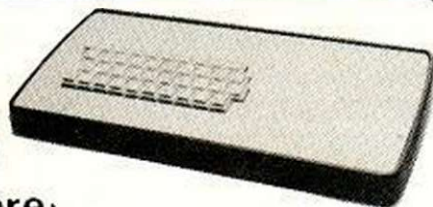
3950 D(X,Y)=3:D(Y,X)=3:CD=CD-1
3960 IF CD<0 THEN 3990
3970 M1#="OUT OF DOMINOE"
3980 M2#="DEAL AGAIN." :GOSUB 2430:FOR I=1 TO 2000:NEXT GOTO 1350
3990 X#=#:RIGHT$(STR$(X),1)
4000 Y#=#:RIGHT$(STR$(Y),1)
4010 IF C=2 THEN 4040
4020 IF X#=#:LEFT$(E#,1) THEN E#=#:Y#=#:X#:#:GOTO 4060
4030 E#=#:Y#=#:E#:#:GOTO 4060
4040 IF Y#=#:RIGHT$(E#,1) THEN E#=#:X#=#:Y#:#:GOTO 4060
4050 E#=#:Y#=#:X#:#:
4060 GOSUB 2470
4070 REM SCORE FOR COMPUTER.
4080 GOSUB 3050
4090 IF CS=P072 THEN 4190
4100 IF P+CS=72 AND LEN(E#)=2 THEN 4120
4110 CS=CS+P
4120 PRINT "XXXXXXXXXXXX";TAB(32);RIGHT$(STR$(CS),2)
4130 REM CHECK FOR WIN.
4140 IF CS>72 THEN 4190
4150 M1#="COMPUTER WINS!" :M2#=""
4160 IF PS<66 THEN M2#="GET SOME PRACTICE."
4170 IF PS<65 THEN M2#="YOU PLAYED WELL!"
4180 GOTO 2340
4190 D(X,Y)=3:D(Y,X)=3:GOTO 1670
4200 REM-PRINT DOMINOE SUBROUTINE.
4210 CP=0:PRINT "XXXXXXXXXXXX"
4220 FOR I=1 TO 5:PRINTTAB(C);M
4230 FOR I=0 TO 6
4240 FOR J=1 TO 6
4250 IF D(I,J)=1 THEN CP=CP+1:X=I:Y=J:S=33373+3*CP:GOSUB 2830
4260 NEXT J:NEXT I
4270 RETURN
4280 REM LIST OF VARIABLES.
4290 REM D(X,Y)=DOMINOE ARRAY.
4300 REM X,Y NOT ALLOWED.
4310 REM D(X,Y)=0 IF NOT DEALT.
4320 REM D(X,Y)=1 IF DEALT TO PLAYER.
4330 REM D(X,Y)=2 IF COMPUTERS.
4340 REM D(X,Y)=3 ONCE PLAYED.
4350 REM X,Y OR X#:#:Y#:#:R DOMINOE.
4360 REM CD=NO. OF DOMINOE IN HAND.
4370 REM CP=COUNT OF PLAYER DOMINOE
4380 REM C0=NO. OF DOMINOE THAT FIT.
4390 REM E#=#:THE CHAIN OF DOMINOE.
4400 REM F#:#:COPIES OF THE CHAIN.
4410 REM C=1 FOR LEFT,C=2 FOR RIGHT.
4420 REM C=3=CANNOT PLAY,C=0=DEFAULT.
4430 REM L=VALUE OF LEFT OF CHAIN.
4440 REM R=VALUE OF RIGHT OF CHAIN.
4450 REM A=POINTS FOR LEFT OF CHAIN.
4460 REM B=POINTS FOR RIGHT OF CHAIN.
4470 REM T=A+B=ENDS TOTAL.
4480 REM M3=MULTIPLES OF THREE IN T.
4490 REM M5=MULTIPLES OF FIVE IN T.
4500 REM P=M3+M5=SCORE FOR DOMINOE.
4510 REM CS=COMPUTER SCORE TOTAL.
4520 REM PS=PLAYER SCORE TOTAL.
4530 REM S#=#:LIST OF SCREEN LOCATIONS.
4540 REM S#=#:NEXT SCREEN LOCATION.
4550 REM I,J,D=DUMMY VARIABLES.
4560 REM IE=COUNT OF DEALS TO DATE.
4570 REM MAX=MAX COMPUTER SCORE.
4580 REM PM=MIN PLAYER SCORE.
4590 REM P0=MAX LIKELY PLAYER SCORE.
4600 REM I#:#:J#=#:POSS. COMPUTER DOMINOE.
4610 REM Z#:#:K#=#:POSS. PLAYER DOMINOE.
4620 REM M1#:#:M3#=#:MESSAGES TO SCREEN.
4630 REM E1:#:E9=DOMINOE SELECTED

```

ZX81 owners

## Protos

Keyboard is here:



At last! A *real*, full size keyboard in a top quality case for your ZX-81.

Simply unscrew your ZX-81 printed circuit board from its black Sinclair case and plug into Protos.

**FULLY BUILT £64.95 inc. VAT**

- More accurate; faster typing with bigger and *real* keys
- 40 colour coded key-tops for easy reading
- Robust, 'big' computer construction
- PCB prepared for more add-ons to come
- New edge connector provided for Sinclair and other manufacturers' peripherals
- Key legends can be changed for future new ROM functions
- Sinclair PCB fully enclosed — and room for much more

If you feel you've outgrown your ZX-81 don't sell it for peanuts and move to another system. Add it to Protos and make your ZX-81 grow.

For details, large SAE, please. For orders add £2.50 post and packing. Cheques to 'Frome Computing'.

# Protos Computer Systems

Frome  
Computing,  
20 Ashtree  
Road, Frome,  
Somerset,  
BA11 2SF

## ZX81 GAMES

FED UP WITH BEING RIPPED OFF?  
HAVE YOU BOUGHT  
BORING/EXPENSIVE/RUBBISH GAMES?  
DON'T DESPIAR, TRY THESE!

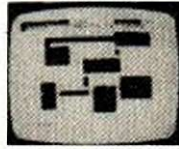
**GAMESTAPE 1, for 1K** only £2.95  
10 games incl. ASTEROIDS, UFO, CODE, BOMBER,  
GUILLOTINE, ETC.  
**PROBABLY THE BEST VALUE 1K TAPE AVAILABLE!**  
We've done in 1K, games that some of our competitors  
required 16K to do!



**GAMESTAPE 2, for 16K** only £3.95  
\*STARFIGHTER . . . You are fighting at the end of the  
universe, how many enemy can you destroy? A graphic  
simulation.  
PYRAMID . . . Can you move the PYRAMID? Make a  
mistake and it will collapse! A thinkers game.  
ARTIST . . . become an ARTIST, then use the 10  
memories to store your drawings. Incl. SAVE, COPY, etc.



**GAMESTAPE 3, for 16K** only £4.95  
\*CATACOMBS . . . A Multi-Level Graphics Adventure.  
You are alone and lost in the CATACOMBS. How long  
can you survive? Before you starve to death, or one of  
the many MONSTERS gets you! Can YOU discover the  
secrets of the CATACOMBS.



**3D MONSTER MAZE GAMESTAPE 4, for 16K only £4.95**  
\*3D MONSTER MAZE . . . Unbelievable Graphics! Can  
you find your way through the Maze? The EXIT is there  
somewhere, but then so is a T.REX and its after YOU! All  
in 3D, you've never seen anything like this before!

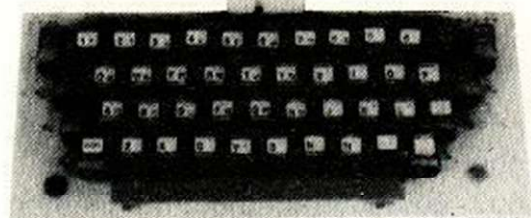
GAMES MARKED \* incl. Machine Code

**J. K. GREYE SOFTWARE**  
18 PARK STREET, BATH, AVON BA1 2TE

# ADD A PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD TO YOUR ZX 81



- No de-soldering necessary – just plug in.
- Full travel keyboard as used by international computer and terminal manufacturers.



**£28.95**  
including VAT  
post & packing

"All-you-need"  
easy to assemble  
kit comprises:

One piece 47 key keyboard module fitted but not soldered to double-sided printed circuit board; connectors; simple plug-in flexible cables; screws, mounting feet and legends. Two-part keycaps with buttons pre-assembled on keyboard and clear protective clip-on caps for fitting after legends have been positioned. Comprehensive assembly instructions supplied with each kit. Allow 28 days for delivery.

Please send ..... keyboard kit(s) @ £28.95 each, cheque or postal order made payable to:- YC Feb



**COMPUTER KEYBOARDS (dept.)**  
Glendale Park, Fernbank Road, Ascot, Berkshire.  
Phone-a-Leaflet 03447 4731

Please ensure your name and address are clearly stated

## THE BUFFER MICRO SHOP (NEXT TO STREATHAM STATION)

NEW SOFTWARE SHOP EXCLUSIVELY FOR

# ZX81

PROGRAMS, GAMES, "ADD-ONS"

MOST OF THE MAIL ORDER ITEMS ADVERTISED  
IN THIS MAGAZINE AVAILABLE OVER THE COUNTER

LOADING PROBLEMS? TRY OUR INTERFACE  
BUSINESS & TECHNICAL DATA HANDLING PROGS;  
PROPER KEYBOARDS; CONSOLES; VDUs

The BUFFER Micro Shop,  
374a Streatham High Road,  
London SW16  
Tel: 01-274 6674

## CAMBRIDGE LEARNING SELF-INSTRUCTION COURSES

# A PRACTICAL DIGITAL ELECTRONIC KIT FOR ★ LESS THAN £20 ★



## SUITABLE FOR BEGINNERS

Learn the wonders of digital electronics and see how quickly you are designing your own circuits. The kit contains:

seven LS TTL integrated circuits, breadboard, LEDs, and all the DIL switches, resistors, capacitors, and other components to build interesting digital circuits; plus a very clear and thoroughly tested instruction manual (also available separately). All this comes in a pocket size plastic wallet for only £19.90p inc VAT and p&p. This course is for true beginners:

- needs no soldering iron.
- asks plenty of questions, but never leaves you stuck and helpless.
- teaches you about fault-finding, improvisation, and subsystem checking.
- the only extra you need is a 4½V battery (Ever Ready 1289, or similar), or a stabilised 5V power supply.

Using the same breadboard you may construct literally millions of different circuits.

This course teaches boolean logic, gating, R-S and J-K flipflops, shift registers, ripple counters, and half-adders. Look out for our supplementary kits which will demonstrate advanced arithmetic circuits, opto-electronics, 7-segment displays etc.

Other self-instruction courses from Cambridge Learning Ltd include:

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN BASIC	£10.50
DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC AND ELECTRONICS	£ 8.50
DESIGN OF DIGITAL SYSTEMS	£14.00

Please send for full details (see coupon below).

**GUARANTEE** No risk to you. If you are not completely satisfied, your money will be refunded upon return of the item in good condition within 28 days of receipt.

**CAMBRIDGE LEARNING LIMITED, UNIT 82, RIVERMILL SITE, FREEPOST, ST. IVES, CAMBS, PE17 4BR, ENGLAND. TELEPHONE: ST. IVES (0480) 67446. VAT No. 313026022.**

All prices include worldwide postage (airmail is extra - please ask for prepayment invoice). Giro A/c No 2789159.

Please allow 28 days for delivery in UK

Please send me:

.....SUPERKIT(S) @ £19.90

.....Free details of your other self-instruction courses.

I enclose a \*cheque/PO payable to Cambridge Learning Ltd for £..... (\*delete where applicable)

Please charge my:

\*Access / American Express / Barclaycard / Diners Club  
Eurocard / Visa / Mastercharge / Trustcard

Expiry Date..... Credit Card No .....

Signature.....

Telephone orders from card holders accepted on 0480 67446  
Overseas customers (including Eire) should send a bank draft in sterling drawn on a London bank, or quote credit card number.

Name.....

Address.....

Cambridge Learning Limited, Unit 82, Rivermill Site, FREEPOST, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE17 4BR, England. (Registered in England No. 1328762).

# ZX-81 OWNERS

## ACCESS TO THE OUTSIDE WORLD



Using our programmable **INPUT/OUTPUT** controller based on the Z80AP10, you can use up to 16 programmable input/output lines, all TTL compatible. Control of the port can be carried out from within programmes giving a whole new dimension of uses for your ZX-81 computer.

The port can be used **WITH** or **WITHOUT** the 16K **RAM PACK & PRINTER**.

Available in kit form or assembled, and comes complete with instructions, a pack of software notes and circuit ideas.

**£10.99** IN KIT FORM  
**£12.99** ASSEMBLED

50p Post +  
Packing +  
Add 15% VAT



Snap on Analogue card and Relay board available shortly. Send SAE for details.



**THURNALL (ELECTRONICS) ENG.**  
DEPT Y, 95 LIVERPOOL ROAD,  
CADISHEAD, MANCHESTER M30 5BG  
TEL: 061-775 4461 (24 hour)



# R D Laboratories

## ZX81 goes REALTIME

SEE US AT  
ZX MICROFAIR  
30th. January

The RD 8100 SYSTEM is a complete range of professionally engineered hardware, interfacing your ZX computer to the real world (with or without Printer and RAMPack). Simply PEEK and POKE for control, datalogging, instant graphics

MODULAR SYSTEM - YOUR ZX SYSTEM GROWS WITH EACH MODULE

RD 8110	'ON-OFFer'	8 channel logic In/Out	£22.50
RD 8130	'VOLT-CATCHER'	Analogue Input Port	£29.50
RD 8140	'SCANNER'	Analogue Multiplexer/Amplifier	£31.30
RD 8150	'VOLT-BOX'	Analogue Output Port	£25.90
RD 8180	'DOODLER'	Light Pen System	£32.50

MOTHERBOARDS FOR CONNECTION TO THE ZX COMPUTER

RD 8101	'MICRO-MUM'	Accommodates 2 Modules	£15.00
RD 8100	'SUPER-MUM'	Motherboard/Console for up to 8 modules. Fully buffered.	£40.00

Prices include 15% VAT. Please add 80p P&P per order.

For FULL DETAILS send stamp to "Dept. Y."

We'll also send information on other NEW MODULES which are to be announced during January - after going to press



5 Kennedy Road, Dane End, Ware, Herts. SG12 0LU  
Proprietor: R E Dickens B Tech AMIEE Tel: (0920) 84380

# ZX81, Pet, Apple, TRS80, BBC, MZ80K, Video Genie, TI99/4, Newbrain

NOW

FOOTBALL  
POOLS FORECASTING!

NEW

This well-documented, easy-to-use program stores the League Tables and uses the data to assess the matches which are likely to be Draws, Homes or Aways. By running the program regularly the information is automatically updated. You simply input the weekly list of fixtures (as they appear on the Pools coupon) and the Program computes the expected result of each game, based on the information already stored. Although the system is designed for the British Football League it can easily be used for Australian or foreign football pools. This powerful program allows for Division games and all Team information to be easily altered. *It is no game.* It is an outstanding and valuable tool that can carry out a thorough sort and analysis of football data. The documentation includes details of stakes, plans and individual interpretation.

PET (NEW ROM) (32K) disc or cassette  
APPLE II (32K) disc only  
SHARP MZ80K (36K) cassette only £28.75 inclusive  
TRS80, VIDEO GENIE (16K) disc or cassette  
BBC, NEWBRAIN, TI99/4 (16K) cassette only  
£19.95 inclusive  
SINCLAIR ZX81 (16K) has provision for  
printer if fitted £16.00 inclusive

Send cheque/PO (mail only) to:  
HOLLY PRODUCTS, BLACKTHORN HOUSE,  
DUKES LANE, GERRARDS CROSS, BUCKS SL9 7JZ  
*Horse racing and other interesting systems in preparation. Details sent with order.*

# SINCLAIR ZX81 SOFTWARE

SERIOUS PROGRAMS (1-16K)  
FOR THE MORE DISCERNING ENTHUSIAST!

### CASSETTE 1

#### MATHS ONE (16K)

ATTENTION ALL PARENTS! Prompted by an article in practical computing (Jan 1981) on inferior maths software, we decided to produce a program that would give your child more than the boring reply: "Sorry you are wrong, try again!" Maths one will give your child sums in the normal way and actually show your child where he/she has gone wrong. EXAMPLE: (Comp) 12+12=? (Child) 22. (Comp) Put down?, (Child) 1, etc. Both you and the computer are aware that the answer is wrong but the child is not and continues on to be shown his/her error/s when the sum is complete. Note: The whole sum is printed on the screen, with answers just as the child would do with pen and paper!

#### MATHSKATE (16K)

A fun game for the kiddies - each child chooses a rollerskater and is given a sum to complete. For each correct answer the skater moves faster and faster, but beware the sums become more difficult, until the winner is the child with the highest number of correct answers (and is naturally the first skater to the post). Maths one - Mathskate £3.50

### CASSETTE 2

#### LANGUAGE TRANSLATOR (16K)

Having difficulty with foreign text? Then this is the program for you! Fast translation of one word, into its foreign equivalent in seconds. Or, if you prefer, the program will accept a paragraph which uses the top half of the screen with the bottom half reserved for the translation. Which will be a word for word translation from approx 700-800 words. All G.C.E. languages (in Roman text) available. Please state language choice.

#### WORD TEST

For the very junior members of the family - word test will give your child partially completed words and is then expected to complete the word. Second tries are allowed and the score out of ten with the correct answers are shown. Language translator - Word test £3.50

### CASSETTE 3

#### BANK ACCOUNT (16K)

Why wait for a statement when you can have your own personal banking system! Accepts standing orders in the usual way and will tell you when your balance is below the free banking limit, then actually charge you for it! Just like the bank! Statements can be backdated and the computer periodically may ask you, when below free banking limit, whether you have ordered any cheques etc. If so your account will be updated accordingly. Current and deposit accounts for major banks available.

#### HOME BILLS READY RECKONER

Want to know if your electricity bill/telephone bill/net pay are correct? Then find out with ready reckoner so simple! Bank account - ready reckoner £3.50

PLEASE NOTE: Our software is of the very highest quality and stands to compare with the very best from the Sinclair stable and even if we might say so ourselves exceeds that standard. No knowledge of computing required, just load and run!

Make cheques, PO, etc. payable to:

# FUTURESOFT

38 PENSURST ESTATE, PRINCE OF WALES ROAD, LONDON NW5.

# STAY ONE MOVE AHEAD IN STRATEGY PROGRAM

Boris Allan describes the logical processes which go into the construction of a game of strategy.

THIS IS A truthful description of the thought processes of one person — me — and how that person planned a program. The program itself is immaterial to this account of the plan of action — that is, the algorithm — and will be considered separately next month.

To write a program which allows two people to play noughts and crosses, or tic-tac-toe, using the computer as an erasable board with a winning-line check, is not difficult; to write a simple program is slightly more difficult; and to write an intelligent program, where the user plays against the program, is more difficult still.

There are many programs to play noughts and crosses, but few of them play an intelligent game against the user. Clearly, routine questions and operations are easily solved and coded, but problem-solving procedures are an altogether more difficult proposition.

In deciding to write a program to play an intelligent game of noughts and crosses, my first problem was which of three approaches I should take:

- I could modify an existing procedure.
- I could write a learning program.
- I could write an already-intelligent program.

It does not take much thought to realise that, once the basics are known, it is impossible to

Row0	00	01	02
Row1	10	11	12
Row2	20	21	22
	Col1	Col2	Col3

Note "X" is - 1  
"O" is + 1

Figure 3.

lose at noughts and crosses, and against most people it is impossible to win. So, whereas all games between intelligent players are drawn, most intelligent noughts and crosses programs are fallible, so I ignored the first option. For the second, if it were possible to imagine trying the game for the first time, how would a person go about learning and preparing to play? If the game were chess, most novices learn by playing the game, and gaining from experience: this is the idea behind the learning program.

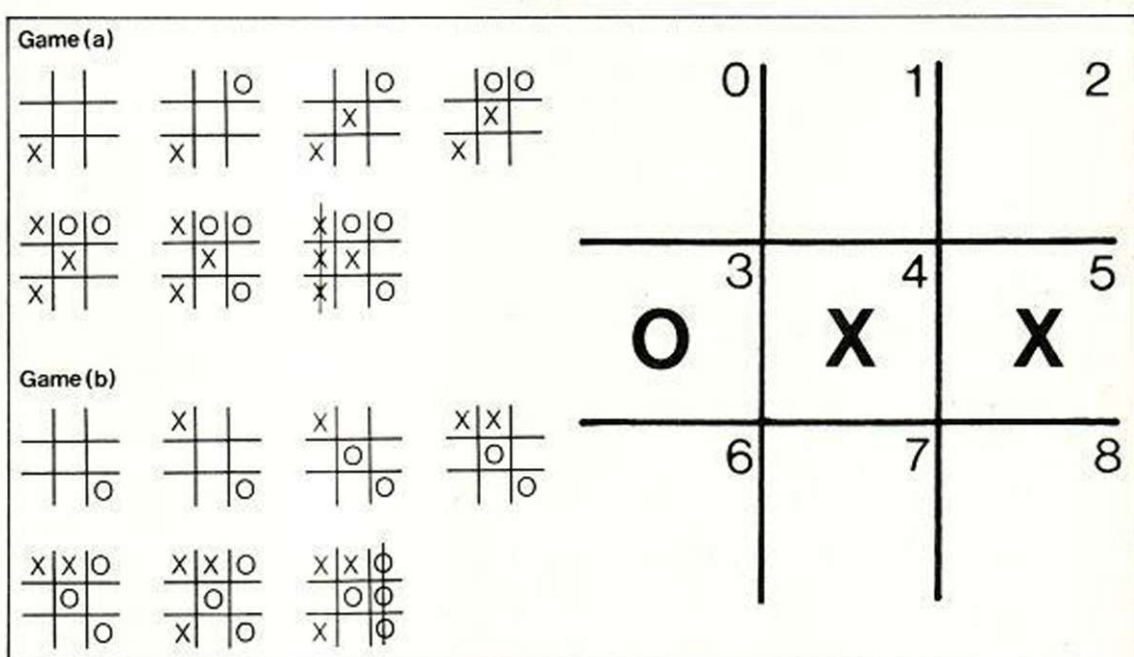


Figure 1.

Some chess novices study the game of chess beforehand to learn plans of action and general strategy. This is the idea behind the already intelligent program, and most chess-playing programs are of the already-intelligent type. Noughts and crosses is so simple that an already-intelligent program should never lose, but chess is so complex that total intelligence is not possible.

Apart from a few rules — such as, try to place three in a line and if your opponent has two in a line, block the line — a learning program will be designed to move randomly, keeping track of moves made. If a sequence leads to a win for either side, the program will try to copy that sequence in any future game. When the sequence is broken by the opponent, the program will try not to follow a losing sequence. This is what a human novice would try to do, given any intelligence.

This method occupies a great deal of storage, and humans must, indeed, be marvellous to cope with all this complexity. The way humans cope is by simplifying and looking for patterns.

In figure 1, the two games follow the same pattern: in game 1b if O and X are exchanged, and the board reflected about a vertical axis, the games are identical. There are only three different opening moves in noughts and crosses: a corner, the centre, and mid-side. After a corner move, there are five different moves; there are only two moves to follow a centre move; and a possible five moves follow a mid-side move.

This pattern analysis is performed readily, and mostly subconsciously, by the normal human. Yet a program would need a set of explicit rules — of rotation, and of reflection — to follow the pattern-making. By making the learning program already intelligent about pattern-making, it assumes less extreme proportions as far as storage is concerned. It

Figure 2.

does, however, become more complex in terms of program instructions. All learning programs need some resident intelligence and so, for these reasons, I turned to the already-intelligent program.

There are three levels to most games:

- The move — for example, make an entry in a vacant square.
- The tactic — for example, if there are two in a line, fill the empty square.
- The strategy — for example, where to move so as to maximise the possibility of a future win.

Strategy — always start from the centre or corner — sets the basis on which tactics — having two sets of two in a row — can be used, to produce the move. In noughts and crosses the move one makes is dependent on two tactical considerations, and one strategical consideration — the computer plays X:

- if X has two in a line, complete line — tactic — else
  - if O has two in a line, block line — tactic — else
  - decide on the best square to fill, to maximise potential tactical advantage, and to minimise O's potential tactical advantage — strategy.
- It seemed an easy program to plan — apart from the third consideration which happens to be the most important consideration.

Playing through many games, trying traps to see how they worked, I began to see that I knew they were traps because I looked moves ahead. My first strategical plan — the third condition — read:

- Find the square with the greatest number of openings for X, and if there is more than one such square, fill it with the greatest number of openings for O.

I later discovered that this was wrong but at least it introduced an important idea — an opening. In the game shown in figure 2 the openings are as follows:

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Cell	X	O
0	1	2
1	1	1
2	0	0 Cell filled
3	0	0 Cell filled
4	0	0 Cell filled
5	0	0 Cell filled
6	1	2
7	2	0
8	2	0

If O is to move, then cell 0 is his winning position. Not only is it possible to have two lines for O from cell 0, but also each line contains another 0. If X is to move, cells 7 and 8 have two potential openings. If he chooses cell 7, the game is drawn. The strategy can be seen to be defective, but the idea of openings seems useful. What was omitted from that strategy was a look-ahead facility.

At this point I changed my vocabulary to incorporate a new concept, that of a potential square. The emphasis changed from the line to the square. A potential square was an empty square for which, if the square was filled, there would be three in a line. In figure 2, with X having moved to cell 8, the openings are:

Cell	X	O
0	1p	2
1	1	1
2	0	0
3	0	0
4	0	0
5	0	0
6	1	1
7	2	0
8	0	0

For cell 0, the important cell, there are two openings for O; and as this cell is also a

Total	Cells filled		
	0	1	2
+2	-	-	ps0, op0
+1	-	op0	-
0	opX, op-	-	-
-1	-	opX	-
-2	-	-	psX, opX

Note "X" is -1  
"O" is +1

Table 1.

potential square for X — shown by the "p" — then O must go to cell 0 or lose.

O, by moving to cell 0, has two openings which produce two potential squares. The third condition now becomes — X is the computer:

■ Find the square with the greatest number of openings for X, but any resulting potential square for X must not have two openings for O.

So, the already-intelligent program uses strategical notions of openings and of potential squares to decide on where to move when not forced by tactical considerations.

A strategy is a pre-defined decision procedure which should give an answer, or decision, about every situation and should not rely on random moves. The strategy for intelligent noughts and crosses is, using our new vocabulary:

- if potential square for X then fill, else
- if potential square for O then fill, else
- find square for which openings for X are greatest. If a resulting potential square for X is created for which there are two openings for O, ignore it and repeat; otherwise fill.

The strategy assumes we have: a check of openings for X, and for O; a check on potential squares for X and for O; a record of the current board positions; and checks for the state of affairs, one move ahead.

There seem to be two key procedures: checking openings after every move, and finding potential squares after every move: Input, output, and a record of board positions are simple to arrange. We do not need a win check, because to fill one's own potential square is by definition a win.

Once a square has been used, there are no openings and the square can be skipped. If R represents row, and C represents column — both going from 0 to 2 — then row R and column C are always checked. If R+C=2 then the forward diagonal — 2,0 to 0,2, see figure 3 — is checked. If R=C then the backward diagonal is checked. For any line through an empty square, the line can either:

1. have two of a kind, or
2. have one of each kind, or
3. have one of one kind, or
4. have no entries.

Option 1 is an opening for one player, plus a potential square. Option 2 is a dead line with no openings or potential squares. If option 3 holds, there is an opening for one player and option 3 is an example of openings for both players. Table 1 expresses this in a more formal way: "op" stands for opening; "ps" stands for potential square; and "-" indicates either a dead line, or an impossible combination.

The three cells on any line can be copied into a three-element array V(0), V(1), V(2) and the decision table, table 1, can be emulated by some routine such as the following written in some strange language.

```

cells = abs(V(0)) + abs(V(1)) + abs(V(2))
total = V(0) + V(1) + V(2)
opX = 0; opO = 0; psX = 1; psO = 1
IF abs(total) GREATERHAN 0 GOTO LABEL1
IF cells GREATERTHAN 0 THEN EXIT
opX = 1; opO = 1; EXIT
LABEL1: IF total LESSTHAN 0 GOTO LABEL2
IF cells EQUALS 2 THEN psO = -1
opO = 1; EXIT
LABEL2: IF cells EQUALS 2 THEN psX = -1
opX = 1; EXIT

```

At the end of this routine, an opening will be coded as 1 — else 0 — and a potential square will be coded -1 — else +1. If the cell number of the square for which the test is being made is square, and the array which holds the state of play for X is state X — with state 0 for O — then state X has the number of openings for each square, and the information about whether the square is a potential square, coded by making the number negative. Writing

state X(square) = (abs(state X(square)) + op X) \* ps X gives us this information.

If an entry is made in a new square, a check is needed to see if any potential squares have been created. The check will be similar to that which have used already, but since the maximum count could now be three, the co-ordinates of any potential squares are needed to check against the opponent's openings.

If a line is again stored in the array V, and if X made the last move, then one of these elements must have the value -1, and so the minimum total for the line will be -2 — i.e., -1, -1, 0. The maximum total will be +1, i.e., -1, +1, +1 — see table 2. The only important entry in table 2 is that where the

Total	Cells filled		
	1	2	3
+1	-	-	-
0	-	-	-
-1	opX	-	-
-2	-	psX	-

Note "X" is -1  
"O" is +1

Table 2.

total equals -2. If this is the case, we check to see if the blank square has two openings for O.

To answer the question of how to plan an intelligent noughts and crosses program I have started from the bottom up, with the "move". The "move" is the essence, and only by seeing how moves are combined from the bottom upwards can we begin to evolve a strategy, and tactics.

A program is more than just a set of ideas about how to perform manipulations — a communication has to be made between the program and the user, and we need means of input and of output. In the planning of the strategy, to start at the top — the program — and to go from the top down to the bottom — the move — would be less than useful. It makes to go from the idea of the program down to its actual set of statements.

The outline sequence of control in intelligent noughts and crosses can be shown as:

```

1 INITIALISATION
1.5 LOOP up to nine times
2 IF O, INPUT, CHECK WIN
3 IF X, DECIDE MOVE, CHECK WIN
4 DISPLAY
5 IF WIN FLAGGED exit to 6.1
5.5 ENDOLOOP
6 DRAW and end
6.1 WIN and end
and 2 can be expanded as
2.1 RECALCULATE STATE X and STATE O
2.2 INPUT CO-ORDINATE, IF NOT LEGAL REPEAT
2.3 STORE CO-ORDINATE
2.4 IF SQUARE PSO, FLAG WIN FOR O
so can 3
3.1 SAME AS 2.1
3.2 IF PSX, THEN CHOOSE, ENTER CO-ORDINATE, FLAG WIN FOR "X", ELSE
3.3 IF PSO, THEN CHOOSE, ENTER CO-ORDINATE, ELSE
3.4 CHOOSE SQUARE, ENTER CO-ORDINATE

```

Section 3.4 with expansion becomes

```

3.4.1 FIND SQUARE FOR WHICH OPX IS GREATEST
3.4.2 FOR MOVE AHEAD, IF OPX HAS TWO OPSs THEN SET CHOSEN SQUARE TO ZERO OPXs, GOTO 3.4.1, ELSE
3.4.3 ENTER CO-ORDINATE

```

The program is to be written in Atom Basic, but could easily be for other micros. ■

# sinclair ZX81 PERSONAL COMPUTER



# Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer the heart of a system that grows with you.

1980 saw a genuine breakthrough – the Sinclair ZX80, world's first complete personal computer for under £100. Not surprisingly, over 50,000 were sold.

In March 1981, the Sinclair lead increased dramatically. For just £69.95 the Sinclair ZX81 offers even more advanced facilities at an even lower price. Initially, even we were surprised by the demand – over 50,000 in the first 3 months!

Today, the Sinclair ZX81 is the heart of a computer system. You can add 16-times more memory with the ZX RAM pack. The ZX Printer offers an unbeatable combination of performance and price. And the ZX Software library is growing every day.

#### Lower price: higher capability

With the ZX81, it's still very simple to teach yourself computing, but the ZX81 packs even greater working capability than the ZX80.

It uses the same micro-processor, but incorporates a new, more powerful 8K BASIC ROM – the 'trained intelligence' of the computer. This chip works in decimals, handles logs and trig, allows you to plot graphs, and builds up animated displays.

And the ZX81 incorporates other operation refinements – the facility to load and save named programs on cassette, for example, and to drive the new ZX Printer.



New BASIC manual

Every ZX81 comes with a comprehensive, specially-written manual – a complete course in BASIC programming, from first principles to complex programs.

## Kit: £49.<sup>95</sup>

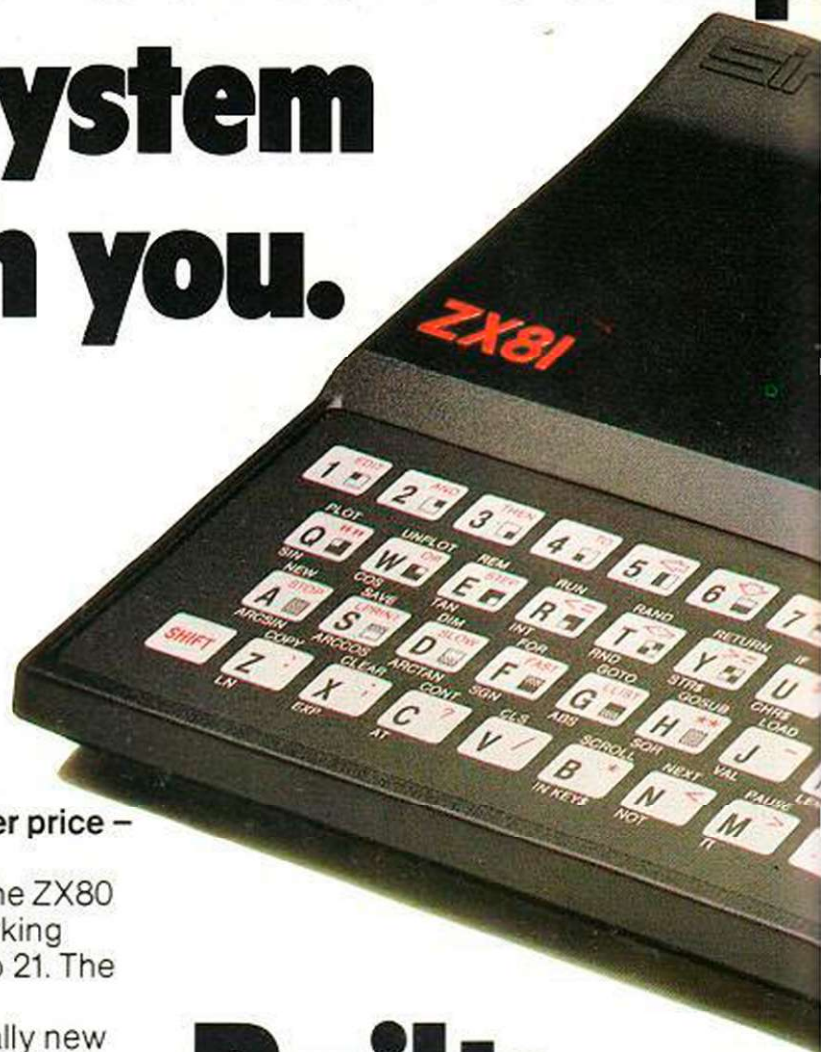
#### Higher specification, lower price – how's it done?

Quite simply, by design. The ZX80 reduced the chips in a working computer from 40 or so, to 21. The ZX81 reduces the 21 to 4!

The secret lies in a totally new master chip. Designed by Sinclair and custom-built in Britain, this unique chip replaces 18 chips from the ZX80!

#### New, improved specification

- Z80A micro-processor – new faster version of the famous Z80 chip, widely recognised as the best ever made.
- Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the ZX81 eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, LIST, PRINT, etc.) have their own single-key entry.
- Unique syntax-check and report codes identify programming errors immediately.
- Full range of mathematical and scientific functions accurate to eight decimal places.
- Graph-drawing and animated-display facilities.
- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays.
- Up to 26 FOR/NEXT loops.
- Randomise function – useful for games as well as serious applications.
- Cassette LOAD and SAVE with named programs.
- 1K-byte RAM expandable to 16K bytes with Sinclair RAM pack.
- Able to drive the new Sinclair printer.
- Advanced 4-chip design: micro-processor, ROM, RAM, plus master chip – unique, custom-built chip replacing 18 ZX80 chips.

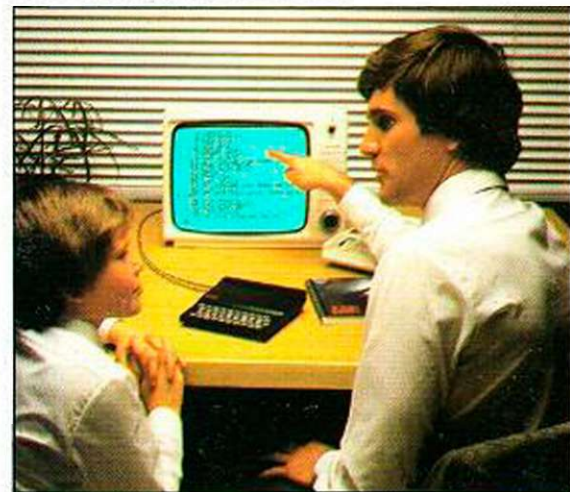


## Built: £69.<sup>95</sup>

#### Kit or built – it's up to you!

You'll be surprised how easy the ZX81 kit is to build: just four chips to assemble (plus, of course the other discrete components) – a few hours' work with a fine-tipped soldering iron. And you may already have a suitable mains adaptor – 600 mA at 9 V DC nominal unregulated (supplied with built version).

Kit and built versions come complete with all leads to connect to your TV (colour or black and white) and cassette recorder.



# puter-



## Available now - the ZX Printer for only £49.<sup>95</sup>

Designed exclusively for use with the ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM), the printer offers full alphanumeric and highly sophisticated graphics.

A special feature is COPY, which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further instructions.

At last you can have a hard copy of your program listings - particularly useful when writing or editing programs.

And of course you can print out your results for permanent records or sending to a friend.

Printing speed is 50 characters per second, with 32 characters per line and 9 lines per vertical inch.

The ZX Printer connects to the rear of your computer - using a stackable connector so you can plug in a RAM pack as well. A roll of paper (65 ft long x 4 in wide) is supplied, along with full instructions.

## 16K-byte RAM pack for massive add-on memory.

Designed as a complete module to fit your Sinclair ZX80 or ZX81, the RAM pack simply plugs into the existing expansion port at the rear of the computer to multiply your data/program storage by 16!

Use it for long and complex programs or as a personal database. Yet it costs as little as half the price of competitive additional memory.

With the RAM pack, you can also run some of the more sophisticated ZX Software - the Business & Household management systems for example.

### How to order your ZX81

BY PHONE - Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard holders can call 01-200 0200 for personal attention 24 hours a day, every day.

BY FREEPOST - use the no-stamp-needed coupon below. You can pay

by cheque, postal order, Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard.

EITHER WAY - please allow up to 28 days for delivery. And there's a 14-day money-back option. We want you to be satisfied beyond doubt - and we have no doubt that you will be.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR.				Order
Qty	Item	Code	Item price £	Total £
	Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer kit(s). Price includes ZX81 BASIC manual, excludes mains adaptor.	12	49.95	
	Ready-assembled Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer(s). Price includes ZX81 BASIC manual and mains adaptor.	11	69.95	
	Mains Adaptor(s) (600 mA at 9 V DC nominal unregulated).	10	8.95	
	16K-BYTE RAM pack.	18	49.95	
	Sinclair ZX Printer.	27	49.95	
	8K BASIC ROM to fit ZX80.	17	19.95	
	Post and Packing.			2.95

Please tick if you require a VAT receipt

TOTAL £ \_\_\_\_\_

\*I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd, for £ \_\_\_\_\_

\*Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no. \_\_\_\_\_

\*Please delete/complete as applicable. \_\_\_\_\_ Please print.

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

FREEPOST - no stamp needed. \_\_\_\_\_

YOC 02

# sinclair ZX81

6 Kings Parade, Cambridge, Cambs., CB2 1SN.  
Tel: (0276) 66104 & 21282.

# How the ZX81 compares with other personal computers

SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION		ZX81	ZX80	ACORN ATOM	APPLE II PLUS	PET 2001	TRS 80 LEVEL I	TRS 80 LEVEL II
ROM		8K	4K	8K	8K	14K	4K	12K
GUIDE PRICE	Basic unit - inc. VAT Unit plus 16K RAM (*12K RAM)	£70 £120	£100 £150	£175 £285*	£630 £630	£435 £530	£290 £360	£375 £375
COMMANDS	LIST, LOAD, NEW, RUN, SAVE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STATEMENTS	PRINT, INPUT, LET, GOTO, GOSUB/RETURN, FOR/NEXT IF/THEN	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	STEP	•		•	•	•	•	•
	TAB	•			•	•	•	•
ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS	ABS, RND	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	INT	•			•	•	•	•
	ATN, COS, EXP, LOG, SGN, SIN, SQR, TAN	•			•	•		•
	ARCSIN, ARCCOS	•						
STRING FUNCTIONS	CHR\$	•	•		•	•		•
	LEN	•		•	•	•		•
	ASC(CODE), STR\$, VAL, INKEY\$	•				•		•
NUMBERS	FLOATING PT $\pm 10^{\pm 99}$	•			•	•	•	•
	INTEGERS		•	•	•	•		•
NUMERIC VARIABLES	A-Z			•			•	
	AA-ZØ				•	•		•
	An-Zn, n = any alphanumeric string	•	•					
STRING VARIABLES	AS & BS						•	
	AS to ZS	•	•	•				
	AnS to ZnS n = any alphanumeric character				•	•		•
NUMERIC ARRAYS	SINGLE DIMENSIONAL		•	•			•	
	MULTI DIMENSIONAL	•			•	•		•
DISPLAY	ROWS	24	24	16	24	25	16	16
	COLUMNS	32	32	32	40	40	64	64
	LOW RES GRAPHICS (<7000 pixels)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	HI RES GRAPHICS (>40000 pixels)			•	•			
SPECIAL FEATURES	USR (CALL, LINK)	•	•	•	•	•		•
	PEEK, POKE (OR EQUIV)	•	•	•	•	•		•

## Sinclair software on cassette.



The unprecedented popularity of the ZX Series of Sinclair Personal Computers has generated a large volume of programs written by users.

Sinclair has undertaken to publish the most elegant of these on pre-recorded cassettes. Each program is carefully vetted for interest and quality, and then grouped with others to form single-subject cassettes.

Software currently available includes games, junior education, and business/household management systems. You'll receive a Sinclair ZX Software catalogue with your ZX81 - or see our separate advertisement in this magazine.

## The ultimate course in ZX81 BASIC programming.



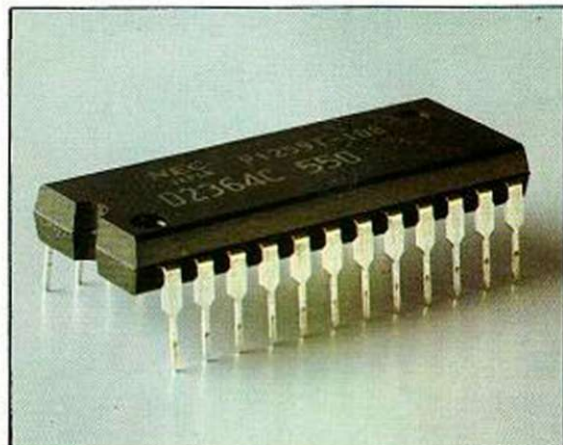
Some people prefer to learn their programming from books. For them, the ZX81 BASIC manual is ideal.

But many have expressed a preference to learn *on the machine, through the machine*. Hence the new cassette-based ZX81 Learning Lab.

The package comprises a 160-page manual and 8 cassettes. 20 programs, each demonstrating a particular aspect of ZX81 programming, are spread over 6 of the cassettes. The other two are blank practice cassettes.

Full details with your Sinclair ZX81.

## If you own a Sinclair ZX80...



The new 8K BASIC ROM used in the Sinclair ZX81 is available to ZX80 owners as a drop-in replacement chip. (Complete with new keyboard template and operating manual.)

With the exception of animated graphics, all the advanced features of the ZX81 are now available on your ZX80 - including the ability to drive the Sinclair ZX Printer.

# sinclair ZX81

6 Kings Parade, Cambridge, Cambs., CB2 1SN.  
Tel: (0276) 66104 & 21282.

...space-saver • The  
 • The programming space-saver • The  
 e prog...

This month we feature a video camera interface for a microcomputer, allowing a television set to present a picture to a computer, which can then store and display it.  
 Text and graphic material are to be broadcast by the Open University as part of their radiotext project. Since the broadcasts will be outside normal hours the material must be recorded. The system we describe will allow an ordinary cassette recorder to accept the material for display on a TV set or for print-out. Also in our February issue, the professional approach to re-transmitting TV pictures to locations where ordinary broadcast transmitters can't reach.

# wireless world

February issue out now. 70p.

## Self Adhesive Cassette Labels

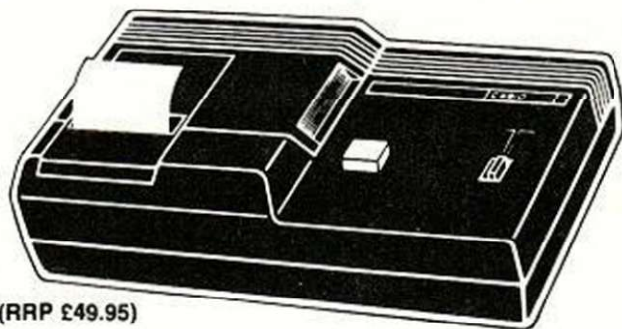
- ★ PEEL OFF - ON SHEETS - 15 Labels per sheet
- ★ NO MORE WRITING ON CASSETTES
- ★ IDEAL FOR USE IN TYPEWRITERS
- ★ A BOON TO SOFTWARE COMPANIES
- ★ CAN BE PRINTED OFFSET

	Unprinted	Printed 1 Colour	Printed 2 Colour
Up to 1000	£2 per 100	Minimum print order is 2000.	
1000 to 5000	£19 per 1000	£20 per 1000	£25 per 1000
5000 to 10000	£16 per 1000	£17 per 1000	£22 per 1000

**Industrial  
Process**

18 Westerham Road  
Sittingbourne  
Kent ME10 1XF  
Telephone Sittingbourne (0795) 23586

### NEW CASIO FP-10 MINI PRINTER



(RRP £49.95)

**AN INCREDIBLE £44.95**

Compatible with the FX-501P, FX-502P, FX-601P, FX-602P and FX-702P  
Manual and program results printout. Memory and program listing.

FP-10 electric discharge mini printer. A remarkably clear 5 x 7 dot matrix printout of 20 characters per line. Up to 30 characters store/printout over 1½ lines, with overload symbol. Fast 2 lines/second print speed. Aluminised paper rolls are approx 2,500 lines/30 feet long. Connects directly to the calculator, or via FA-2 cassette interface. Four AA batteries will print approx 6,000-9,600 lines. Rechargeable pack NP-4M, 13,000 lines, (£6.90) AC adaptor AD-4150 will recharge NP-4M, in situ, (£5). Printer rolls £2.50 per pack of five. Dims: 43.5H x 157.5W x 82.5D (1¾" x 6¼" x 3¼") weight 372g (13.1oz)

**FX-602P.** 512 program steps. With **FREE MICROL PPP** (£9.95) £74.95  
**FX-702P.** Basic pocket computer. 1680 to 80 program steps. 26 to 226 memories, all non-volatile. **FREE MICROL PPP.** £119.95  
**MICROL PROCOS.** Professional Programming solutions on tape £24.95

**DISCOUNTS ON SOFTWARE WHEN YOU BUY YOUR HARDWARE FROM US.**

Catalogue of Casio calculators, keyboards and watches and further information on the 602P or 702P and PROCOS on request. (14p stamp).

Price includes VAT, P&P. Delivery normally by return. Send cheques, P.O. or phone your Access or Barclaycard number to:-

Dept PCW,  
38 Burleigh Street,  
Cambridge CB1 1DG.  
Tel: 0223 312866.

**TEMPUS**

April 23-25, 1982  
Earls Court, London

Friday & Saturday: 10am - 6pm  
Sunday: 10am - 5pm

Admission £2.00 adults  
£1.00 children under 16.

# THE Computer Fair

*Personal computers  
Home computing  
Small business systems*

The computer is with us and soon to be as familiar in the home as your television, video or hi-fi. But much more versatile!

A home computer can be the family's resident teacher, accountant, home economics expert, memory bank and endless source of amusement! It can do anything you programme it to do - from teaching mathematics to the children or computing the most economic use of household fuels for yourself, as well as providing hours of fun on a rainy afternoon. Most important of all, the home computer will teach you and your family about computers - and this is the technology that your children are growing up with.

In the office, the personal computer is rapidly replacing the obsolete mound of box files, adding machines and notebooks on thousands of desk tops. Microchip streamlining means increased efficiency in hundreds of different fields.



**HALF PRICE  
ADMISSION  
VOUCHERS**

# Bringing computers to everyday life

At The Computer Fair you can see and compare an enormous range of personal and home computers. Find out what they can do and which one would suit you best. Talk to the experts and discover for yourself how much – or how little – you need to spend. Choose from an amazing abundance of software programs and packages, cassette units, VDU terminals and scores of computer games.

Swap your views and know-how with hundreds of other home computer enthusiasts – and find out a whole lot more from computer professionals.

Plus – The Micro Mouse Contest.

Come and watch the incredible ingenuity of computer controlled "mice" and how they find their way (or not!) to the centre of a maze. The knockout heats and the Euromicro British Final can all be seen at The Computer Fair!

Bring the whole family – don't miss this opportunity of bringing computers into your everyday life.



for readers of  
**YOUR  
COMPUTER**



# MICROCOMPUTERS AT LASKYS

## 10 Shops Nationwide Birmingham

19/21 Corporation Street, Birmingham, B2 4LP.  
Tel: 021-632 6303.  
Manager: Peter Stallard. 300 yards from Bullring Centre.

### Bristol

16/20 Penn Street, Bristol, BS1 3AN. Tel: 0272 20421.  
Between Holiday Inn and C & A.

### Chester

The Forum, Northgate Street, Chester, CH1 2BZ.  
Tel: 0244 317667.  
Manager: Jeremy Ashcroft. Next to the Town Hall.

### Edinburgh

4 St. James Centre, Edinburgh, EH1 3SR. Tel: 031-556 6217.  
Manager: Colin Draper.  
East end of Prices Street, St. James Centre.

### Preston

1/4 Guildhall Arcade, Preston, PR1 1HR.  
Tel: 0772 59264.  
Manager: Jim Comisky. Directly under Guild Hall.

### Manchester

12/14 St. Mary's Gate, Market Street, Manchester, M1 1PX.  
Tel: 061-832 6087.  
Manager: Lesly Jacobs. Corner of Deansgate.

### Glasgow

22/24 West Nile Street, Glasgow, G7 2PF. Tel: 041-226 3349.  
Manager: David Livingstone.  
Between Buchanan Street and Central Station.

### Sheffield

58 Leopold Street, Sheffield, S1 2GZ. Tel: 0742 750971.  
Manager: Justin Rowles. Top of the Moor, opposite Town Hall.

### Liverpool

33 Dale Street, Liverpool, L2 2HF. Tel: 051-236 2828.  
Manager: Mark Butler.  
Between the Town Hall and Magistrates Courts.

### London

42 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1 9RD.  
Tel: 01-636 0845. Manager: Vass Demosthenis.  
**Official Orders** over £50 are welcome with normal 30 days credit extended to bona-fide commercial and government organisations.

Laskys, the retail division of  
the Ladbroke Group of Companies

# MICROCOMPUTERS AT LASKYS

# WORLD BEATING MICRO'S



**NEW**  
Now in stock  
the powerful  
Apple III and the  
exciting new  
Osborne!

### Apple II

The world's best selling micro offers unmatched flexibility. At our special prices.

Apple II + 48K  
Nett: 675.00 Vat: 101.25 Total: 776.25

Disk Drive Plus Controller (3.3)  
Nett: 375.00 Vat: 56.25 Total: 431.25

Disk Drive  
Nett: 295.00 Vat: 44.25 Total: 339.25

Deservedly popular the MZ 80K comes with 48K of RAM, built in screen and cassette. - superb value.

MZ 80K Computer 48K  
Nett: 347.00 Vat: 52.00 Total: 399.00

### Atari 400

Ideal for the home with excellent games and education packages. This computer features colour and sound and is built tough to last.

400 16K Computer  
Nett: 300.00 Vat: 45.00 Total: 345.00

410 Tape Recorder  
Nett: 43.48 Vat: 6.52 Total: 50.00

### Atari 800

The big brother of the 400 shares all the star features and has much more as well.

800 16K Computer  
Nett: 560.87 Vat: 84.13 Total: 645.00

810 Disk Drive  
Nett: 300.00 Vat: 45.00 Total: 345.00

822 Thermal Printer  
Nett: 230.43 Vat: 34.57 Total: 265.00

### Hewlett Packard HP 85

Scientific and technical professionals favour the HP 85, they are being joined by increasing numbers of business professionals.

HP 85 Computer  
Nett: 2146.95 Vat: 322.04 Total: 2468.99

16K Memory Module  
Nett: 194.88 Vat: 29.23 Total: 224.11

ROM Drawer  
Nett: 29.73 Vat: 4.46 Total: 34.19



# THE SOUND OF VIC BY NICK HAMPSHIRE

THE VIC'S capabilities for sound effects and music-generation are controlled by five registers in the 6561. Four of the registers are associated with sound generation, the fifth controls the volume of the sound output. Each of the four sound-generation registers has an associated oscillator and the register contents determines the frequency of the oscillator output. The frequency is determined by varying the pulse width; the output from all four oscillators is a symmetrical square wave.

These outputs are combined to give the audio input to the TV display, where the sound is generated via the TV speaker. One of the four audio oscillators acts as a variable-frequency noise source and the other three generate a simple tone. The five control registers used are:

- **Audio oscillator 1** — control register 11, location 36874. Bits 0 to 6 control the frequency, bit 7 turns the oscillator on or off. The value 128 put in this register will produce the lowest frequency sound of any of the three audio oscillators.
- **Audio oscillator 2** — control register 12, location 36875. Bits 0 to 6 control the frequency, bit 7 turns the oscillator on or off. The base frequency for this oscillator is between that for audio oscillators 2 and 3.
- **Audio oscillator 3** — control register 13, location 36876. Bits 0 to 6 control the frequency, bit 7 turns the oscillator on or off. This has the highest base frequency of the three oscillators.
- **Noise generator** — control register 14, location 36877. Bits 0 to 6 control the base frequency of the noise generator, bit 7 turns it on or off. This is a pseudo white-noise generator, giving a random sequence of pulses with a frequency determined by the contents of the control register.
- **Volume control** — control register 15, location 36878. The volume of the composite audio signal produced when one or more of the four audio oscillators is turned on is controlled by bits 0 to 3.

## Program 1 — Breaking waves.

```
10 POKE36877,180
20 FORL=1TO10
30 D=INT(RND(1)*5)*50+50
40 FORM=3TO15
50 POKE36878,M
60 FORN=1TOD
70 NEXTN
80 NEXTM
90 FORM=15TO3STEP-1
100 POKE36878,M
110 FORN=1TOD
120 NEXTN
130 NEXTM
140 NEXTL
150 POKE36878,0
160 POKE36877,0
200 GOTO10
```

## Program 3 — Ringing telephone.

```
10 POKE36878,15
20 FORL=1TO5
30 FORM=1TO50
40 POKE36876,230
50 FORN=1TO5
60 NEXTN
70 POKE36876,0
80 NEXTM
90 FORM=1TO3000
100 NEXTM
110 NEXTL
120 POKE36878,0
```

## Program 2 — Galloping horse.

```
5 FORX=15TO0STEP-1
6 FORZ=1TO4
7 A=60
10 POKE36878,X
20 POKE36876,230
30 POKE36876,0
40 FORQ=1TOA:NEXTQ
50 POKE36876,230
60 POKE36876,0
70 FORQ=1TOA:NEXTQ
110 POKE36878,INT(X/2)
120 POKE36876,230
130 POKE36876,0
140 FORQ=1TOA:NEXTQ
150 POKE36876,230
160 POKE36876,0
170 FORQ=1TO4*A:NEXTQ
180 NEXTZ
190 NEXTX
```

## Program 4 — Grandfather clock.

```
5 A=700
10 POKE36878,15
20 POKE36876,230
30 POKE36876,0
40 FORQ=1TOA:NEXTQ
50 POKE36876,236
60 POKE36876,0
70 FORQ=1TOA:NEXTQ
80 GOTO20
```

Each of the audio oscillators is capable of generating 128 frequencies and each oscillator is different, thus oscillator 1 can be described as a "base" sound generator, oscillator 2 as a "tenor" and 3 as a "soprano". The combined audio output has one of 16 volume levels.

The four sound generators can be used to create a wide range of sound effects for use in games programs; they can also be used to play music. Writing routines to create sound effects is simply a matter of experimentation. Try to analyse the required sound and then re-create

it using a combination of the four audio oscillators and the volume control. This is demonstrated in some of the programs 1 to 5:

Using the audio generators on the 6561 to play music requires some thought, otherwise the result will sound very abrasive and not at all satisfactory. The first problem is that the square-wave output from the audio oscillators produces a rather unpleasant set of harmonics which gives the note a rough quality.

Only external electronics can change the shape of the wave-form, but by using two audio oscillators to produce the same note of frequencies an octave or two apart a more pleasing sound is produced.

The second problem is to generate the correct attack and decay for the instrument; this is done by changing the amplitude of the output during the generation of each note. These two ideas are illustrated in program 6 which plays scales and the sound resembles a piano.

The sound locations must be Poked with numbers between 128 and 255. The frequency rises as the number, with the exception of 255 which is a low frequency. Each tone location produces one voice. A zero in any byte will turn off that voice. The decimal codes given in table 1 produce an approximation of three octaves of the even-tempered musical scale. The scale is relative, not absolute concert pitch. This table lists the musical note and its respective Poke location.

To play a musical score requires a note table. This table contains each note in the score in the form of the value to be placed into the audio oscillator register and the duration of that note.

Table 1. Poke locations of musical notes.

Musical Note	Poke	Musical Note	Poke	Musical Note	Poke
C	128	C#	195	D	227
C#	134	D	198	D#	228
D	141	D#	201	E	230
D#	147	E	204	F	231
E	153	F	207	F#	232
F	159	F#	210	G	234
F#	164	G	213	G#	235
G	170	G#	215	A	236
G#	174	A	217	A#	237
A	179	A#	219	B	238
A#	183	B	221	C	239
B	187	C	223	C#	240
C	191	C#	225		

## Program 5.

```
5 REM *MAKES A SOUND LIKE THE SINGING
6 REM *OF BIRDS
7 REM
10 POKE36878,15
20 FORL=1TO20
30 FORM=254TO240+INT(RND(1)*10)STEP-1
40 POKE36876,M
50 NEXTM
60 POKE36876,0
70 FOR M=0TOINT(RND(1)*100)+120
80 NEXTM
90 NEXTL
100 GOTO10
```

## Program 6.

```
1 REM *PLAYS A REPEATING OCTAVE SCALE
2 REM *THE SOUND OF EACH NOTE DECAYS AND
3 REM *THUS SOUNDS MORE LIKE A PIANO THAN
4 REM *AN ELECTRIC ORGAN
5 READA:IFA=100THEN150
10 POKE36874,A
20 POKE36875,A
30 FORQ=15TO0STEP-1
40 POKE36878,0
50 FORX=1TO50:NEXTX
60 NEXTQ
100 GOTO5
150 RESTORE GOTO5
200 DATA223,227,230,231,234,236,238,239
210 DATA239,238,236,234,231,230,227,223,100
```

# GRAPHICS SMOOTH

Producing realistic graphics on the ZX-81 poses few programming problems. Yet if you then have to make those graphics move, you soon find yourself trapped in loops of undreamt-of complexity. John Watson's techniques for animation use machine-code subroutines, are easy to handle and produce far more polished results than their Basic counterparts.

THE ZX-81, like many other microcomputers, can print a wide range of graphics symbols as well as the conventional characters. Yet if you want to draw graphics quickly or to move complicated illustrations around the screen, you will find the task hampered by the slowness of Basic.

Anyone who has constructed a picture on the ZX-81 using more than a few characters will have noticed the way that Basic builds the picture from the top downwards. If the screen is cleared, the picture also disappears from the top downwards.

The overall effect is rather like an invisible hand rapidly piling up and then demolishing

building bricks. Space Invaders seem to build and re-build themselves in different positions on the screen rather than move about as they do in the arcade games.

It is for this reason that most games involving animated graphics are written in machine code. Anyone who has written extensive machine-code programs will know what a marathon chore it can be — even using an assembler. As an alternative to writing the whole program in machine code, I decided to write a short, general-purpose machine-code routine for producing drawings on the screen. Using the subroutine, anyone can write a Basic program with animated graphics.

Figure 4. The Basic program begins at line 20. The odd appearance of line 10 is caused by the ROM interpreting the machine-code subroutine as best it can.

```
10 REM COPY ? RND GOSUB ? RND
E RND; FAST GOSUB ? RND. CAT ? U
L RND RETURN C % . Y / , ? I COS
< ? FAST, A ? FAST AT LPRINT
< / THEN - - 3 - - F F F 1 F - - F - - 1
F F F - 2 1 - 2 F - - - 7
20 PRINT AT 21,0; "-----"
-----"

30 POKE 16515,3
40 POKE 16516,0
50 RAND USR 16519
60 FOR T=1 TO 35
70 FOR D=1 TO 12
80 NEXT D
90 POKE 16514,0
100 LET E=34
105 IF T<18 THEN LET E=1
110 IF T>26 THEN LET E=33
120 LET A=(PEEK 16515+256*PEEK
16516)+E
130 LET B=INT (A/256)
140 LET C=A-INT (A/256)*256
150 RAND USR 16519
160 POKE 16514,255
170 POKE 16516,B
180 POKE 16515,C
190 RAND USR 16519
200 NEXT T
300 FOR D=1 TO 200
310 NEXT D
320 POKE 16514,0
330 RAND USR 16519
340 GOTO 20
```

The ZX-81 fitted with the 16K RAM pack produces a screen which is effectively memory-mapped. Mark a sheet of squared paper with 33 squares wide by 24 squares deep. This corresponds to the printing positions on the screen. Each line on the screen has 32 characters, plus an invisible end-of-line character at the right-hand end of each line. Screen location number 1 is in the top left-hand corner, and the bottom right-hand location is 792.

The only slightly unusual feature of the Sinclair memory-mapped screen is that it moves around in memory. However, that is not too much of a problem since you can locate the beginning of the display file by looking in memory locations 16396/7. This location actually gives the address of the byte immediately before the first screen position. The first screen position can therefore be found with:

$(\text{PEEK } 16396 + 256 * \text{PEEK } 16397) + 1$

and the last screen position with:

$(\text{PEEK } 16396 + 256 * \text{PEEK } 16397) + 791$

One word of warning: if you Poke the end-of-line character, you will crash the program; if you want to avoid doing this, have the Basic check the screen location to make sure it is not evenly divisible by 33. Also ensure that it is not 0 — Poking the character before the first position in the screen will also cause a crash.

The only way to print graphics characters rapidly is with machine code. Rather than go through the immense task of writing a machine-code program for every graphics game, a subroutine can be used. This machine-code subroutine consists of only 56 bytes, and the subroutine and its data lines are housed in a 10-Rem statement.

Figure 1 shows how the subroutine in Z-80 mnemonics is tucked into Rem statements ready for treatment by the Bug-Byte ZXAS assembler. Alternatively, figure 2 gives a hexadecimal dump of the program. Note that the program itself finishes at 40B9 — everything from 40BA onwards is data.

The program begins with five control bytes — 4082 hexadecimal equals 16,514 in decimal. If location 16514 contains a number other than zero, the program will draw a picture from the data. If 16514 contains zero, the program erases the drawing using the same data.

Locations 16515 and 16516 are Poked with a number in the range 1 to 79 which is the screen position for the start of the drawing. Locations 16517 and 16518 contain the address of the start of the data for the drawing. These features enable you to put in several groups of data, and draw or erase at any position on the screen. Even complex

# ANIMATION FOR GAMES

drawings appear and disappear from the screen instantly.

To generate, say, a Space Invader, Poke the data location, the position on the screen, and the draw/erase control byte. Then call the subroutine with USR. For the demonstration program, it looks like this:

```

100 POKE 16514,255 { Selects "draw", as
                    { opposed to "erase"
110 POKE 16515,03 { Start drawing at the
120 POKE 16516,0  { third position on the
                    { top line
130 POKE 16517,186 { Data starts at 40BA -
140 POKE 16518,64 { 64 decimal =
                    { 40 hexadecimal
150 RAND USR 16519 { 186 decimal =
                    { BA hexadecimal
Using this, the picture appears: to erase it
again, you need only change one location:
200 POKE 16514,0   Select "erase"
210 RAND USR 16519 All other parameters
                    are the same, so call
                    the subroutine

```

You will see that it vanishes again. To redraw it one step to the right:

```

300 POKE 16514,255 Select "draw"
310 POKE 16515,04 Start drawing at the
                    fourth position on the
                    top line
320 RAND USR 16519

```

The data for the machine-code program starts at 40BA hexadecimal which is 16,570 decimal. The data determines how the

1 REM HEX DUMP OF THE QUICK  
DRAW PROGRAM. THE DATA STARTS  
AT 40BA.

```

4082:FF 0E 00 BA 40 ED 5B 83
408A:40 2A 0C 40 19 E5 ED 5B
4092:85 40 1A 13 C1 67 3A 82
409A:40 FE 00 28 02 18 04 3E
40A2:00 18 01 1A 02 7C 2E 01
40AA:95 C8 13 67 E5 1A 26 00
40B2:6F 09 E5 C1 E1 13 18 DE
40BA:16 83 1F 83 01 80 01 80
40C2:01 80 01 83 1D 80 01 0A
40CA:01 80 01 0A 01 80 1D 80
40D2:01 80 01 80 01 80 01 80
40DA:1E 05 02 85 1E 07 01 01
40E2:02 02 01 84

```

Figure 2. Hex dump and data, to be entered using the loader program in figure 3.

drawing is formed — for an explanation we need to return to the 33-by-24 grid. Start by drawing the picture you want. You can use any printable characters or graphics symbols. Count the number of characters to be printed. This, in hexadecimal, is the first byte of the data. The maximum number of characters in a drawing is 128, or 80 hexadecimal — enough for the most ambitious lunar lander.

Start with the top line of the drawing and take the rightmost character. This is the starting position for the drawing, and is the point referred to in the control location in the

```

100 REM (
101 REM LD DE.(16515);LD HL.(16396);ADD HL,DE;PUSH HL
102 REM LD DE.(16517);LD A.(DE);INC DE;POP BC
103 REM LD H.A;L1LD A.(16514);CP 0;JR Z.L2;JR L3;L2LD
A.0;JRL4
104 REM :L3LD A.(DE);L4LD (BC).A;LD A.H;LD L.1;SUB L
105 REM RET Z;INC DE;LD H.A;PUSH HL;LD A.(DE);LD H.0;LD
L.A;ADD HL.BC;PUSH HL;POP BC;POP HL;INC DE;JR L1
106 REM )

```

Figure 1. The machine-code subroutine, listed as assembly-language mnemonics.

main subroutine at 16515 and 16516. The second byte of data is the hexadecimal code for that character — the codes are listed on pages 181-187 of the Sinclair ZX-81 manual.

The third byte of data is the displacement for the second character to be printed. All the displacements are positive. Thus a displacement of one means that the next character to be printed will be the one immediately to the right of the first. A displacement of two means that the next print position is two places to the right. Since the displacements are mapped 33 characters to the line, a displacement of 33 — 21 hexadecimal — would mean that the next print position is immediately under the first one. To put a horizontal black bar on the screen, consisting of four inverse spaces, the data line used would be:

04,80,01,80,01,80,01,80

The first byte records that there are four characters. The second byte is the code for inverse space, 80 hexadecimal, which is what is to be printed at the first position; next is the displacement to the right, one place; then the next character, also 80 hexadecimal, and so on.

A vertical bar consisting of just three inverse spaces would be:

03,80,21,80,21,80

Practise writing the data for a few single illustrations before progressing to anything too complicated.

The machine-code subroutine and the data are contained in a Rem statement which is the first line in the program. The first step is to enter a dummy Rem statement:

10 REM XXXXXX

with the number of Xs, or any other character you like, equal to the number of bytes in the program — 56 — plus data. For the demonstration program, that is 100 bytes.

The program in figure 3 is used to load the hexadecimal code into the Rem statement. Copy the codes shown in the hexadecimal dump — figure 2. When all the code is entered, type "S" to stop the loading and then List to see what has happened to the program. If all has gone well, the Rem statement will now look very peculiar indeed. Now that the

code is entered, you can delete the hexadecimal loader program — all the lines in the listing except line 10 — or you can leave it where it is for future use.

The Basic program shown in figure 4 provides a demonstration of the use of the subroutine. When you run this program it will produce a picture. In it, the alien appears in the top-left corner of the screen, cruises horizontally to the right for a while, descends at an angle, and finally lands vertically in the bottom right-hand corner.

The graphic images pop into place almost instantly. The program makes the images move by the usual technique of erasing an image and then replacing it slightly further along the screen; erasing that one, and

```

500 LET M=16514
505 REM TO LOAD M/C "DRAW"
PROGRAM DATA ONLY. SUBSTITUTE
:500 LET M=16570
510 SCROLL
520 PRINT M,
524 INPUT H$
525 PRINT H$
530 IF H$="S" THEN STOP
550 POKE M, (16*(CODE H$(1)-
28)+(CODE H$(2)-28))
560 LET M=M+1
570 GOTO 510

```

Figure 3. Hex loader program.

replacing it with another, and so on. There is still a slight flicker of the image, caused by the delay between erasing one picture and drawing the next.

This delay occurs while Basic is changing the control values. The flicker can be minimised by doing as little as possible in Basic between "erase" and "redraw". This program shows the capabilities of the subroutine, but to produce graphics which move perfectly smoothly, one of two alternative techniques can be used.

The simplest technique is to surround the image of the moving object with a halo of spaces. There is no reason, of course, why the

(continued on page 55)

# THREE PET TITLES

## from

# Nick Hampshire

### LIBRARY OF PET SUBROUTINES

A book which will save the software designer considerable time by providing 55 proven subroutines to integrate with his own programmes.

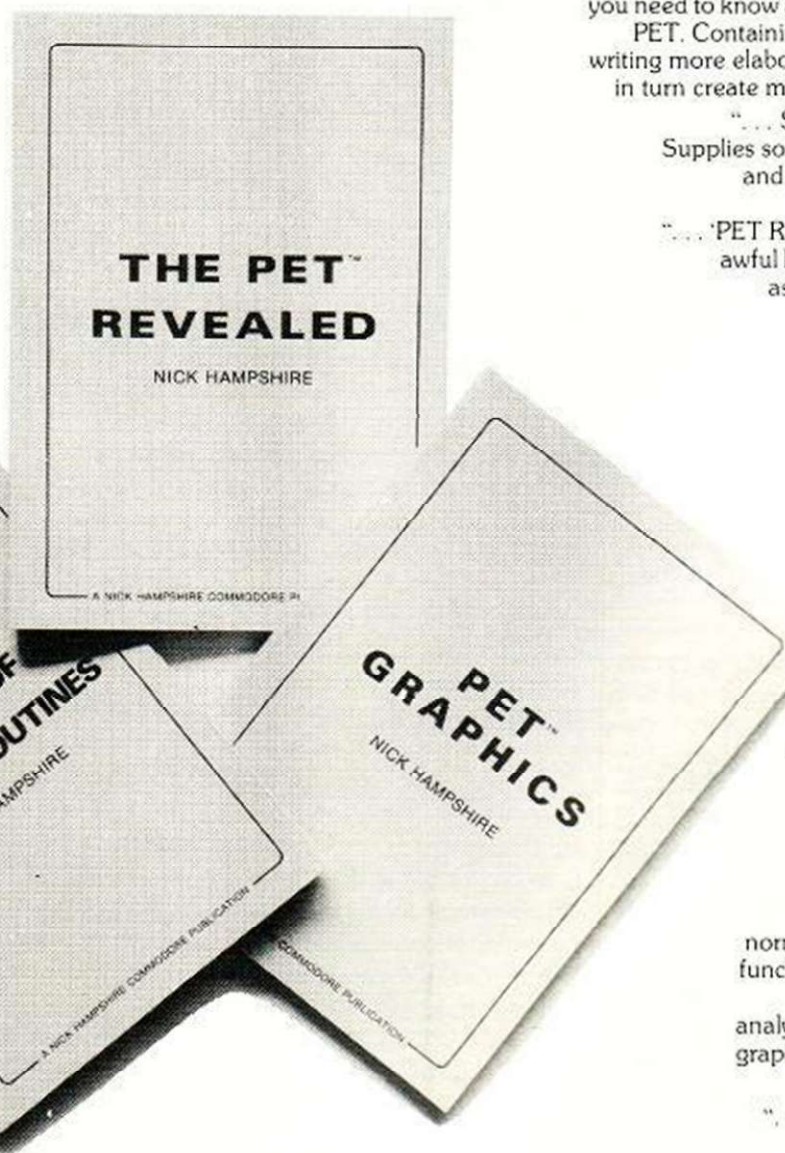
Each subroutine is preceded by a page of general information describing its purpose and implementation and possible problems that may arise. Basic, machine language and a combination of both, are used throughout this publication.

"... We like this book very much and thoroughly recommend it."

*Printout*

"... well prepared, fun to use, and will help in better program development."

*Compute*



All 3 publications are widely used by Commodore Business Machines.

### THE PET REVEALED

A reference book which details everything you need to know about the workings of the PET. Containing information helpful to writing more elaborate programmes, which in turn create more interesting functions.

"... Should be congratulated. Supplies some much needed, useful and correct documentation."

*Compute*

"... 'PET Revealed' will save you an awful lot of time. I rate this book as good value for money."

*Printout*

### PET GRAPHICS

This book has two objectives. One, to provide the reader with an introduction to the programming techniques used to generate graphic displays. Two, providing the programmer with a complete package of machine code routines giving a wide range of normally unavailable graphic functions. The book contains many comprehensively analysed routines and photographs to illustrate the effects created.

"... an invaluable guide to graphics on the PET."

*Micro Forecast*

#### Please send me:

..... copy/ies of Library of PET Subroutines @ £10.00 each  
 ..... copy/ies of The PET Revealed @ £10.00 each  
 ..... copy/ies of PET Graphics @ £12.00 each

I enclose a cheque for £ ..... payable to Computabits Ltd., P.O. Box 13, Yeovil, Somerset.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

..... Postcode .....



(continued from page 53)

subroutine should not be used to print spaces as well as characters. Provided you then move the drawing only one step at a time in any direction, it will automatically erase all traces of its previous incarnation as it goes. Data to produce this kind of animation is given in figure 5. It is 84 bytes long, which is the main problem with this technique. The dummy Rem statement will need to be 140 bytes long. Use the same Basic demonstration program but make the following changes:

```
30 POKE 16515,1
90 POKE 16514,255
105 IF T<17 THEN LET E=1
```

and delete line 190.

The second technique is to use different data blocks to erase and redraw only the changed parts of a moving drawing. The simplest example is a moving rectangle. If it moves vertically, you need only erase the trailing edge and redraw a new front edge. The sides and the middle can be left alone, and the overall effect is a much smoother movement than you would achieve by erasing and redrawing the whole object. Multiple data blocks can also be used to create the various stages of an explosion, for example.

You must be methodical in producing the data for the drawing, but this is a small price to pay for the improvement in the program. Finally, watch out for accidental Poking of the forbidden end-of-line characters in the display file. If you want to see the effect of doing this, change line 110 of the Basic program to read:

```
110 IF T> 30 THEN LET E=33
```

and watch the program crash. ■

```
1 REM      HEX DUMP OF REVISED
DATA FOR SELF-ERASING MOVING
DRAWING.  THE DATA STARTS AT
40BA AND OCCUPIES 84 BYTES.
```

```
40BA:2A 00 01 00 01 00 01 00
40C2:01 00 01 00 1C 00 01 00
40CA:01 00 01 83 01 00 01 00
40D2:1C 00 01 83 01 80 01 80
40DA:01 80 01 83 1C 00 01 80
40E2:01 0A 01 80 01 0A 01 80
40EA:1C 00 01 80 01 80 01 80
40F2:01 80 01 80 1C 00 01 00
40FA:01 05 01 00 01 85 01 00
4102:1C 00 01 07 01 01 01 00
410A:01 02 01 84
```

Figure 5. Revised data for improving the smoothness of animation.

## ZX81

# HEWSON CONSULTANTS

## ZX81

### HINTS & TIPS for the ZX81 £4.25

"Good value and quite fascinating . . . a very inexpensive way of acquiring months of programming experience"

Your Computer Nov. 1981

80 pages explaining how to squeeze a computing quart out of a Sinclair pint pot. Saving Space — vital reading for all ZX81 users. Understanding the Display File — using the display file as memory, clearing a part of the display, using tokens in PRINT statements. Converting ZX80 programs — explaining simply but comprehensively how to convert the hundreds of published ZX80 programs. Chaining programs — revealing techniques for passing data between programs, calling subroutines from cassette and establishing data files. Machine Code Programs — all you want to know about Z80 machine language. Explaining how to write, load, edit and save machine code and how to debug your routines. Routines and programs are scattered liberally throughout the text and the final chapter consists of 12 useful, interesting and entertaining programs such as LINE RENUMBER, BOUNCER, SHOOT, STATISTICS, etc.

### 16K RAM £37.50

A top quality add-on 16K memory, simply plugs into the back of your Sinclair computer. Neatly encased in a black plastic shell to match your Sinclair ZX81. Can be used in a black plastic shell to match your Sinclair ZX81. Can be used in conjunction with the Sinclair printer. AMAZING VALUE.

### 48K RAM £148.35

Are you finding that 16K of RAM is not enough? Do you wish to write or use programs with large arrays? Yes? Then this is what you have been looking for — 48K RAM for your Sinclair made by MEMOTECH Ltd. up to 15K of Basic program area, the rest is used for the display file and variables (including those large ARRAYS). Built-in power supply.

### Z80 OP CODES £1.45

A must for the beginner and the experienced programmer alike. This handy ready reckoner lists all the 600 plus Z80 machine code instructions in decimal and hexadecimal with their mnemonics. Each Op Code is succinctly explained and cross-referenced. Supplied in a protective transparent wallet for easy reference and durability.

### MINI INTRUDERS for the 1K machine £3.95

An incredibly fast moving game, dodge left and right to avoid falling missiles. Fire Salvo after Salvo at the attacking alien squadron, more aliens join the squadron all the time. Count how many lazer bases you lose before you have cut them down.

### 16K SOFTWARE

#### SPACE INTRUDERS £4.95

Not to be missed. All action display. 40 alien ships in each squadron. Automatic option — the machine plays itself. Squadron after squadron of aliens attack your position. Three laser guns. Full score display. Written in machine code for super fast fun.

#### PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT £6.50

Are you writing your own programs for your ZX81? Then use our TOOLKIT to do the donkey work. Copy into RAM before you start work and then you will have it at your fingertips. Comprehensive LINE RENUMBER including GOSUBS and GOTOS; LOAD, EDIT and RUN machine code programs; INSPECT the ZX81 system routines; COPY them into RAM and PATCH and/or EXTEND them; FIND a given piece of BASIC code and replace all occurrences of it; move blocks of Basic lines with EDIT.

#### LANGUAGE DICTIONARY £3.75

Now you can construct your own English/French, English/Anything dictionary with our LANGUAGE DICTIONARY. UPDATE the entries, SEARCH for a word, CREATE a new dictionary and save it on tape.

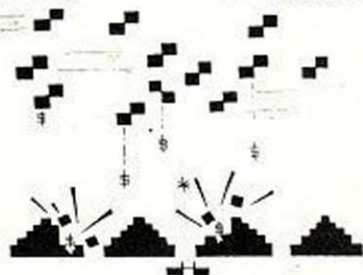
### 1K SOFTWARE

#### PLANET LANDER £3.75

Four programs:  
(1) Plant lander; steer your craft to a soft landing or die in the attempt.  
(2) Space docking; dock your craft with the space station, be careful not to crash, your inertia could carry you past, you must judge your fuel correctly.  
(3) Stopwatch watch; measures elapsed time.  
(4) Clock; watch time pass on your Sinclair.

#### STATISTICS £3.75

Three programs:  
(I) (I) Statistics; prints the current mean and standard deviation after each value is entered. (II) Regression; prints the current mean and standard deviation of the y values, the x values and the intercept and slope of the regression line. (III) Trend; prints the current mean and standard deviation of the y values; the x values and the intercept and slope of the trend line.  
(2) Chi square test calculates the value of the chi square statistic for comparing observed and expected values.  
(3) Graph plot; plots a graph of data entered from the keyboard.



Cheque with order or quote access number to:

HEWSON CONSULTANTS, Dept. YC, 7 Grahame Close, Blewbury, Oxon OX11 9EQ. Tel: (0235) 850075

# PROJECT

# ELECTRONIC SCANNING

This month, the role of the micro in electronic scanning falls under John Dawson's blistering gaze.

MOST ROBOTS IN science fiction stories can see. There is good sense behind the fiction — the ability to acquire information simply by looking at a subject is an invaluable sense. Human beings see using a parallel bus in which hundreds of thousands of neurons carry information simultaneously from the retina, the back surface of the eye, down the optic nerve to a certain part of the brain. There the incoming information is processed to produce stereoscopic colour images which can be used as a basis for making decisions.

Many electro-mechanical and electronic systems have been devised for transmitting a picture from one place to another using a single channel for the information flow. In the 1930s, we very nearly had an electro-mechanical television system in the U.K. and photographs have been sent by transmitting an electrical signal from one place to another by press agencies and the police for many years. The Germans developed the Hellschreiber for transmitting a facsimile document by radio. Satellite pictures, both of weather conditions on the Earth and from the Solar System are transmitted electronically.

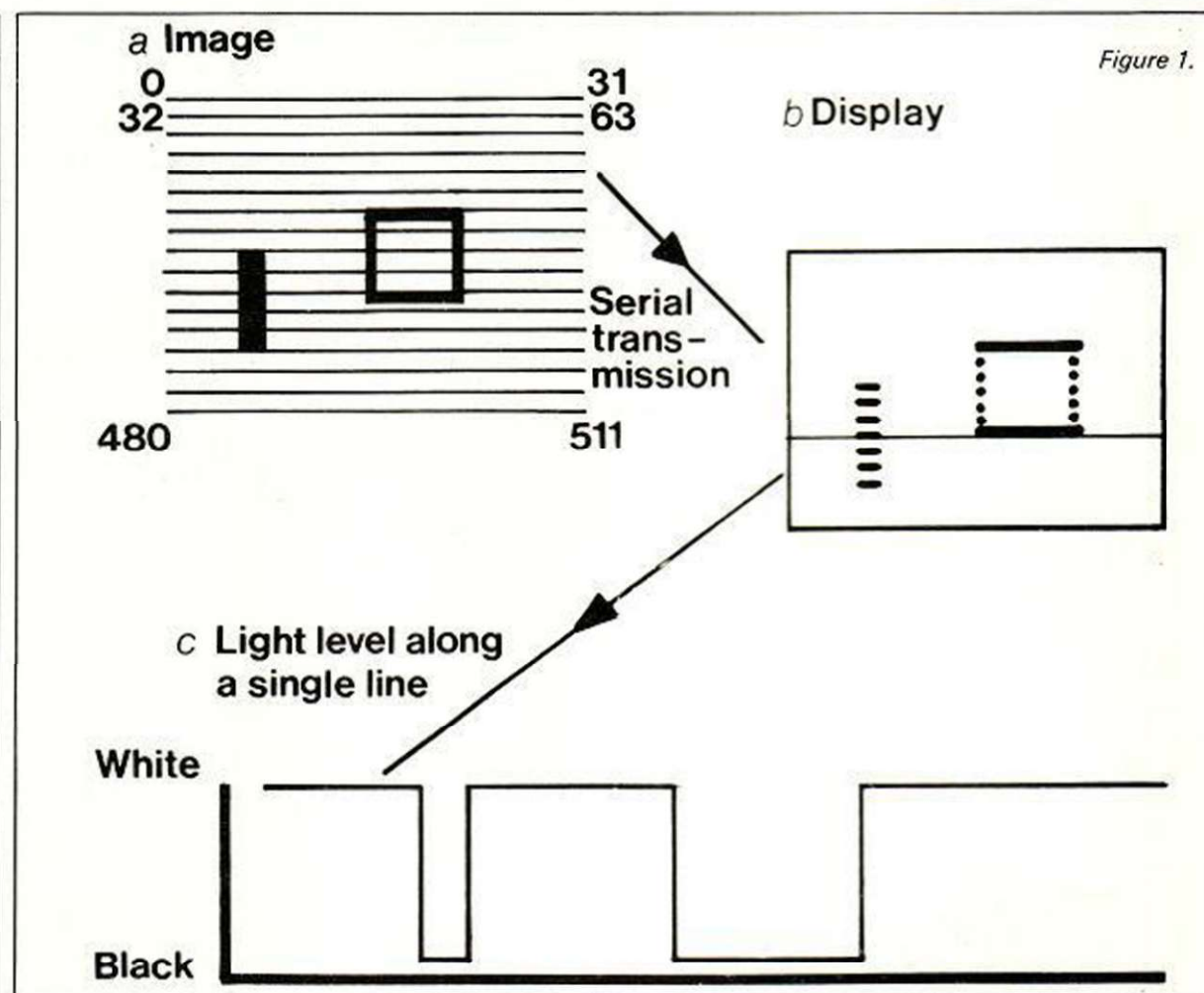
In all these applications, serial transmission is used to carry the information contained in the picture one part at a time down a single bus. Then it recreates the original picture by storing each part in its correct order for simultaneous presentation to the view at the other end.

Figure 1 illustrates the basic principle of picture transmission used by every system from domestic colour television to the simplest electro-mechanical document facsimile systems. The picture is scanned starting in one corner and moving in an orderly sequence until each element has been covered.

## Image enhancement

As the picture is scanned the intensity of light is measured. The light may be in any part of the spectrum from the ultra-violet region through to the very long infra-red part of the spectrum used for thermography in hospitals. It is transmitted either in an analogue form to the receiving device for re-creation as a picture, or as a series of digital numbers.

The signal may be processed on its route to the receiving device. For example, malignant tumours tend to have a richer blood supply than normal tissue and the increased flow of hot blood from the core of the body tends to create a local warmth in the malignant tissue.



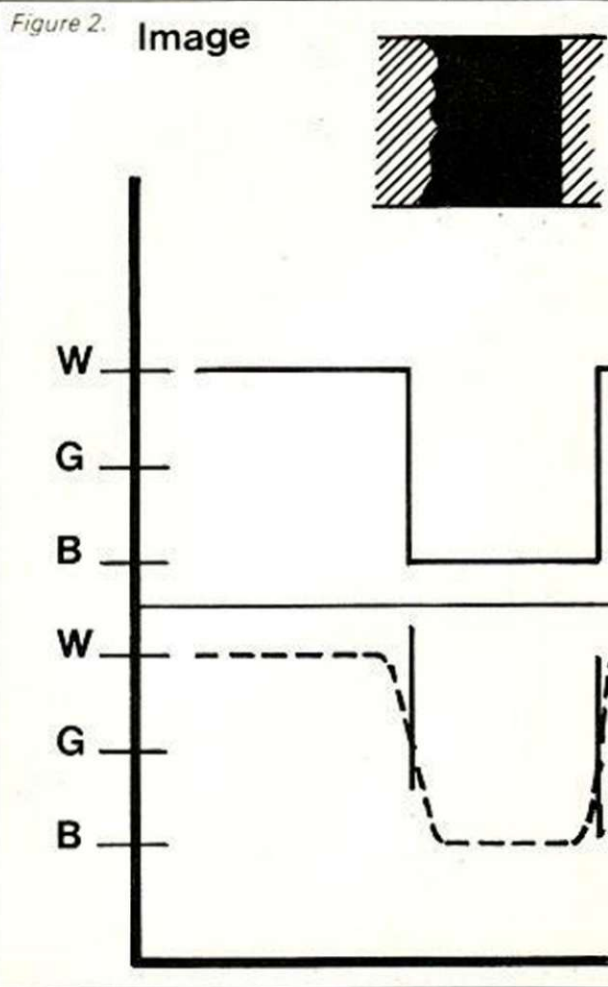
Thermographic scanning cameras have been developed to identify tiny differences in the temperature of a surface. The receiving device can be set to produce a cool, blue image of normal tissue while an unusual or abnormal hot spot is presented in red. The presentation of the information is a model of the original and is quite separate from the incoming long-wave infra-red.

Thermography is a useful diagnostic aid for conditions such as breast tumours in women and for the analysis of heat flows in industry.

If the information picked up by the sensory device is turned into numbers using an analogue-to-digital converter, it becomes possible to process the information in a computer to improve the contrast of a picture, to remove interference or noise in the image, and to search for objects of a particular size or luminance.

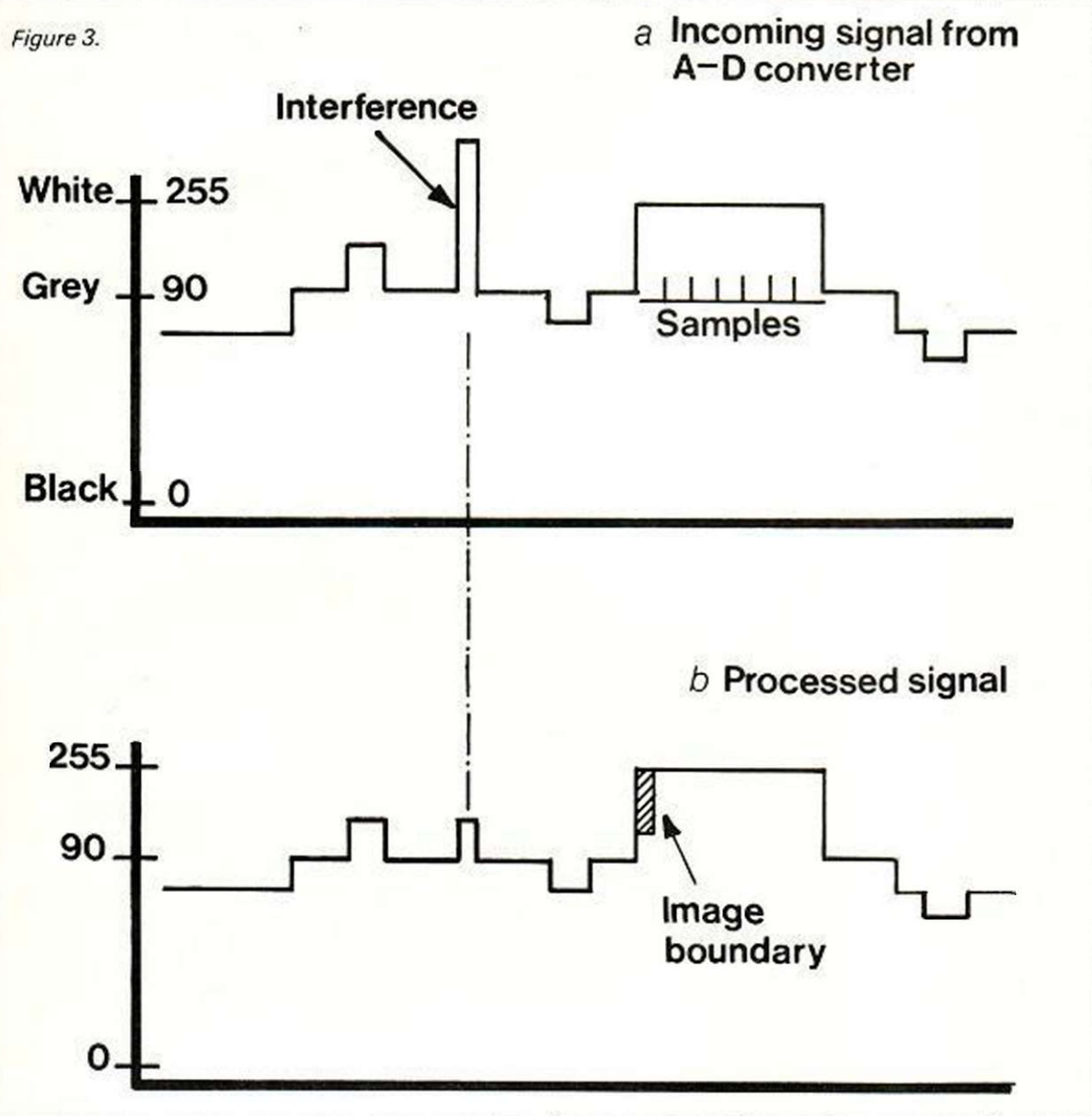
Figure 2 is a simple illustration of how something like a Schmitt trigger in software can be used to increase the apparent resolution of a picture by digital processing. The fuzzy image at the top has a gradual transition from white, through darkening shades of grey to black. The intensity of the light reflected from that image is shown as the dotted line in the diagram.

If that information is captured by a



# WITH MICROS

Figure 3.



Processed signal

Signal from camera

computer as a number of serial samples using an analogue-to-digital converter, then it is easy to program the computer to output a constant white signal until the intensity of the incoming signal drops below a certain value.

When this occurs, it will transmit a black signal to the display device until the intensity of the input signal once again rises above the trigger level. Additionally, the point at which the computer makes the switch can be adjusted from the program or from the keyboard to highlight certain tone levels.

If you have used a portable television or if you live in a bad-reception area, you have probably noticed interference on the screen. Interference on the old VHF 405-line service caused white speckling on the picture. The new 625-line transmissions use negative-going modulation of the video signal so that a burst of energy caused by interference will tend to produce a black rather than a white spot. The interference consists of very short pulses of an unusually high amplitude — figure 3a.

To discriminate against either interference of this kind or small objects in the field of view of a scanning camera is comparatively easy using a computer. If the computer compares each sample from the analogue-to-digital converter with the previous sample, it can refuse to allow the size of the sample to change by more than a certain amount in one step.

For example, if the first sample has an amplitude of 90 or mid-grey on our arbitrary scale — figure 3b — then the computer may be programmed so that the next sample may change by only plus or minus 10 — that is, either 80 or 100.

The fact that the second sample is measured by the analogue-to-digital converter as having an intensity of 250 is ignored by the computer unless the third sample is also 250 +/- 10 in which case the two samples are accepted as a true part of the image being scanned.

The process can, of course, be extended, so that the computer will maintain the black level until five or 10 or 12 samples have consistently shown a higher white level. If information is stored in an array in the computer, it is possible to perform processing which will restore retrospectively the original boundary of the object from the first white-level sample.

## Scanning the object

In other words, if the width of the object along the scanning line is insufficient to satisfy the limits programmed within the computer, it is rejected; otherwise, it will be presented in its correct topographical position. By comparing corresponding areas of adjacent lines it is possible to repeat the process in two dimensions. It should also become comparatively easy to identify lines in the image which are straight or which vary according to a pattern stored in the computer.

If you want to scan a picture, you will need, first of all, a lens to focus the image at which you are looking. Baird used a rotating disc with a spiral set of holes to break up the image into serial samples. The position is very simple: either you move the photocell which will convert the light intensity into an electrical signal, or you keep the photocell stationary and move the image.

Figure 4 is an outline illustration of a scanning camera which moves the image formed by the lens over a stationary photocell. The mirror has to move in two dimensions in this design and it may be easier to move the mirror in one plane and the photocell in the other.

For example, if the mirror is rotated up and down to provide the vertical component of the scan, the photocell could be mounted on an arm and swung horizontally from one side of the image formed by the lens to the other to give the other component.

The radio-control servos described in the August/September 1981 article are well suited to this application provided that the 270° rotation of the servo-output lever can be reduced to whatever field of view you require for the system. This could be done using cams to press on the mirror and the photocell arm.

The mathematics for calculating the performance limits for acquiring and building up a simple image are relatively straightforward.

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Suppose, for example, that you decide to display the picture gathered from the electronic-scanning camera on the VDU that you use with your Microtan computer. The Microtan screen consists of 16 lines each containing 32 elements, a total of 512 elements.

Suppose that you would like to acquire one complete picture or frame of information each second, then the maximum frequency to be handled by the system occurs when alternative picture elements are light and dark. One cycle consists of the time between two identical points on a wave-form which consists in this case of two elements. In other words, the maximum frequency at which the system is required to work is:

$$512/2 = 206\text{Hz or cycles per second}$$

If the image scanned by the camera has broader lines in which more than one element of the display will be set to either a white level or a black level, then the frequency of the signal being processed by the system is lower.

If you wrote the software to present an image using the 64-by-64 graphics on the Microtan VDU, the screen would contain 4,096 elements. A picture of the highest resolution of which the system was capable, displayed in one second, would require the system to handle a frequency of:

$$4,096/2 = 2,048 \text{ Hz}$$

In either case, the speed at which the mirror must be moved in its horizontal and vertical axes remains tied to the time in which a picture is to be acquired. If you allow one second for the mirror to complete all its movements, then each horizontal line requires the mirror to move through the angle of field in which you will acquire 32 samples in 62.5ms. if the mirror can be brought back instantly to the beginning of the next line. This, of course, is impossible owing to the mechanical inertia of the system.

## Cogent details

Probably the simplest method of moving the mirror in two dimensions is to scan the first line from left to right, set the vertical rotation of the mirror for the second line, and then scan that line from right to left putting the data from that scanned line on to the computer VDU in reverse order.

At the end of the second line, the mirror will then be in the correct lateral position for the start of the third line. A realistic estimate using radio-control servos might be:

16 x 0.5 seconds lateral scan  
15 x 0.05 seconds vertical movement of mirror  
1 x 0.5 seconds restore mirror to start position

total 9.30 seconds

I think the most fascinating point to be learnt from the idea of moving a mirror to bring an image across a detector is that it should be possible to alter the focal length of the system by changing the speed with which the samples are taken.

Suppose that the computer gathers 100 samples in the course of scanning one line and suppose that during the time that it takes to gather 100 samples the mirror is moved through a right angle. The picture displayed on an oscilloscope or TV screen will show a field of view of 90°.

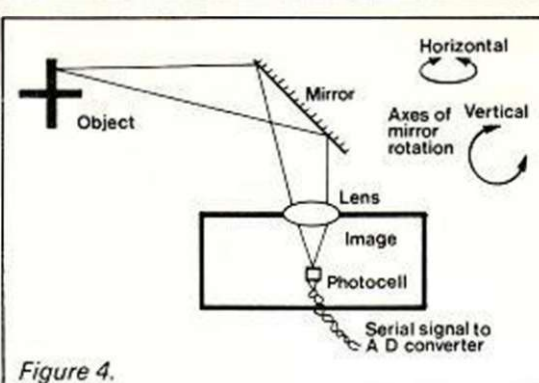


Figure 4.

If the rate at which the computer acquires its samples is increased so that 100 samples are gathered while the mirror moves only 10°, then the image presented to the viewer will cover a field of view of 10°. So, by altering the time in which the samples are gathered, the focal length of the system has been changed from a wide-angle view to a telephoto picture.

The software I have listed this month contains the main command loop for Cogent and the routine which will step through a source program you have written, interpreting valid characters and diverting to sections of machine code to perform individual instructions. Cogent, while still simple in outline, is becoming more complex and difficult to describe except as a whole. The subroutines I shall describe at the start of Cogent may not be

essential as a whole for your own purposes.

Suzi transfers values from a table in the Cogent program to establish known values in TXST, TXST+1, TXEnd, and TXEnd+1. CIn, the clock-initialisation routines, and CIS, clear the VDU screen. Suvia is a subroutine call into the CIn routine which bypasses the instructions which zero the clock counters going directly to the section of the subroutine that sets up the VIA timer.

FLASC is a flag which is loaded with FF hex and used later on in the command loop. GChar takes a character from the keyboard and can be replaced with JSR \$FDFA. Cubot puts the cursor in a known position on the VDU bottom line and the following lines, 813 to 820, display the main title.

After finding a character, it is compared for a match with one of the letters in the command loop and if a coincidence is found, the program will jump to one of the Cogent functions. If no match is found, the instructions at line 854 check to see whether this is the first time through the command loop and, if so, the present character is converted from lower-case ASCII to upper-case ASCII and the program tries again by jumping to SRT1. If no match is found on the second pass through the loop, the program goes through ERR1.

### The main command loop for Cogent.

0789 :	START OF COBENT	4478	0863 :	CHAR. NOT RECOGNISED	4460
0790 :	START CLD	4478 DB	0864 :	GET ANOTHER	4460
0791 :	SET UP ZERO PAGE	4479	0865 :	ERR1 JMP WAST	4460 4C 7F 44
0792 :	JSR SUZ1	4479 20 F4 45	0866 :		4461
0793 :	INITIALISE CLOC	447C	0870 :		4469
0794 :	AFTER COLD START	447C	0871 :		4469
0795 :	JSR CLIN	447C 20 0A 40	0872 :	EXECUTE PROGRAM	4469
0796 :	WARM START	447E	0873 :		4469
0797 :	RESTORE STACK POINTER	447F	0874 :		4469
0798 :	WAST LDX \$FFF	447F 42 FF	0875 :		4469
0800 :	TXS	4481 9A	0876 :	EXEC LDA TXST	4469 A5 B0
0801 :	CLEAR SCREEN AND SET	4482	0877 :	STA PRG	4469 B5 90
0802 :	UP CLOCK VIA	4482	0878 :	LDA TXST+1	4469 A5 B1
0803 :	JSR CLS	4482 20 E0 42	0879 :	STA PRG	4469 B5 9E
0804 :	JSR SUVIA	4485 20 18 40	0880 :	EX1 LDY NULL	4501 AC 05 40
0805 :	SET CAPS FLAG TO	4488	0881 :	LDA (PROG),Y	4504 B1 90
0806 :	NON-ZERO	4488	0882 :	CMP SPACE	4506 CD 07 40
0807 :	STX FLASC	4488 B6 9C	0883 :	BNE EX5	4509 D0 08
0808 :	NOP	448A 5A	0884 :	INC PRG	450B E6 90
0809 :	PUT CURSOR AT VDU	448B	0885 :	BNE EX3	450D D0 02
0810 :	BOTTOM LINE	448B	0886 :	INC PRG	450F E6 9E
0811 :	JSR CUBOT	448B 20 40 47	0887 :	EX3 BNE EX1	4511 D0 EE
0812 :	SET UP PROGRAM TITLE	448E	0888 :	EX5 CMP NULL	4513 CD 05 40
0813 :	LDA TMS1	448E AD C9 42	0889 :	BNE EX6	4516 D0 07
0814 :	STA MS1	4491 B5 B4	0890 :	JMP WAST	4518 AC 7F 44
0815 :	LDA TMS1+1	4493 AD CA 42	0891 :	EX6 STA SD	451B B5 80
0816 :	STA MS1+1	4496 B5 B5	0892 :	SEC	451D B9
0817 :	LDY NULL	4498 AC 05 40	0893 :	SBC \$#40	451E B9 40
0818 :	DISPLAY PROGRAM TITLE	449B	0894 :	BCC EXERR	4520 9A 10
0819 :	JSR DMS1	449B 20 F6 42	0895 :	ASL A	4522 0A
0820 :	GET CHARACTER	449E	0896 :	TAY	4523 A8
0821 :	JSR GCHAR	449E 20 4E 44	0897 :	LDA INSREF,Y	4524 B9 52 45
0822 :	LDA ICHAR	44A1 A5 01	0898 :	STA INSVEC	4527 B5 54
0823 :	CMP \$'W	44A3 C9 57	0899 :	INY	4529 C8
0824 :	SRT1 CMP \$'W	44A5 D0 03	0900 :	LDA INSREF,Y	452A B9 52 45
0825 :	BNE TED	44A7 4C A0 45	0901 :	STA INSVEC+1	452D B5 55
0826 :	JMP WRITE	44A7 4C A0 45	0902 :	JMP (INSVEC)	452F 6C 54 00
0827 :	TED CMP \$'E	44AA C9 45	0903 :	EXERR LDA SD	4532 A5 80
0828 :	BNE TST	44AC D0 03	0904 :	JSR OPCHR	4534 20 75 FE
0829 :	JMP EDIT	44AE 4C 2C 46	0905 :	NEXINS INC PRG	4537 E6 90
0830 :	TST CMP \$'S	44B1 C9 53	0906 :	BNE NX1	4539 D0 02
0831 :	BNE TRE	44B3 D0 03	0907 :	INC PRG	453B E6 9E
0832 :	JMP STORE	44B5 4C 52 47	0908 :	NX1 LDY NULL	453D AC 05 40
0833 :	TRE CMP \$'R	44B7 C9 52	0909 :	LDA (PROG),Y	4540 B1 90
0834 :	BNE TPR	44BA D0 03	0910 :	CMP NULL	4542 CD 05 40
0835 :	JMP READ	44BC 4C F0 47	0911 :	BNE NX2	4545 D0 03
0836 :	TPR CMP \$'P	44BF C9 50	0912 :	JMP WAST	4547 4C 7F 44
0837 :	BNE TFO	44C1 D0 03	0913 :	NX2 CMP SPACE	454A CD 07 40
0838 :	JMP PRINT	44C3 4C F3 44	0914 :	BNE EXERR	454D D0 E3
0839 :	TFO CMP \$'T	44C6 C9 54	0915 :	JMP EX1	454F 4C 01 45
0840 :	BNE TEX	44C8 D0 03	0916 :		4552
0841 :	JMP TIME	44CA 4C 6D 42	0917 :		4552
0842 :	TEX CMP \$'X	44CD C9 58	0918 :	INSTRUCTION REFERENCE	4552
0843 :	BNE TAPP	44CF D0 03	0919 :	TABLE	4552
0844 :	JMP EXEC	44D1 4C F9 44	0920 :		4552
0845 :	TAPP CMP \$'A	44D4 C9 41	0921 :	INSREF WDR HALT	4552 60 45
0846 :	BNE TOUT	44D6 D0 03	0922 :	WDR HALT	4554 60 45
0847 :	JMP APPEND	44D8 4C 72 45	0923 :	WDR HALT	4556 60 45
0848 :	TOUT CMP \$'O	44DB C9 51	0924 :	WDR HALT	4558 60 45
0849 :	BNE TLC	44DD D0 04	0925 :	WDR TIME	455A 60 42
0850 :	CLI	44DF 58	0926 :	WDR HALT	455C 60 45
0851 :	JMP TANBUS	44E0 4C 00 FC	0927 :	WDR HALT	455E 60 45
0852 :	CHECK - WAS CHAR. A	44E3	0928 :		4560
0853 :	CAPITAL?	44E3	0929 :		4560
0854 :	TLC LDY FLASC	44E3 A4 9C	0930 :	HALT INSTRUCTION	4560
0855 :	CPY \$FF	44E5 C0 FF	0931 :		4560
0856 :	BNE ERR1	44E7 D0 07	0932 :	HALT TYA	4560 98
0857 :		44E9	0933 :	ADD \$#40	4561 69 40
0858 :		44E9	0934 :	JSR OPCHR	4563 20 75 FE
0859 :	AND \$DF	44E9 29 DF	0935 :	HLT1 JSR GCHAR	4566 20 4E 44
0860 :	STA FLASC	44EB B5 9C	0936 :	HLT1 LDA ICHAR	4569 A5 01
0861 :	TRY AGAIN	44ED	0937 :	CMP \$'C	456B C9 43
0862 :	JMP SRT1	44ED AC A3 44	0938 :	BNE HLT1	456D D0 F7
			0939 :	JMP NEXINS	456F 4C 37 45
			0940 :		4572

# PUT YOUR MICRO TO WORK!



YOUR MACHINE

## CONTROL MACHINES, ROBOTS, FACTORY OR HOME

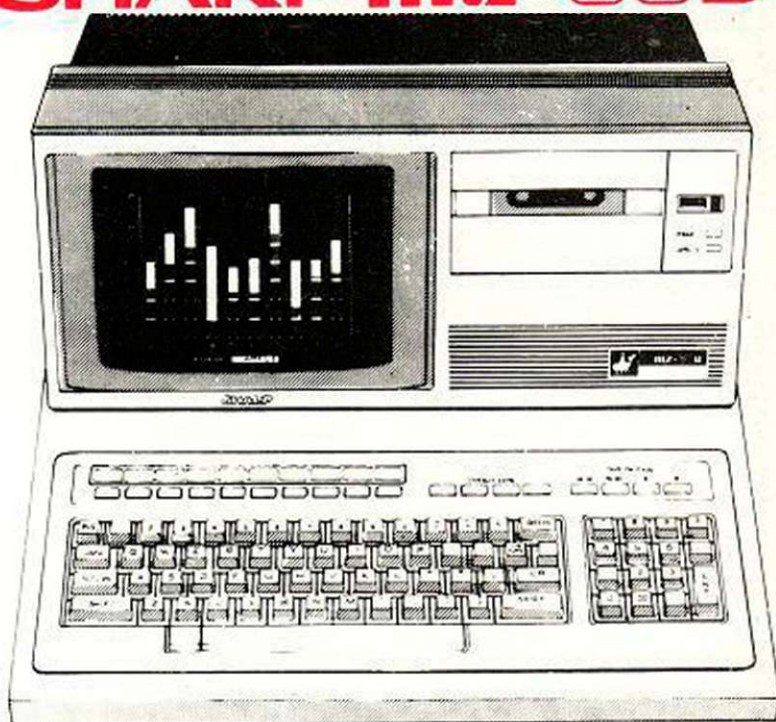
Have you ever wanted your MICRO to control a machine for you, or manage your house? If so, the MDR 'MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL INTERFACE' will give you isolated channels of OUTPUT (8A @ 250 volts) and switch sensing INPUTS.

Available now for connection to PET USER, PORT, RS232 and IEEE488, allowing expansion up to more than 900 channels.

Supplied complete with connecting cables, full data and guarantee from £12.54 per channel. Complete preprogrammed systems or individual components available. Write or phone for details.

**M D R (INTERFACES) LTD.**  
Little Bridge House, Dane Hill,  
Nr. Haywards Heath, Sussex RH17 7JD.  
Telephone: 0825-790294.

# SHARP MZ-80B



# WORLD BEATING VERSATILITY

Take a look at the MZ 80B, it is an incredibly good machine. Probably the best graphics of any microcomputer. Very fast operation - 4 Megahertz Z80. Double sided, double density disk drives (optional) - 560K of store. User friendly - pleasant and easy to use. Superb build quality - if anything it is over engineered. 3 available disk operating systems - Sharp DOS, FDIS & CP/M. Plenty of languages - BASIC, Double Precision BASIC, BASIC Compiler, PASCAL Interpreter. Single unit - screen, keyboard, fast cassette interface (1800 bits/sec). See the MZ 80B at your nearest Microcomputers at Laskys.

MZ 80B Computer 64K

Nett: 1095.00 Vat: 164.25 Total: 1259.25

## 10 Shops Nationwide

### Birmingham

19/21 Corporation Street, Birmingham, B2 4LP  
Tel: 021 632 6303. Manager: Peter Stallard  
300 yards from Bulling Centre

### Manchester

12/14 St. Mary's Gate, Market Street,  
Manchester, M1 1PX. Tel: 061 832 6087.  
Manager: Lesly Jacobs. Corner of Deansgate.

### Bristol

16/20 Penn Street, Bristol, BS1 3AN. Tel: 0272 20421.  
Between Holiday Inn and C & A

### Glasgow

22/24 West Nile Street, Glasgow, G7 2PF.  
Tel: 041 226 3349. Manager: David Livingstone  
Between Buchanan Street and Central Station.

### Chester

Tel: 0244 317667  
Manager: Jeremy Ashcroft. Next to the Town Hall

### Sheffield

58 Leopold Street, Sheffield, S1 2GZ.  
Tel: 0742 750971. Manager: Justin Rowles  
Top of the Moor, opposite Town Hall

### Edinburgh

4 St James Centre, Edinburgh, EH1 3SR.  
Tel: 031 556 6217. Manager: Colin Draper  
East end of Princes Street, St. James Centre

### Liverpool

33 Dale Street, Liverpool, L2 2HF.  
Tel: 051 236 2828. Manager: Mark Butler  
Between the Town Hall and Magistrates Courts.

### Preston

1/4 Guildhall Arcade, Preston, PR1 1HR.  
Tel: 0772 59264.  
Manager: Jim Comisky. Directly under Guild Hall

### London

42 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1 9RD.  
Tel: 01 636 0845. Manager: Vass Demasthenis

Laskys, the retail division of the Ladbroke Group of Companies

**MICROCOMPUTERS**  
AT  
**LASKYS**



# FOOTBALL MANAGER

A GREAT NEW GAME FROM

## Addictive Games

for ZX81, ZX80, TRS80, VIDEO GENIE

★JUST LOOK AT THESE FEATURES★

★4 Divisions ★ Promotion & Relegation★

★F.A. Cup ★ Full League Tables★

★Transfer Market (Buy and Sell Players)★

★Pick your Team for each Match (but watch out for Injuries!)★

★As many Seasons as you like★

★7 levels of Play (from Beginner to Genius!)★

★Managerial Rating (tells you how good you REALLY are!)★

★Save Game Facility (continue again another time)★

-All this and much much more packed tightly into 16K RAM -

"IF YOU LIKE FOOTBALL

YOU'LL LOVE THIS GAME"

HARDWARE REQUIRED:-

ZX81/ ZX80	TRS80/ Video Genie
8K ROM 16K RAM	LEVEL II 16K RAM

TO ORDER SEND CHEQUE/PO  
FOR £9.95 MADE PAYABLE TO  
**ADDICTIVE GAMES** at  
267B, Conniburrow Boulevard,  
MILTON KEYNES,  
MK14 7AF  
(Please allow 28 days for Delivery)



# RESPONSE FRAME

Do you have a problem? Your manual is incomprehensible or you just cannot get the hang of that programming trick you tried — whatever it is, Tim Hartnell will do his best to answer your queries. Please include only one question per letter and mark them "Response Frame".

## KEYBOARD FAULT

■ Over a period of about seven months, my Acorn Atom has developed a fault which produces double entries when any of the keys are pressed. This fault seems to be the result of poor-quality contacts on the keyboard — a problem which seems to be occurring increasingly frequently. Acorn's solution was to send me several new key contacts to replace the old ones, but I feel this is no solution to the poor quality of the keyboard. Could you direct me and others in possibly the same situation to any company which stocks a suitable replacement keyboard? I am quite prepared to make alterations to the printed-circuit board and re-case my machine.

Andrew Taylor,  
Headingley, Leeds.

YOU ARE NOT alone — the office Acorn Atom tends to double-strike the letter s, but has not yet shown a tendency to do so with other letters. We understand from Acorn that the Atoms being despatched at present have a much better quality keyboard, based on the one for the BBC Micro-computer. That, however, does not help you. We cannot recommend a specific keyboard from a specific supplier, but suggest any coded keyboard is likely to prove suitable. Hobbyist suppliers such as Maplin or Henry's Radio have suitable keyboards in stock. We suggest that before you go for this radical solution, you replace the keys supplied by Acorn, and see if a change in your typing touch does not diminish or completely remove the double-strike problem.

## PET LANGUAGE

■ I am looking for a computer and it must cost, at most, £200. It must also have more than 1K memory, and have the same Basic as we are learning at school — we use it on the Commodore Pet. It must also be able to load programs from cassette. If there is such a computer, I would be very grateful if you could tell me what it is and how much it costs.

N Jones,  
Swansea.

THE SIMPLE answer to your needs is the Commodore Vic-20, which uses Pet Basic, and loads and saves reliably from the Commodore cassette recorder. However, it will not meet your cost criterion. It costs around £185 to £195 for the computer, with an extra £35 to £40 for the special cassette recorder

which it demands. However, it may well be worth paying the extra to buy a computer which meets your other needs. Otherwise, you may like to look at the ZX-81, which except for certain programming demands — such as the need for the word Let — will work reasonably well on the Basic you are learning. It costs £69.95. The Acorn Atom, £120 to £150, is a splendid computer for the price, but suffers from using a very non-standard version of Basic.

## QUIETER SHARP

■ Is it possible to control the sound volume of the Sharp MZ-80K by means of software? If so, can you please help and if not, can you show me any other method before the computer is smashed by the neighbours?

Hassoud Amire,  
Geneva, Switzerland.

WE WERE ALSO appalled by the volume level of the MZ-80K, and at first attempted to solve the problem by placing a book against the speaker. There is, however, a volume control in the MZ-80K, although you need to unscrew four bolts at the base to lift off the cover. You will have no trouble locating this control once you remove the lid.

## BOOKS ON BASIC

■ I have seen a number of advertisements in *Your Computer* for books which purport to teach a beginner to program. I do not have a computer as yet but would like to learn to program — if such a thing is possible — before I go wild and spend a few hundred pounds on a computer myself. Can I learn to program without a computer, and if I can, which books would help me?

Arnold Gattworth,  
Colwyn Bay, Clwyd.

YES, YOU CAN learn to program without a computer, but to do so is as unsatisfying as "learning" to play a musical instrument by just reading a correspondence course on how to play the piano. However, you can certainly gain a head start in programming, so when you finally decide to buy a machine, you will find it easier to make progress. It is difficult to recommend specific books — there are so many good books on Basic programming. A few which you may find useful are: *Basic from the ground up* by David E Simon, Hayden; *Making Basic work for you* by Claude J De Rossi, Reston; *Beginning Basic* by Paul M Chirlian, Dilithium Press. One book which we found particularly useful

was *Game playing with Basic* by Donald D Spencer which, although it does not attempt to teach Basic from first principles, is capable of doing so if you work methodically. Once you have the basics under your belt you may wish to look at *The Basic cookbook*, by Ken Tracton, published by Radio Shack and available from most Tandy dealers.

## ZX-81 PROBLEMS

■ Can you help with two problems on my ZX-81? Having experienced great delays and frustrations over replacing a faulty RAM, I am reluctant to attempt to approach Sinclair again. I have the vanishing memory/vanishing program phenomenon. In my case, this is a result of editing in the presence of a multi-dimensional array. The defect of the Gosub stack is not confined to bad programming. With a databank type of program, where a new version has to be saved from time to time, surely the Gosub stack accumulates every time, and will eventually wreck the program. I am having to keep away from Gosubs at present because of this. Am I right?

K H Sargent,  
Byfleet, Surrey.

YOU SOUND AS if you have a crazy ZX-81, or else you are simply misinterpreting what it is doing. We have never encountered instabilities due to size of arrays. The most likely explanation for the memory dropout is mains fluctuations which can be solved by putting a 9V battery in parallel across the power-supply lines. Another possible cause is dirt or moisture on the contacts. Clean the contacts very gently with fine emery paper, then either put the RAM pack on and leave it there for ever, making sure it does not move when you press a key, or — from time to time — spray the contacts at the back with the kind of moisture-removing spray sold for hard-to-start cars. The ZX-81 appears to do its own house-cleaning on the address which is left on the stack. Unlike many other computers, you can jump out of loops for ever without the loop count clogging the works. Why would you have a subroutine which is not followed by a Return? If you need a subroutine of this form, use a Goto instead, with a variable assigned just before the Goto which is, in effect, the return address. In this way, the Goto can end with another Goto taking you back to the line after your original Goto.

## TEACHER'S ADVICE

■ I am 12 years old, interested in computers and have been saving for some months to buy my own machine. I had intended to buy a Sinclair ZX-81, which seems very popular. When I told my teacher of this, he explained that the ZX-81 keyboard shows signs of wear after some months of constant use and suggested that I

consider buying another make of computer. Unfortunately, other machines are well beyond my resources. I would be most grateful if you could advise me as to whether the ZX-81 has this keyboard weakness.

Huw Howell,  
Port Talbot, West Glamorgan.

YOUR TEACHER, we respectfully suggest, does not know what he is talking about. Any keyboard weakness has never been mentioned in mail to the National ZX-80 and ZX-81 Users' Club, and we assure you that if this were a weakness, we would have known about it by now. You should buy whichever computer you want, and can afford, because any computer is better than none at all, and any computer will help you to become computer literate.

## CHOICE IS YOURS

■ I am considering buying a BBC Microcomputer which I understand, uses a standard form of Basic. Should I start with a BBC machine, or perhaps buy something cheaper first, and then progress to the BBC computer in due course?

Martin Wellwing,  
Hampshire.

APART FROM the fact that demand appears to be outstripping supply, which could mean a considerable wait before you receive your machine, there is no reason — assuming you can afford it — for not buying a BBC or any other machine you desire. The BBC Micro-computer has a very flexible Basic, very close to standard Microsoft, which you will find easy to transfer to other machines of your choice. There are also a number of features it has inherited from the Atom — the Atom and the BBC machine are both produced by Acorn Computer of Cambridge. The features that the two machines have in common include the use of P. for Print, ? for Peek and Poke — where the context defines which is which — and abbreviations such as L. for List and GOS for Gosub.

## DOUBLE-SIZE RAM

■ I own a ZX-81 with a 16K RAM. The pack is unreliable and too often causes the program to crash for no reason. So I am looking for some alternatives. One of the advertisements in *Your Computer* claimed an expansion module from 16K up to 128K. However, to my knowledge, for the Z-80 CPU, the maximum addressable capacity should only be 64K. How can it be 128K?

C C Fung,  
Roath, Cardiff.

THESE DEVICES use a paged approach, where the memory available is switched by commands from the computer through the output port. It is switched on to different sections of external memory. ■

**AT LAST!**

# THE COMPLETE SINCLAIR ZX 81 BASIC COURSE

At last, a comprehensive text for your Sinclair ZX 81! The complete BASIC Course is a manual which will immediately become an indispensable work of reference for all your ZX 81 programming.

Whether you have never done any programming or whether you are an experienced microcomputer user, the Complete BASIC Course will provide itself to you as an invaluable aid.

The Complete BASIC Course is designed to teach you to write and develop BASIC programs for the Sinclair ZX 81 - no other books or aids are necessary. All is revealed in our easy step-by-step guide with programs and "test yourself" exercises all the way through.

As you become more proficient with computing, the Complete BASIC Course will continue to be an essential guide, giving you finger tip references, numerous advanced programming techniques and memory saving devices specifically for the Sinclair ZX 81.

## HOW TO WRITE PROGRAMS:

Even if the idea of writing programs is completely mystifying to you, the Complete BASIC Course will show you just how easy it is. In no time you will be able to write and enjoy complex programs for whatever use you desire.

Using the proven "TOP-DOWN" approach, the Complete BASIC Course will show you systematic and simple ways to write programs. Even experienced programmers will benefit from this Course, making programs easier to write and less prone to error!

## NUMEROUS EXAMPLES:

Every concept, every function is fully described by simple programs that you can enter on your Sinclair ZX 81 in minutes.

The Complete BASIC Course contains over 100 programs and examples! These programs illustrate the use and possibilities of the Sinclair ZX 81:

- Home use
- Financial analysis and planning
- Educational applications
- Games
- Mathematical applications
- Displays of 'Artificial Intelligence'

## EVERY FUNCTION COVERED:

No matter what your application, what your confusion about any function, you will find it covered in the Complete BASIC Course.

A full and detailed discussion is included of even traditionally taboo topics such as USR, PEEK and POKE.

A handy alphabetical summary section lists all functions, and provides a short description and example programs of all topics.

## A PERMANENT WORK OF REFERENCE:

The Complete BASIC Course is an excellent reference work for experienced programmers (including tips on using special techniques) as well as a comprehensive step-by-step guide for complete beginners.

The Complete BASIC Course has over 240 pages filled with information in an attractive durable ring binder - this is a lay-flat work of reference that deserves a place next to every Sinclair ZX 81 microcomputer.

## OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE:

Melbourne House is the world's leading publisher of books and software for the Sinclair ZX 81.

The following titles are also available if you wish to expand your horizons:

## BASIC Course Programs on Cassette -

All major programs in the BASIC Course are available pre-recorded in this set of cassettes. This is a valuable adjunct to the Course, saving you time and effort.

## Not Only 30 Programs for the Sinclair ZX 81: 1K -

Not only over 30 programs, from arcade games to the final challenging Draughts playing program, which all fit into the unexpanded 1K Sinclair ZX 81 but also notes on how these programs were written and special tips! Great value!

## Machine Language Programming Made Simple for the Sinclair -

A complete beginner's guide to the computer's own language - Z80 machine language. Machine language programs enable you to save on memory and typically give you programs that run 10-30 times faster than BASIC programs.

## Understanding Your ZX 81 ROM -

A brilliant guide for more experienced programmers by Dr. Ian Logan, this book illustrates the Sinclair's own operating system and how you can use it. Includes special section on how to use machine code routines in your BASIC programs.



## Order Form:

Orders to Melbourne House Publishers  
131 Trafalgar Road, Greenwich London SE10

(Correspondence to  
Glebe Cottage, Station Road, Cheddington, Leighton  
Buzzard, BEDS LU7 7NA)

NAME: .....

ADDRESS: .....

Postcode: .....

The Complete Sinclair ZX 81 BASIC Course	@ £17.50
Basic Course Programs on Cassette	@ £ 2.50
Not Only 30 Programs/Sinclair ZX 81:1K	@ £ 6.95
Machine Language Programming Made Simple	@ £ 8.95
Understanding Your ZX 81 ROM	@ £ 8.95

Postage and Packing £ 0.80

Remittance enclosed £

Fingertips is our regular calculator column covering calculator news, programming hints and examples of unusual applications. The column is written and compiled by calculator enthusiast David Pringle who is glad to hear of any of your ideas. *Your Computer* pays £6 for each of your contributions published.

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN once said that the only certain things in life were death and taxes. Correspondent Wilfred Ashworth has decided that it is about time his TI-59 removed the grind from at least one of the two.

A programmable calculator is ideal for solving tricky repetitive mathematical equations, he writes, but it is not always easy to find really useful everyday jobs for it to do. This income-tax program, however, is especially interesting because it not only enables a continuing check to be made on the amount of tax currently owed, but is also an excellent exercise in the use of decision functions and in accommodating a complex calculation within the range of a hand-held machine.

After appropriate deductions have been made, the amount of tax to be paid is, of course, dependent on the level to which the total income rises in a series of non-equal bands of income, and on the nature of the source of income. Any tax office can supply a leaflet which outlines the personal allowances, bands of income chargeable at basic and higher rates, and investment income surcharge, so there is no need to list them here.

At first glance it would seem logical to begin at zero income and to calculate tax as the income rises above each band limit. In practice, a quicker and shorter program can be created by starting at the top and testing whether the upper figure of each band in turn can be subtracted from the taxable income and leave a positive result.

When it does, the tax on what remains is calculated at the appropriate level and the amount of tax which has accrued from all lower bands is added to the result. The calculation then proceeds by a GTO step to a subroutine which determines whether the investment income is greater than the allowed £5,500. If so, the surcharge is calculated and added to the tax due.

The 318 steps in the program are too numerous to fit into the TI-58C without re-partitioning to 399.09, but they can be easily accommodated on the TI-59. Fortunately, the re-partitioning leaves the TI-58 with 10 memories — exactly the number required. The stores are allocated as:

- 00 Gross income
- 01 Taxable income
- 02 Investment income
- 03 Temporary store used throughout the calculations
- 04 Highest tax rate applied
- 05 Tax owed
- 06 Investment income surcharge
- 07 Tax from last transaction
- 08 Tax credits on Building Society loans, dividends, etc.
- 09 Total current tax

User-defined labels are allocated to the various kinds of income as follows:

- A Salary, pension or other earned income
- B Dividends or Building Society interest
- C National Savings Bank interest
- D Bank interest
- E To clear all stores and reset the calculator for new data.

For example:

■ If a sum is keyed into the display and key A is pressed, it is added to stores 00 and 01.

■ If a sum is keyed into the display and key B is pressed, then the sum is grossed-up by the factor 10/7. The gross sum is added to stores 00, 01 and 02 and the increment by which the interest is increased is added to store 08 as a tax credit.

■ If a sum is keyed into the display and key C is pressed, it is added only into store 00; but if it is greater than £70 — the tax-free sum — the amount in excess is added to the Stores 01 and 02.

Before any tax calculation is carried out, personal and other allowances must be summed and the result is made negative and added to store 01. Thus until allowances have been wiped from store 01, no taxable income — a positive amount — is shown there.

The program is given as a series of steps some of which require the use of several keystrokes. For example, "GTO A" would need the keystrokes "GTO", "2nd" and "A",

but this convention makes the purpose of each step much clearer than a plain listing of the keystrokes. Various keys are used as labels in the testing routines, e.g.,

$$x^2, 1/x, 2nd \Sigma +$$

and the choice of these is arbitrary.

You will recognise that the large numbers appearing at intervals represent the levels of tax bands or tax accrued up to that stage. You will also see that the tax owing in store 05 consists of total tax less the tax credits allowed which appear in store 08.

The program can be used not only at a year's end to carry out a complete tax calculation but also throughout the period to find tax due at any time. The TI-58C retains the program and data; with the TI-59 these can be transferred to magnetic cards.

Should, for example, a dividend be received it can be keyed in, B pressed, followed by RST, R/S and not only will the stores show the new tax, but the figure in store 07 will show the amount of tax added by the inclusion of the single extra dividend.

It is thus possible for anyone using the program to set aside cash in a separate, and interest-bearing, account as each dividend or payment of interest is received, and not be caught out by a surprise demand for money that has already been spent.

I had little idea what a can of worms I was opening with the crossed-ladder problem in the November 1981 issue, writes David Pringle. Not only was every single one of the prodigious number of entries correct, but obviously a good deal of thought went into each solution. Hence the surplus of sardonic comments: "In fact, over the

years, I must have spent more time looking for the 'final solution' than I care to remember" or: "I have lived with it since the early fifties and have foisted it on the managers of three large companies, with the loss of many thousands of paid and unpaid man-hours".

If you remember, our crossed-ladder problem is simply stated: Consider two ladders of length 20 and 30ft. facing in opposite directions between two parallel walls. The base of each ladder lies at the base of either wall while the top of each rests on the opposite wall to its base. If the intersection of the ladders is 10ft. off the ground, then how far apart are the walls?

Many thanks to John Snell of Hertfordshire who spent most of his reply discussing the second root of the ladder equation. This corresponds to the larger ladder lying under the ground, so we can discard that root as slightly unphysical. He, like almost everyone else, used the Newton-Raphson method of root finding. This is one of the fastest analytic methods of rooting so I am going to risk national anarchy and disorder by announcing my eventual winner.

John Greenwood of London has a blatant advantage with his HP-34C's Solve key which will find the root of most conveniently stated  $f(x)=0$  problems. Still, his solution was the first received and the shortest. He attacks the problem in the following way.

For a given estimate of  $d$  he calculates

$$f(d) = a + b - d$$

where  $a$  and  $b$  equal  $\tan^{-1}(d/3)$  and  $\tan^{-1}(d/2)$  respectively. The correct  $d$  has been found if  $f(d)=0$

(continued on page 65)

## Income-tax program.

RCL 1	RCL 1	RCL 1	=	SUM 1
-27,750	-16,750	-11,250	-RCL 5	SUM 2
=	=	=	=	-RCL 3
STO 3	STO 3	STO 3	STO 7	=
INV2NDX=>T	INV2NDX=>T	INV2NDX=>T	SUM 5	SUM 8
X <sup>2</sup>	1/X	EE	R/S	R/S
RCL 3	RCL 3	RCL 3	2NDLBLIN <sup>x</sup>	2NDLBLE
X.6	X.5	X.4	RCL 2	STO 3
STO 4	STO 4	STO 4	-5,500	SUM 0
+11,525	+5,750	+3,375	=	CP
=	=	=	X.15	70
STO 9	STO 9	STO 9	=	X<=>
GTO A'	GTO A'	GTO A'	STO 6	RCL 3
2NDLBLX <sup>2</sup>	2NDLBL1/X	2NDLBLEE	SUM 9	2NDX=>T
CP	CP	CP	RCL 9	2NDZ+
RCL 1	RCL 1	RCL 1	-RCL 8	R/S
-22,250	-13,250	X.3	=	2NDLBL2NDZ+
=	=	STO 4	-RCL 5	RCL 3
STO 3	STO 3	=	=	-70
INV2NDX=<T	INV2NDX=>T	STO 9	STO 7	=
/X	Y <sup>x</sup>	GTO A'	SUM 5	SUM 1
RCL 3	RCL 3	2NDLBL2ND A'	R/S	SUM 2
X.55	X.45	CP	2NDLBLA	R/S
STO 4	STO 4	5,500	SUM 0	2NDLBLE
+8,500	+4,175	X<=>	SUM 1	SUM 0
=	=	RCL 2	R/S	SUM 1
STO 9	STO 9	2NDX=>T	2NDLBLE	SUM 2
GTO A'	GTO A'	IN <sup>x</sup>	STO 3	R/S
2NDLBL/X	2NDLBL Y <sup>x</sup>	RCL 9	X10/7	2NDLBLE
CP	CP	-RCL 8	=	2NDICM
			SUM 0	R/S

# CHROMASONIC electronics

48 JUNCTION ROAD, ARCHWAY LONDON N19 5RD 100 yds FROM ARCHWAY STATION & 9 BUS ROUTES  
TELEPHONE: 01-263 9493/01-263 9495 TELEX: 22568.

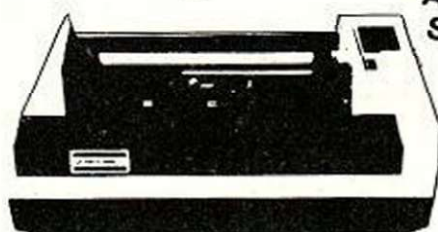
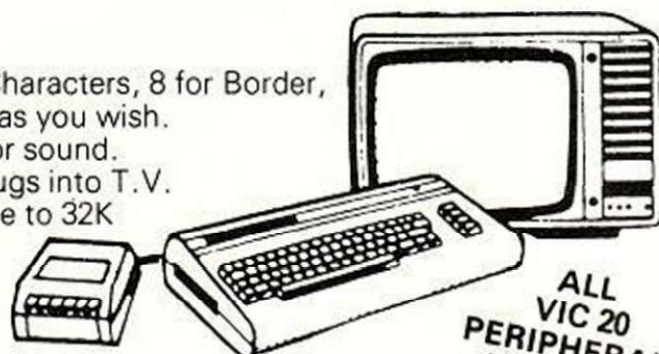
## YOUR SOUNDEST CONNECTION IN THE WORLD OF COMPUTERS

### VIC 20

- \* 24 Colours, 8 for Characters, 8 for Border, 16 for screen mixed as you wish.
  - \* 3 tone Generator for sound.
  - \* Uses Pet Basic \* Plugs into T.V.
  - \* Memory expandable to 32K
  - \* VIC complete with T.V. Modulator and Power Supply
- ONLY £165.00**

VIC Cassette Deck  
**ONLY £38.00**

Available soon  
VIC Dot Matrix Printer  
80 Column, 30 CPS,  
Tractor Feed  
**ONLY £199.95**



ALL  
VIC 20  
PERIPHERALS  
AVAILABLE  
SEND FOR  
LIST

### UK101

DOWN  
IN PRICE

- UK101 Kit inc 8K memory £125
- Ready Built inc 8K memory £175
- Complete in case £199
- 4K Expansion 8x2114 £10
- Parallel Printer Interface £24.50
- Cases £19.95
- Chromasonics Sound Kit £24.50
- Colour Kit £69.95
- NEW** 32K Dynamic Memory Board only £89.95
- NEW** P.I.O. and Eprom Programmer Kit only £24.50



- ### APPLE II PLUS
- AUTOSTART "EUROPLUS"  
48K Apple Computer **649.00**  
Disc Drive with Controller **349.00**  
Disc Drive without Controller **299.00**  
Colour Card **69.00**  
Silentype Printer **199.00**  
Graphics Tablet **425.00**  
TV Modulator **14.00**

A range of Apple  
Accessories and  
Software are  
available

### PET

- 4016 16K RAM 445.00
- 4032 32K RAM 569.00
- 8032 32K RAM 755.00
- 8096 96K RAM 960.00
- 4040 Disk Drive 585.00
- 8050 Disk Drive 755.00
- 4022 Printer 80 Col 357.00
- 8024 Printer 132 Col 975.00
- 8026 Printer/Typewriter 835.00
- 8027 Daisy Wheel 735.00

A range of Pet  
Accessories and  
Software are available

### PRINTERS



**EPSON MX80 £359**  
Dot-matrix printer with Pet graphics interface. Centronics parallel and serial. Pet and Apple compatible. True bidirectional, 80 cps.

**EP80 MX82 £389**  
As MX80 plus high Resolution Graphics

INTERFACES AND CABLES FOR APPLE II, PET, TRS80, RS232, UK101, SHARP SUPERBOARD - ALL AVAILABLE.

**EPSON MX80 FT/1 £399**

Dual single sheet friction and tractor feed, 9 wire head, true descenders.

**EPSON-MX80 FT/2 £440**

An FT/1 with high resolution graphics.

**SEIKOSHA GP80A £199**

Dot matrix 5 x 7, 80 columns, 30 cps graphics, double width characters.

JUST PHONE FOR FURTHER DETAILS

### MONITORS

- |                      |         |                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|
| 9" Green Screen      | £99.00  | HITACHI PROFESSIONAL |         |
| 12" Green Screen     | £125.00 | 9"                   | £99.95  |
| 12" BMC Green Screen | £159.00 | 12"                  | £149.00 |

### VIDEO GENIE

£299 EG3003



Utilises Z80, 12K level II Basic, Integral Cassette Deck, UHF O/P, 16K RAM, all TRS80 features. Simply plugs into monitor or UHF TV. With V.U. Meter.

- PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE INC CABLE £38.00
- CHROMASONICS PROGRAMMABLE SOUND KIT £24.50
- SOUND KIT (FITTING EXTRA) £8.20
- LOWER CASE KIT (FITTING EXTRA) £29.80
- COLOUR KIT (FITTING EXTRA) £36.00
- EXPANSION BOX INC 16K RAM £199
- 16K/32K RAM BOARD £94/ £129
- NEW GENIE II NOW AVAILABLE ..... £310**

### TANTEL

#### PRESTEL BY TANTEL

COMMUNICATIONS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS FOR BUSINESS & HOME. UP TO DATE INFO

180,000 pages of information on Travel, News, Investment, Holidays, Hotels Etc., Etc.

**£159**

TANTEL IS POST OFFICE APPROVED. SEND FOR DETAILS. DEMONSTRATION AVAILABLE AT OUR SHOWROOM.

ALL ITEMS CARRY A ONE YEAR GUARANTEE



Please add VAT 15% to all prices. Postage on computers, printers and cassette decks charged at cost, all other items P&P 30. Place your order using your Access or Barclaycard (Min. tel. order £10). Export enquiries welcome. Official orders welcome.



# FINGERTIPS

(continued from page 63)

for then the ladders intersect at the required height, which is 1ft. Note that he solves the 10 scale problem and multiplies the final answer — see figure 1.

01 1 or any estimate of D/10  
02 ENTER  
03 SOLVE 1  
04 1  
05 0

06 X  
07 RTN  
08 LBL 1  
09 3  
10 GSB 2  
11 2  
12 GSB 2  
13 —  
14 +  
15 RTN  
16 LBL 2  
17 ÷  
18 SIN<sup>-1</sup>

19 TAN  
20 R↑

To run, simply press the R/S key. The current f(d) estimate is calculated by subroutine 1 and passed on to the Solve function to iterate to the next value.

The underlying Solve microprogram uses five personal memory registers for holding three sample arguments of the function, say, a, b,

and c, and the two previously calculated trial values f(a) and f(b). Value c is derived from a and b so we must know their relationship.

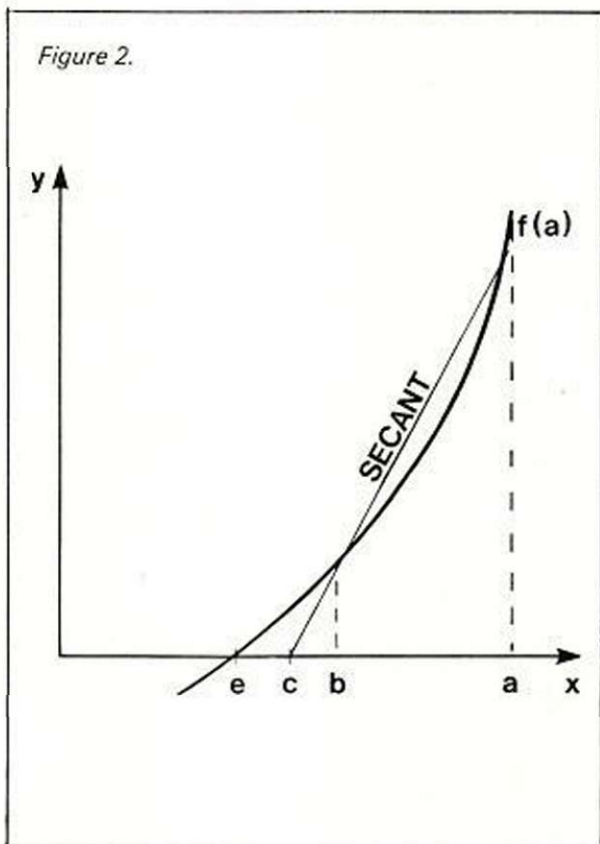
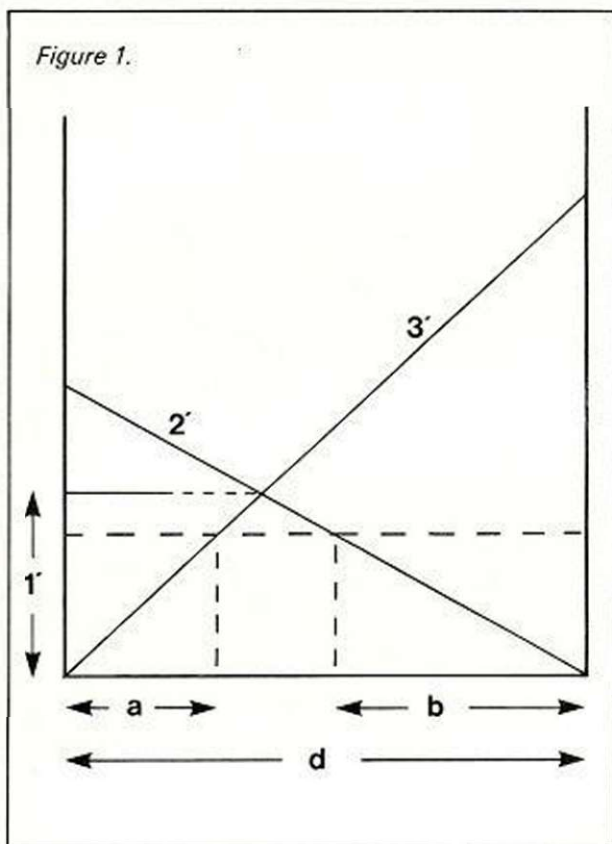
Suppose a and b lie close to a root  $x=c$  of the equation  $f(x)=0$ . Then a secant, or straight line, that cuts the graph of f at the points  $(x=a, y=f(a))$  and  $(x=b, y=f(b))$  must cut the x-axis at the point  $(x=c, y=0)$

given by:  
$$c = b - (b-a)(f(b)/f(b)-f(a))$$

Provided the graph of f is smooth and a relatively simple root is being searched, then c is a much better approximation than either a or b — see figure 2. Hence a is discarded and the next point, d, is derived from b and c.

This is, not surprisingly, called secant iteration and although not the fastest root finder, it is one of the most generally applicable and manageable for the microprogram of a calculator. The version inside the HP-34C is slightly more complex in that it judges whether a root is to be forthcoming at all and will actually register those values for which the gradient of the function disappears.

If you found the ladder problem a trifle easy, here is something slightly more testing for those dark winter nights. Consider the same set-up but with the base of each ladder 1ft. away from each wall. How far apart are the walls if the ladders are 15ft. and 16ft. long and their point of intersection is 6ft. above the ground? What if the 15ft. ladder is 2ft. from its wall?



## MICRO-80

UK Subscription Dept.

24 Woodhill Park Pembury Tunbridge Wells Kent TN2 4NW

WE ARE PLEASED TO ANNOUNCE that MICRO-80 is now available in the UK in CASSETTE EDITION.

Each month we publish at least six programs for the TRS-80 or VIDEO GENIE and . . .

SUBSCRIBERS may now have the benefit of receiving their programs on cassette for IMMEDIATE LOADING.

WE ARE ALSO CONTINUING our special offer of a FREE cassette program to all new subscribers who complete the coupon below — even if you order a subscription to the magazine only.

Please enrol me for an annual subscription and send me my FREE cassette program. I enclose £16.00  (magazine only) or £43.60  (magazine and cassette edition). (enclose your cheque/P.O. made payable to MICRO-80 and send to the above address)

Software offer, and cassette edition prices applies to U.K. residents only. Overseas subscription rates on application.

Name .....

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Address .....

.....

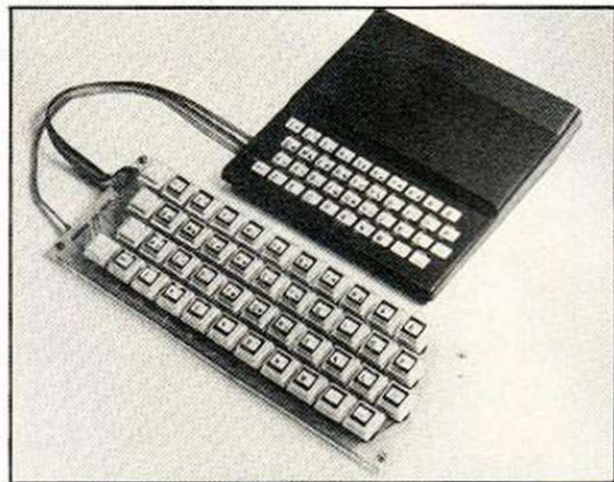
YC 2/82

# ZX 80/81 HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

## ZX KEYBOARD

A full size keyboard for the 80/81. The keyboard has all the 80/81 functions on the keys, and will greatly increase your programming speed. It is fitted with push type keys as in larger computers.

The keyboard has been specially designed for the Sinclair computer and is supplied ready-built. It also has facilities for 4 extra buttons which could be used for on/off switch, reset, etc. **£27.95**



## 4K GRAPHICS ROM

The dK Graphic module is our latest ZX81 accessory. This module, unlike most other accessories fits neatly inside your computer under the keyboard. The module comes ready built, fully tested and complete with a 4K graphic ROM. This will give you 448 extra pre-programmed graphics, your normal graphic set contains 64. This means that you now have 512 graphics and with there inverse 1024. This now turns the 81 into a very powerful computer, with a graphic set rarely found on larger more expensive machines. In the ROM are lower case letters, bombs, bullets, rockets, tanks, a complete set of invaders graphics and that only accounts for about 50 of them, there are still about 400 left (that may give you an idea as to the scope of the new ROM). However, the module does not finish there; it also has a spare holder on the board which will accept a further 4K of ROM/RAM. IT NEEDS NO EXTRA POWER AND WORKS FROM YOUR NORMAL POWER SUPPLY. **£27.95**

## RAM 80/81

### 16K RAM

Massive add-on memory for 80/81.

### 16K KIT-A-KIT VERSION

of a 16K Ram. Full instructions included. All memory expansions plug into the user port at the rear of the computer. 16K RAM **£42.95** 16K KIT **£32.95**

### 2K & 4K RAM

Static Ram memory expansion for the 80/81. They both work with onboard Ram i.e. 4K plus onboard = 5K. This is the cheapest small memory expansion available anywhere. 2K RAM **£15.95**. 4K RAM **£22.95**

## 16K 81 SOFTWARE

As seen at the ZX Microfair.

**DEFLEX** This totally new and very addictive game, which was highly acclaimed at the Microfair, uses fast moving graphics to provide a challenge requiring not only quick reaction, but also clever thinking. One and two player versions on same cassette. **£3.95**

**3D/3D LABYRINTH** You have all seen 3D Labyrinth games, but this goes one stage beyond; you must manoeuvre within a cubic maze and contend with corridors which may go left/right/up/down. Full size 3D graphical representation. **£3.95**.

**CENTIPEDE**. This is the first implementation of the popular arcade game on any micro anywhere. Never mind your invaders, etc., this is positively shining, the speed at which this runs makes ZX invaders look like a game of simple snap. **£4.95**.

Please add £1 p&p for all hardware, Software p&p free. Specify ZX80/81 on order.

ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE COVERED BY A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

# dK'tronics

23 Sussex Road, Gorleston,  
Great Yarmouth, Norfolk.  
Telephone: Yarmouth (0493) 602453

# SOFTWARE FILE

Software File gives you the opportunity to have your programs, ideas or discoveries published. We will accept contributions for any personal computer and will group programs for like machines together in the file. Please double-check your listings before sending them. Mark your letter clearly for *Your Computer*. We will pay £6 for each contribution published.

## Noughts and crosses

Tony Poulter,  
Meopham, Kent.

ZX-81

SO FAR AS I know, this is the first unbeatable noughts and crosses in Basic for the 1K ZX-81. An unbeatable program may not be thought an interesting game but from a programming point of view, it is better.

Also, it has to be very economic. So it avoids numbers as far as possible. Go To code is used. Line 33 uses Not S for zero, and line 44 uses SGN S for 1 and INT PI for 3.

The program displays a very small screen in lines 24 to 26. On each move the choice is

available either to press one of the characters on the screen to enter a human's move there, or to press zero causing the computer to move. Thus the program can be used five ways:

- As a notepad for two human players. Pressing zero is never used.
- As a game against the computer, pressing the player's move and zero alternately.
- Let the computer start by pressing zero and human moves alternately.
- Press zero on every move — the computer plays itself.
- Enter the first few moves as the player's moves and then press zero for the computer to make best move no matter what peculiar situation you have set up.

When you press zero, the screen goes blank while the computer thinks. The maximum time until the display returns is

12 seconds. As the program does not stop anywhere, I need to explain what facilities there are for dealing with the end of the game. First, when the computer is waiting for a key to be pressed, the possible keys are 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, A, B, zero, full stop, and break.

Break is common to all programs. Any other key will have no effect.

Any key in the range 1 to B will have no effect if that place has already been taken on the screen by X or O. Pressing zero will cause the computer to think, then return with no effect if all the places have been taken on the screen. There is no effect either if many places have been taken and a draw is inevitable and also if a completed line is present on the screen. You escape from these, and any other situation you do not like, by pressing full stop, which prints a new starting position.

If anyone wishes to amend the program they should note that the constant P, which is the address of the Newline character starting the display file less 28, has to be altered if the length of the program is altered.

```

22 LET P=17115
23 CLS
24 PRINT "123"
25 PRINT "567"
26 PRINT "9AB"
27 LET S=CODE "X"
28 SLOW
29 LET C=CODE INKEY$
30 IF C=CODE "." THEN RUN
31 IF C<>CODE "0" THEN GOTO CODE "2"
32 FAST
33 LET D=NOT S
34 LET E=D
35 FOR Q=CODE"1" TO CODE"B"
36 IF PEEK(P+Q)<>Q THEN GOTO CODE"Y"
37 LET F=NOT S
38 LET G=F
39 LET H=F
40 FOR N=F TO CODE "+" STEP INT PI
41 LET I=NOT S
42 LET J=I
43 LET K=I
44 FOR M=SGN S TO INT PI

```

```

45 LET L=PEEK (P+CODE "1235679AB15926A37B16B963"(N+M))
46 IF L=S THEN LET J=J+Q
47 IF L=113-S THEN LET K=K+Q
48 IF L=Q THEN LET I=Q
49 NEXT M
50 IF J=INT PI*Q OR K=INT PI*Q THEN GOTO C
51 IF NOT I OR J AND K THEN GOTO CODE "S"
52 IF J+K>Q THEN LET H=Q+J
53 LET G=Q+J
54 LET F=F+K
55 LET H=H+SGN S
56 NEXT N
57 IF F>Q OR G>Q THEN LET H=H+PI
58 IF F>Q THEN LET E=E+S
59 IF E=S+S AND H=PI+INT PI AND D=H THEN LET C=CODE "2"
60 IF H>D THEN LET C=Q
61 IF H>D THEN LET D=H
62 NEXT Q
63 IF PEEK (P+C)<>C THEN GOTO CODE "0"
64 POKE P+C,S
65 LET S=113-S
66 GOTO CODE "0"

```

## The dictator

Martin Bishop,  
Warrington, Cheshire.

ZX-81

YOU ARE A dictator in a small city for a period of 10 years. Each year you can buy and sell

land, sow your land with corn, and feed your populace. If you do not feed your people properly — 10 bags of corn per person per year — some will starve and if too many die, the survivors may rebel against you.

Each acre shown requires one bag of corn.

The harvest from the land is your only income, unless you speculate with land, buying and selling at different prices. Beware, though, of the rats. They eat corn but not land. After 10 years you will be given a report and score.

```

10-120 SETS UP VARIABLES
1000-1100 DISPLAYS CURRENT STATUS
1110-1230 INPUT "ACRES TO BE SOLD"
1240-1360 INPUT "ACRES TO BE BOUGHT"
1370-1560 INPUT "ACRES TO BE SOWN"
1570-1680 INPUT "BAGS TO FEED POPULATION"
2000-2170 CALCULATES STATUS
2200-2280 REBELLION ROUTINE
2400-2580 REPORT AFTER 10 YEARS
SUBROUTINES
9000-9050 INDICATES TOO LITTLE LAND TO DO AS ASKED
9100-9130 ERASES A LINE INDICATED BY QQ
9200-9270 CHECKS SYNTAX OF INPUTS AND CONVERTS TO A NUMBER
9300-9310 STATUS UPDATE
9400-9410 INDICATES TOO LITTLE CORN TO DO AS ASKED
9500-9510 PRINTS A LINE
ZX81 DICTATOR LISTING 16K
10 RAND 0
20 LET P=100
30 LET Y=1
40 LET SP=0
42 LET TSP=0
50 LET NP=10
60 LET C=3000
70 LET A=1000
80 LET H=5
90 LET L=INT(RND*5)+10
100 LET R=1000
110 LET AP=0
120 LET SC=0
1000 PRINT AT 0,10;"DICTATOR"
1010 GOSUB 9500
1020 PRINT "POP. OF CITY IN YEAR ";Y;" IS ";P

```

```

1030 PRINT NP;" PEOPLE CAME TO THE CITY"
1040 PRINT SP;" CITIZENS STARVED"
1050 GOSUB 9300
1060 PRINT "CORN YIELDED ";H;" BAGS PER ACRE"
1070 PRINT "LAND COSTS ";L;" BAGS PER ACRE"
1080 PRINT "RATS ATE ";R;" BAGS OF CORN"
1090 GOSUB 9500
1100 PRINT AT 17,0;"-----"
1110 PRINT AT 12,0;"HOW MANY ACRES TO BE SOLD?"
1120 INPUT A$
1130 GOSUB 9200
1140 IF Z=1 THEN GOTO 1170
1150 IF AS<=A THEN GOTO 1200
1160 GOSUB 9000
1170 LET QQ=12
1180 GOSUB 9100
1190 GOTO 1110
1200 LET A=A-AS
1210 LET C=C+AS*L
1220 PRINT AT 12,28;AS
1230 GOSUB 9300
1240 PRINT AT 13,0;" "" "" "" "" BOUGHT?"
1250 INPUT A$
1260 GOSUB 9200
1270 IF Z=1 THEN GOTO 1300
1280 IF AS*L<C THEN GOTO 1330
1290 GOSUB 9400
1300 LET QQ=13
1310 GOSUB 9100
1320 GOTO 1240
1330 LET A=A+AS
1340 LET C=C-AS*L

```

(continued on next page)

# SOFTWARE FILE

(continued from previous page)

```
1350 PRINT AT 13.28;AS
1360 GOSUB 9300
1370 PRINT AT 14.0;"HOW MANY ACRES TO BE SOWN?"
1380 INPUT A#
1390 GOSUB 9200
1400 IF Z=1 THEN GOTO 1430
1410 IF AS=A THEN GOTO 1460
1420 GOSUB 9000
1430 LET Q=14
1440 GOSUB 9100
1450 GOTO 1370
1460 IF AS=C THEN GOTO 1490
1470 GOSUB 9400
1480 GOTO 1430
1490 IF AS<P*10 THEN GOTO 1530
1500 PRINT AT 19.0;"YOU ONLY HAVE ";P;" WORKERS"
1510 GOSUB 9010
1520 GOTO 1430
1530 LET C=C-AS
1540 PRINT AT 14.28;AS
1550 GOSUB 9300
1560 LET AP=AS
1570 PRINT AT 15.0;" "" "" BAGS TO FEED POP.?"
1580 INPUT A#
1590 GOSUB 9200
1600 IF Z=1 THEN GOTO 1630
1610 IF AS<C THEN GOTO 1660
1620 GOSUB 9400
1630 LET Q=15
1640 GOSUB 9100
1650 GOTO 1570
1660 LET C=C-AS
1670 PRINT AT 15.28;AS
1680 GOSUB 9300
2000 LET SP=0
2005 IF P*10=AS THEN GOTO 2050
2010 LET SP=P-INT(AS/10)
2020 LET P=P-SP
2030 LET TSP=TSP+SP
2040 IF SP>P*(RND*5+10)/10 THEN GOTO 2200
2050 LET Y=Y+1
2060 IF Y=11 THEN GOTO 2400
2070 LET H=1+INT(5*RND)
2080 LET C=C+AP*H
2090 LET R=0
2100 IF C>10000 THEN LET R=C-10000
2110 LET R=R+INT(C*ABS(RND-.5))
2120 LET C=C-R
2130 LET NP=INT(RND*30)
2140 LET P=P+NP
2150 LET L=INT(RND*5)+10
2160 CLS
2170 GOTO 1000
2200 CLS
2210 PRINT "YOUR POPULACE HAS REBELLED DUE
      TO YOUR TOTAL LACK OF REGARD
      FOR THEIR NOURISHMENT"
2215 GOSUB 9500
2220 PRINT "IN YOUR SHORT PERIOD OF
      MANAGEMENT YOU SUCCESSFULLY
      STARVED ";TSP;" PEOPLE"
2225 GOSUB 9500
2230 PRINT "THE LEADER OF THE REBELS HAS
      GIVEN YOU THE CHOICE TO REFORM
      AND HAVE ANOTHER 10 YEARS OR
      FACE EXECUTION"
2235 GOSUB 9500
2240 PRINT "PRESS ""R"" FOR REFORM AND ANY
      OTHER KEY FOR EXECUTION"
2250 IF INKEY#="" THEN GOTO 2250
2260 IF INKEY#="R" THEN RUN
2270 CLS
2280 STOP
2400 CLS
2410 PRINT AT 0.8;"10 YEAR REPORT"
2420 GOSUB 9500
2430 PRINT "IN 10 YEARS OF DICTATORSHIP:-"
2440 PRINT " ";TSP;" PEOPLE STARVED TO DEATH"
2450 IF A<1000 THEN PRINT " YOU SOLD OFF ";(1000-A);" ACRES OF LAND"
2460 IF A>1000 THEN PRINT " YOU ACQUIRED ";A-1000;" ACRES OF LAND"
2470 GOSUB 9500
2480 LET SC=ABS(INT(100*((150-TSP)/170)*(A/1500)*(P/150)))
2490 PRINT "ON A SCALE FROM 1 TO 100 YOUR
      PERFORMANCE RATES A SCORE OF ";SC
2500 GOSUB 9500
2510 IF SC<20 THEN PRINT "YOU ARE AN INCREDIBLE FAILURE"
2520 IF SC=20 AND SC<40 THEN PRINT "WHAT A LOAD OF RUBBISH"
2530 IF SC=40 AND SC<60 THEN PRINT "HI, MUSSOLINI"
2540 IF SC=60 THEN PRINT "SO YOU THINK YOU ARE GOD, DO YOU"
2550 IF TSP>150 THEN PRINT "HITLER WAS A WET COMPARED TO YOU"
2560 GOSUB 9500
2570 PRINT "TYPE ""R"" FOR ANOTHER RUN OF 10
      YEARS OR ANY OTHER KEY TO FINISH"
2580 GOTO 2250
9000 PRINT AT 19.0;"YOU ONLY HAVE ";A;" ACRES OF LAND"
```

```
9010 FOR I=0 TO 100
9020 NEXT I
9030 LET Q=19
9040 GOSUB 9100
9050 RETURN
9100 FOR I=0 TO 30 STEP 2
9110 PRINT AT Q;.I;" "AT Q;.I;" "AT Q;.I+1;" "AT Q;.I+1;" "
9120 NEXT I
9130 RETURN
9200 IF A#="" THEN GOTO 9206
9202 LET AS=0
9204 GOTO 9240
9206 FOR I=1 TO LEN A#
9210 IF CODE A#(I)<28 OR CODE A#(I)>37 THEN GOTO 9260
9220 NEXT I
9230 LET AS=VAL A#
9240 LET Z=0
9250 RETURN
9260 LET Z=1
9270 RETURN
9300 PRINT AT 0.5;"YOU HAVE ";C;" BAGS OF CORN ";TAB 5;
      "AND ";A;" ACRES OF LAND "
9310 RETURN
9400 PRINT AT 19.0;"YOU ONLY HAVE ";C;" BAGS OF CORN"
9410 GOTO 9010
9500 PRINT "-----"
9510 RETURN
VARIABLES
A = NUMBER OF ACRES OF LAND OWNED
AP = NUMBER OF ACRES PLANTED WITH CORN
AS = NUMERICAL FORM OF INPUT
A# = STRING INPUT
C = NUMBER OF BAGS OF CORN OWNED
H = BAGS OF CORN HARVESTED PER ACRE
I = FOR/NEXT LOOP VARIABLE
L = PRICE OF LAND IN BAGS OF CORN PER ACRE
NP = NUMBER OF PEOPLE WHO CAME TO CITY
P = POPULATION OF CITY
Q = LINE TO BE ERASED
R = BAGS OF CORN EATEN BY RATS
SP = NUMBER OF PEOPLE STARVED IN ONE YEAR
TSP = TOTAL NUMBER OF STARVED PEOPLE
SC = SCORE
Y = YEAR
Z = INPUT CHECK (1=INVALID ENTRY,0=VALID ENTRY)
1 RAND 0
2 LET P=100
3 LET C=3000
4 LET A=1000
5 LET Y=0
6 LET L=8+INT(RND*7)
7 LET Y=Y+1
8 GOSUB 200
9 PRINT "SELL?"
10 INPUT S
15 IF S>A THEN GOTO 8
20 LET A=A-S
25 LET C=C+S*L
30 GOSUB 200
35 PRINT "BUY?"
40 INPUT S
45 IF S<L THEN GOTO 30
50 LET A=A+S
55 LET C=C-S*L
60 GOSUB 200
65 PRINT "SOW?"
70 INPUT W
75 IF W<A OR W<C OR W>P*10 THEN GOTO 60
80 LET C=C-W
85 GOSUB 200
90 PRINT "FEED?"
95 INPUT S
100 IF S<C THEN GOTO 85
110 LET C=INT((C-S+RND*5)*(RND/2+.5))
115 LET P=INT((P-(P-S/10))*(S=P*10)+RND*30)
120 IF Y=10 THEN GOTO 400
125 GOTO 6
200 CLS
210 PRINT "V=";V;" P=";P;" L=";L
220 PRINT "A=";A;" C=";C
230 RETURN
400 CLS
410 PRINT "SCORE=";INT(A*P/10000)
SCREEN DISPLAY
Y=1
P=100
L=10
A=1000
C=3000
SELL?
Y=YEAR NUMBER (1-10)
P=POPULATION
L=PRICE OF LAND (IN BAGS PER ACRE)
A=ACRES OF LAND OWNED
C=NO. OF BAGS OF CORN OWNED
```

## Mechanical music

Andrew Turner,  
Rugby, Warwickshire.

ATOM

MY MACHINE-CODE program, Music, is capable of accepting a string of musical notes, say, CDEFG, and converting them into sounds of the correct frequency played over the Atom loudspeaker.

As it stands, the program will accept the

characters A to G, up-arrow, full stop, hash and space. All other characters are ignored. The letters A to G are used to represent the notes starting from A below middle C. If a hash character is put after a letter, the sharp of that note will automatically be played.

The up-arrow and full-stop characters are used to change between the two octaves available. On entering the routine, notes are assumed to be in the lower octave until an up-arrow character is discovered.

Once in the upper octave, all notes are played as the higher notes until a full stop is encountered, which takes it down again to the lower octave. If, for example, two up-arrows are encountered, the second up-arrow will be ignored. If a space is encountered, then a rest of the correct duration will be played. Finally, notes such as E flat must be converted into the correct sharp, in this case D sharp. Also if E sharp or B sharp is encountered, F and C will be played respectively.

# SOFTWARE FILE

The program takes 168 bytes of memory plus the length of the string of notes to be played. My favourite place to assemble the program is between #2800 and #2900 — that is, 255 bytes, leaving enough space after the program for a number of notes to be played.

However, this memory space may not be convenient for you if you have a floating-point ROM fitted since it is used to store the values of the floating-point variables.

The notes can be set to any duration before

the program, but the program can only play one note length throughout the piece. The tempo is set by the subroutine at line 700, which takes only about 0.3 seconds to execute. This subroutine is dependant on the variable D which must be set between 256\*1 for a very fast tune, to 256\*#2F for the longest duration. It must also be divisible by 256.

A quick demonstration is included at the end of the program showing some of the many things it can do.

Once the program is assembled, save it on tape with

\*SAVE "MUSIC" 2800 2900

Save all 255 bytes so that the note and tempo vectors will be ready to use. When reloaded, put the string of notes to be played at #28A8, by:

\$#28A8="CDEFG↑ABC"

for example, and Link #2800. If you want to change the vectors, you have to use a Basic subroutine at line 700 as described.

```

10 REM**MUSIC**
20 REM**BY ANDREW TURNER**
30 DIM VV(9)
40 P.#21
50 FOR W=1 TO 2
60 P=#2800
70 [ :VV0
80 LDY00;STY#83
90 :VV9 LDA #28A8,Y
100 LDX00;STX#84
110 CMP#5E;BNE VV1
120 LDX#83;BNE VV1
130 LDX#E;STX#83
140 :VV1 CMP#2E;BNE VV2
150 LDX#83;BEQ VV2
160 LDX00;STX#83
170 :VV2 CMP#13;BEQ VV3
180 CMP#32;BNE VV4
190 LDX#27;STX#84;LDA#41
200 VV4 CMP#41;BMI VV5
210 CMP#48;BPL VV5
220 CLC;SBC#40;ASL A
230 CLC;ADC#83;TAX
240 LDA #28A9,Y;CMP#23
250 BNE VV6
260 INX;INY
270 :VV6 STY#81
280 LDA #2870,X;LDY #288C,X
290 TAX;LDA#B002
300 STX#80
310 :VV7 LDX#80
315 :VV8 DEX
320 NOP;NOP;NOP
330 BNE VV8
340 LDX#84;EOR#4
350 STA#B002,X
360 DEY;BNE VV7
370 LDY#81
380 :VV5 INY;BNE VV9
390 :VV3 RTS
400 JI;NEXT W;PRINT #6
405 REM*NOTE FREQUENCY TABLES*
410 V=#2870
420 !V=#ACB7BFCE
430 V!4=#909AA0AC
440 V!8=#78808088
450 V!12=#5F656B71
460 V!16=#5055555A
470 V!20=#4044484C
480 V!24=#34383C40
490 REM*DEMONSTRATION*
500 CLEAR0;PRINT#30
510 $#28A8="AA#BCC#DD#EFF#GG#↑AA#BCC#DD#EFF#GG#"
515 D=256*#2F;GOSUB 700
520 PRINT"A DEMONSTRATION."
530 PRINT"I'LL PLAY MY WHOLE RANGE OF"
540 PRINT"NOTES, WHICH IS:"
550 PRINT $#28A8
560 PRINT"FIRST SLOWLY..."
570 FOR W=1 TO 90;WAIT;NEXT
580 LINK #2800
590 PRINT"AND NOW GO FAST..."
600 D=256*#2;GOSUB 700
610 FOR W=1 TO 40;WAIT;NEXT
620 FOR W=1 TO 20;LINK#2800;NEXT
630 PRINT"FINALLY, ON A PATRIOTIC NOTE..."
640 $#28A8="↑BBB B C C B C BA .GF#F#F#↑DDD"
650 $(#28A8+LEN(#28A8))="CCC B.G↑CAD C BBB AAA. GGGGG"
660 D=256*#2A;GOSUB 700
670 FOR W=1 TO 60;WAIT;NEXT
680 LINK #2800
690 END
700 REM*SUB TO CHANGE TEMPO*
710 FOR M=0 TO 27;M?#288C=D/(M?#2870);NEXT;RETURN

```

## Dare devil

Mark Andrews,  
Glasgow.

ZX-81

DARE DEVIL is a game I invented to use with

the 16K ZX-81 microcomputer. You are in control of a parachutist who is slowly drifting down between two parallel skyscrapers. You can manoeuvre it left or right with the two cursor keys.

To land the parachutist like this would be easy, but obstacles block its path. The hazards to be overcome include flagpoles and a strong breeze which blows more strongly after the first successful landing.

```

1 LET U=0.5
2 REM "DD"
5 CLS
10 PRINT AT 5,2;"ZX81 DARE DEVIL."
11 PRINT AT 10,0;"TRY TO MANOEUVRE YOUR"
12 PRINT AT 11,0;"PARACHUTIST DOWN BETWEEN THE"
13 PRINT AT 12,0;"SKY-SCRAPERS, BUT BEWARE OF"
14 PRINT AT 13,0;"WIND, AND THE FLAG-POLES. ALSO"
15 PRINT AT 14,0;"AS YOU GET LOWER, THE PASSAGE"
16 PRINT AT 15,0;"BETWEEN THE BUILDINGS GETS"
17 PRINT AT 16,0;"NARROWER, YOU HAVE ONE LIFE."
18 PRINT AT 21,0;"PRESS N/L TO START."
20 INPUT A#
21 CLS
22 PRINT AT 21,0;"WHAT IS YOUR NAME?"
30 INPUT B#
35 CLS
40 FOR E=0 TO 21
41 PRINT AT E,7;"GOOD LUCK ";B#
42 NEXT E
43 PAUSE 200
50 CLS
80 LET A=10
81 LET X=0
90 LET W=INT(RND*2)
91 LET Y=INT(RND*17)
92 FOR T=19 TO 0 STEP -1
93 LET S=INT(RND*2)
94 IF S=0 THEN LET A=A+U
95 IF S=1 THEN LET A=A-U
96 IF X>2 THEN LET Z=1
97 IF X<=7 THEN PRINT AT 21,0;" "
98 IF X<=7 THEN PRINT AT 21,26;" "
99 IF X>7 AND T=6 THEN GOTO 500
100 IF X>5 THEN PRINT AT 21,20;" "
101 IF X>5 THEN PRINT AT 21,9;" "
102 IF X>2 THEN PRINT AT 21,6;" "
103 IF X>2 THEN PRINT AT 21,23;" "
104 IF X>7 THEN PRINT AT 21,0;" 32 SPACES "
105 PRINT AT 6,A-1;" 0 "
106 PRINT AT 7,A-1;" "
107 PRINT AT 8,A-1;" "
108 PRINT AT 5,A-1;" "
109 PRINT AT 4,A-1;" "
110 PRINT AT 3,A-1;" "
115 LET Q=INT(RND*5)
116 IF Q=2 AND X<6 THEN GOSUB 300
117 IF W=0 AND X<=7 THEN GOSUB 400
118 IF W=1 AND X<=7 THEN GOSUB 600
120 PRINT AT 2,A-1;" "
125 IF X<=7 AND W=0 AND A<=15 AND T=9 THEN GOTO 1000
126 IF X<=7 AND W=1 AND A>=14 AND T=9 THEN GOTO 1000
127 IF X<=2 AND A<=6 OR X<=2 AND A+2>=26 THEN GOTO 1000
128 IF X>2 AND A<=8 OR X>2 AND A+2>=23 THEN GOTO 1000
129 IF X>5 AND A<=11 OR X>5 AND A+2>=20 THEN GOTO 1000
130 IF INKEY#="8" THEN LET A=A+1
140 IF INKEY#="5" THEN LET A=A-1
190 SCROLL
200 NEXT T
205 LET X=X+1

```

(continued on page 71)

# The Essential Software Company

## THIS IS NOT A PRACTICE DRILL! EARTH IS BEING INVADED ON YOUR TRS80 & VIDEO GENIE

### Galaxy Invasion

The newest and most exciting invaders type game yet! Cruel and crafty aliens attack Earth. You are the sole defender. As you fire your laser at the aliens they swoop down and bomb you. Exciting use of graphics! Must be seen.

TRS 80 Level I & II 16K Tape  
Video Genie 16K Tape

### SuperNOVA



**ORDER NOW**

Now the amazing ASTEROIDS arcade game for your TRS 80! Your ship is floating in the middle of an asteroid belt! Your only escape is to destroy them and the crafty alien spacecraft! Blast them with your laser, thrust, rotate or hit hyperspace to survive!

TRS 80 Levels I & II 16K Tape  
Video Genie 16K Tape

### Cosmic Fighter

Your fighter appears below a convoy of Aliens! If you destroy them another set appears who seem to be slightly cleverer than before! Soon your space station nears but before you can dock the station comes under attack! Survival is up to you! The excitement is just beginning!!

TRS 80 Levels I & II 16K Tape  
Video Genie 16K Tape

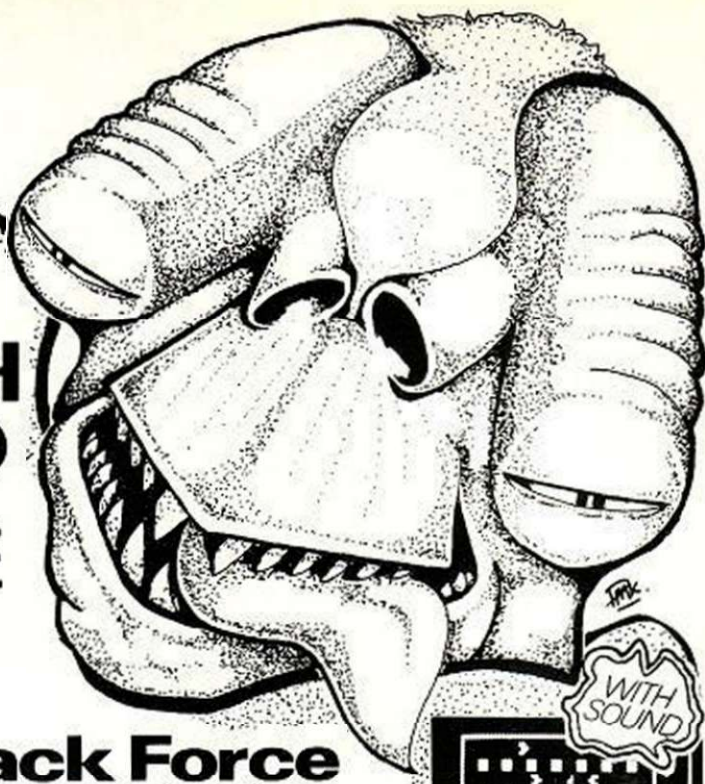
### 3D Adventures



3-D means that as you wander through the mazes and buildings, full screen graphic display constantly shows your position in a perspective format as though you were actually there! This "rat's eye" view adds an entirely new dimension to adventure.

English language commands can be entered at any time to manipulate your environment. The command sets are extensive and sophisticated. Dozens of objects are scattered throughout the mazes and buildings. You can pick them up, burn them, throw them, etc. You may need the sword to fight off an ugly little man. Or a steel rod to hold apart crushing walls. Deathmaze 5000 and Labyrinth allow the traditional one and two word commands. Asylum incorporates our Advanced Language Interpreter (ALI), which allows full sentence input.

Deathmaze and Labyrinth consist of over 550 locations!  
Asylum tops 1200 locations!



### Attack Force

Dodge the alien Ramships and fire missiles to destroy them before they get you. The alien Flagship uses his deadly laser bolt to transform a Ramship into another Flagship or into your ship's double. Look out! Destroy your double and you could destroy yourself.

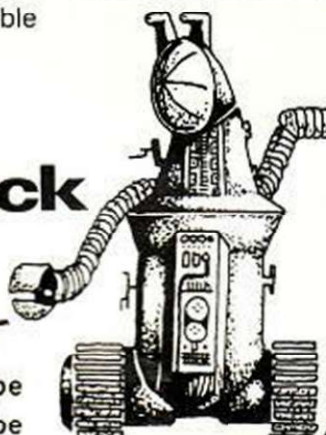
TRS 80 Level I & II 16K Tape  
Video Genie EG3003 16K Tape

### Robot Attack

**THE GAME THAT TALKS**

TRS 80 Levels I & II 16 K Tape  
Video Genie 16 K Tape

The Newest and Most Astounding Arcade Game that TALKS has just Reached Planet Earth. You can't help yourself. You have to stop them at all cost. Don't let up. Written especially for high quality graphics you'll simply be dazed and excited by the action.



### Gobble MAN



Watch out behind you!  
As you hurry through the maze collecting your energy

modules you score points. But don't let the Gobblemen catch you. If you are crafty, sneak up behind them and neutralise them to gain extra points. Just keep a watch. When they attack you they come in fast. Just don't lose your nerve.

TRS 80 Levels I & II 16 K Tape  
Video Genie 16 K Tape

**All Tapes £10 ea**

**ASYLUM Tape £12**

THE ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE COMPANY  
(Viscounti Ltd.) 01-837 3154  
47 Brunswick Centre, London WC1N 1AF

I have a ..... microcomputer.  
 Please send me your software catalogue. I enclose a stamped self addressed envelope.  
 Please send me .....  
I enclose a cheque/postal order for £ .....  
(plus 50p post & packing)

Signature .....

Name .....

Address .....

Postcode .....

My ACCESS No is .....

# SOFTWARE FILE

(continued from page 69)

```

220 GOTO 90
300 LET P=INT(RND*25)
310 PRINT AT 21,P;" "
320 PRINT AT 20,P;" "
330 PRINT AT 19,P;" "
340 RETURN
400 PRINT AT T,6;" "
401 PRINT AT T+1,13;" "
402 PRINT AT T+2,14;"V"
410 RETURN
500 PRINT AT 17,5;"WELL DONE"
510 PRINT AT 18,5;"NOW TRY WITH"
511 PRINT AT 19,5;"A STRONGER WIND."
520 PAUSE 300
530 LET U=U+0.5
540 CLS
550 GOTO 80
600 PRINT AT T,16;" "
610 PRINT AT T+1,16;" "
620 PRINT AT T+2,17;"V"
630 RETURN
1010 PRINT AT 2,8;"GOOD-BYE ";B$

```

```

1100 FOR E=7 TO 19
1111 PRINT AT E,A+3;"AGG"
1200 PRINT AT E,A;" "
1250 PRINT AT E+1,A;" "
1260 PRINT AT E+2,A;" "
1270 PRINT AT E-1,A;" "
1275 NEXT E
1280 FOR E=0 TO 21
1285 PRINT AT E,0;" 32 SPACES "
1300 IF E>10 THEN PRINT AT E,0;" 32 GREY CHARS. "
1350 NEXT E
1360 FOR E=6 TO 10
1365 PRINT AT E,15;" "
1370 IF E=8 THEN PRINT AT E,13;" "
1380 NEXT E
1390 PRINT AT 0,0;"YOUR PARACHUTIST IS DEAD"
1400 PRINT AT 1,0;"BUT IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO "
1450 PRINT AT 2,0;"TRY AGAIN, TYPE "YES"."
1500 INPUT X$
1501 CLS
1550 IF X$="YES" THEN GOTO 1
1560 STOP

```

## Chi-squared

Gordon Millington,  
Guildford, Surrey.

**GENIE**

IN THE SOCIAL sciences it is often necessary to deal with data in the form of frequencies. One compares the number of times a particular event occurs in a group under study with the frequency of the same event in a control group.

We might, for instance, have obtained the following relationships between smokers, X, and non-smokers, not X, developing lung cancer, Y, or not, not Y.

	Smokers	Non-smokers
Cancer	230	78
No cancer	465	652

The program first asks for these figures to be input — lines 10 to 40: L=230, M=465, N=78, and P=652. It then calculates and prints out the comparative table of the numbers observed and expected — lines 120 to 160 — and finally computes the statistic chi-squared according to the corrected formula for small samples.

With one degree of freedom in a two-by-two table such as ours, chi-squared = 3.481 is significant at the five-per-cent level.

```

3 CLS
5 PRINT"CHI SQUARED 2x2-1 DF":PRINT
10 INPUT"X & Y";L
20 INPUT"X & NOT Y";M
30 INPUT"NOT X & Y";N
40 INPUT"NOT X & NOT Y";P
50 DIM E(3)
60 A=L+M:B=N+P:C=L+N
70 D=M+P:F=C+D
80 E(0)=A*(C/F)
90 E(1)=M*(D/F)
100 E(2)=B*(C/F)
110 E(3)=N*(D/F)
115 CLS
120 PRINT"OBSERVED", "EXPECTED"
130 PRINT L,E(0)
140 PRINT M,E(1)
150 PRINT N,E(2)
160 PRINT P,E(3)
170 IF L>E(0)THEN G=(L-E(0)-.5)[2/E(0)]ELSE G=(E(0)-L-.5)[2/E(0)]
180 IF M>E(1)THEN H=(M-E(1)-.5)[2/E(1)]ELSE H=(E(1)-M-.5)[2/E(1)]
190 IF N>E(2)THEN J=(N-E(2)-.5)[2/E(2)]ELSE J=(E(2)-N-.5)[2/E(2)]
200 IF P>E(3)THEN K=(P-E(3)-.5)[2/E(3)]ELSE K=(E(3)-P-.5)[2/E(3)]
210 CHI=G+H+J+K
220 PRINT:PRINT
230 PRINT"CHI SQUARED =";CHI;"WITH
240 PRINT"1 DF AND 1 TAIL"
250 PRINT:PRINT:END

```

## Learning fun

C M Robinson,  
Slough, Berkshire.

**ZK-31**

TIMES IS A 1K program designed to provide practice drill and test children on knowledge and use of multiplication tables. It may be set to any table up to 21, via the input at line 2. Random questions are set followed by five possible answers.

If the correct answer is displayed, the child must respond by touching the corresponding key, 1 to 5, within the permitted time. A

correct answer credits the child with one point and an incorrect answer debits the total by one.

Line 70 ensures the child can recheck the display as long as required before continuing. A final score is given out of a maximum possible of 10. To save memory space, others may find the technique employed here in lines 170 and 240, of saving numbers as characters in a string useful.

The second program sets 10 questions of the form

$$12 \times ? = 108$$

which have to be answered by touching the

number key. I find lines 110 to 140 particularly useful as protection against inadvertently touching the wrong key.

Thinking time is penalised by a descending score as is an incorrect answer. Up to three incorrect answers are allowed. The correct answer is automatically displayed and held until the operator commands the game to continue by touching the Newline key.

A reward appears for a good score. The degree of difficulty can be adjusted by amending line 80, for example, to become:

```
LET X=INT(RND*100)+1
```

```

1 PRINT "WHICH TABLE?"
2 INPUT B
5 RAND
10 LET S=0
20 LET J=0
30 LET V=0
35 LET K=0
40 LET Z=100
50 PRINT ",SCORE ";S
60 IF J=10 THEN STOP
70 INPUT Z$
80 CLS
90 LET A$=""
100 LET A=INT(RND*13)
120 PRINT A;" X ";B;
130 FOR N=12 TO 28 STEP 4
140 LET X=B*INT(RND*13)

```

(continued on page 73)

# ELECTRONIC GAMES

## COLOUR CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME



SEMI-PROGRAMMABLE T.V. GAME  
+ 4 Cartridges + Mains Adaptor  
Normal Price £73  
NOW REDUCED TO: **£39.50** inc VAT

## DATABASE T.V. GAME



FULLY PROGRAMMABLE CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME  
14 Cartridges available  
Normal Price £87.86  
NOW REDUCED TO: **£59** inc VAT

## ATARI T.V. GAME



The most popular T.V. Game on the market with a range of over 40 cartridges including SPACE INVADERS with over 112 games on one cartridge.  
**£95.45** inc VAT

## SPACE INVADERS



Hand-held Invaders Games available **£19.95**  
+ Invaders Cartridges available to fit ATARI RADOFIN ACETRONIC PHILIPS G7000  
+ Cartridges also available for MATTEL TELENG/ROWTRON/DATABASE/INTERTON

## CHESS COMPUTERS



MANY UNITS ARE COVERED BY THE EXCLUSIVE SILICA SHOP 2 YEAR GUARANTEE

We carry a range of over 15 different Chess computers:

Electronic Chess	£29.95
Chess Traveller	£39.95
Chess Challenger 7	£79.00
Sensory 8	£119.00
Sensory Voice	£259.00

**SPECIAL OFFERS:**  
VOICE CHESS CHALLENGER  
Normal Price £245 NOW **£135.00**  
SARGON 2.5 / BORIS 2.5  
Normal Price £273.70 NOW **£199.95**  
All prices include V.A.T.

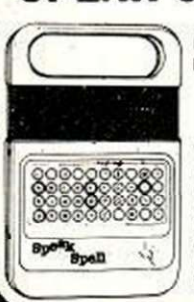
## TELETEXT



## ADD-ON ADAPTOR £199

THE RADOFIN TELETEXT ADD-ON ADAPTOR  
Plug the adaptor into the aerial socket of your colour TV and receive the CEEFAX and ORACLE television information services.  
**THIS NEW MODEL INCORPORATES:**  
\* Double height character facility  
\* True PAL Colour  
\* Meets latest BBC & IBA broadcast specifications  
\* Push button channel change  
\* Unnecessary to remove the unit to watch normal TV programmes  
\* Gold plated circuit board for reliability  
\* New SUPERIMPOSE News Flash facility

## SPEAK & SPELL



Normal Price £49.95  
NOW REDUCED TO: **£39.50** inc VAT  
Teach your child to spell properly with this unique learning aid. Fully automatic features and scoring. Additional word modules available to extend the range of words.

## ADDING MACHINE OLYMPIA HHP 1010



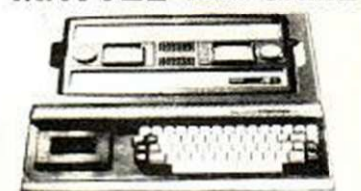
Normal Price £57.21  
NOW REDUCED TO: **£34** inc VAT  
Uses ordinary paper! No need to buy expensive thermal paper!  
Fast add listing PRINTER CALCULATOR 2 lines per second. 10 digit capacity. Uses normal adding machine rolls. Battery or mains operated.  
Size 9 1/4" x 4 1/4" x 2 1/2"  
(Mains adaptor extra)

## 24 TUNE ELECTRONIC DOOR BELL



Normal Price £19.70  
NOW REDUCED TO: **£12.70** inc VAT  
Plays 24 different tunes with separate speed control and volume control. Select the most appropriate tune for your visitor, with appropriate tunes for different times of the year!

## MATTEL T.V. GAME



The most advanced T.V. game in the world. 20 cartridges available. Add on KEYBOARD coming soon to convert the MATTEL to a home computer with 16K RAM. Fully expandable and programmable in Microsoft Basic. Other accessories will be available later in the year.  
**£199.95** inc VAT

## HAND HELD GAMES EARTH INVADERS



These invaders are a breed of creature hitherto unknown to man. They cannot be killed by traditional methods — they must be buried. The battle is conducted in a maze where squads of aliens chase home troops. The only way of eliminating them is by digging holes and burying them.  
**£23.95** inc VAT

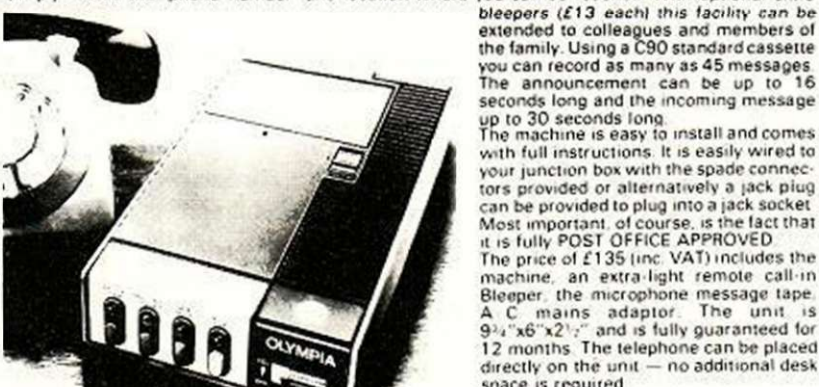
## HAND HELD GAMES GALAXY 1000



The 2nd generation Galaxy Invader. The invaders have re-grouped and have a seemingly endless supply of spacecraft whilst the player's arsenal is limited to just 250 missiles to be launched from 3 missile stations. You have to prevent the invaders landing or from destroying your home defences.  
**£19.95** inc VAT

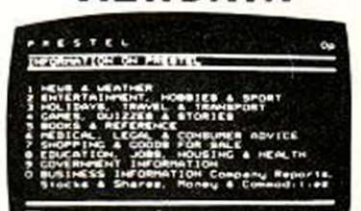
## THE OLYMPIA — POST OFFICE APPROVED TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE WITH REMOTE CALL-IN BLEEPER

This telephone answering machine is manufactured by Olympia Business Machines, one of the largest Office Equipment manufacturers in the U.K. It is fully POST OFFICE APPROVED and will answer and record messages for 24 hours a day. With your remote call-in bleeper you can receive these messages by telephone wherever you are in the world. The remote call-in bleeper activates the Answer/Record Unit, which will at your command repeat messages, keep or erase them, and is activated from anywhere in the world, or on your return to your home or office. The machine can also be used for message referral, if you have an urgent appointment, but are expecting an important call, simply record the 'phone number' and location where you can be reached. With optional extra



bleepers (£13 each) this facility can be extended to colleagues and members of the family. Using a C90 standard cassette you can record as many as 45 messages. The announcement can be up to 16 seconds long and the incoming message up to 30 seconds long. The machine is easy to install and comes with full instructions. It is easily wired to your junction box with the spade connectors provided or alternatively a jack plug can be provided to plug into a jack socket. Most important, of course, is the fact that it is fully POST OFFICE APPROVED. The price of £135 (inc. VAT) includes the machine, an extra-light remote call-in bleeper, the microphone message tape, A.C. mains adaptor. The unit is 9 1/4" x 6" x 2 1/2" and is fully guaranteed for 12 months. The telephone can be placed directly on the unit — no additional desk space is required.  
**£135** inc VAT

## PRESTEL VIEWDATA



The ACE TELCOM VDX1000 Prestel Viewdata adaptor simply plugs into the aerial socket of your television and enables you to receive the Prestel Viewdata service in colour or black & white.

- Features —**
- Simplified controls for quick, easy operation
  - Special graphics feature for high resolution
  - State-of-the-art microprocessor controller
  - Standard remote telephone keypad with Prestel keys \* \* \*
  - Auto dialler incorporated for easy Prestel acquisition
  - True PAL colour encoder using reliable IC — chroma filter and delay line incorporated for minimum picture interference/maximum fidelity
  - Includes convenient TV — Prestel switchbox
  - Easily connected to standard home or office telephone lines
  - Fully Post Office approved

**SPECIAL PRICE £228.85** inc VAT

**FOR FREE BROCHURES — TEL: 01-301 1111**



For free illustrated brochure and reviews on our range of electronic games please telephone 01 301 1111. Free delivery service available. To order by telephone please quote your name, address and ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD number, and leave the rest to us. Post and packing free of Charge. Express 48hr delivery service available.

**CALLERS WELCOME** — Demonstrations daily at our Sidcup shop, open from 9am-6pm Monday-Saturday (Early Closing Thursday 1pm — Late Opening Friday 8pm)

**2 YEAR GUARANTEE** — All goods are covered by a full 2 year 2 year guarantee and many are further covered by our exclusive Silica Shop 2 year Guarantee

**MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING** — If you are unsatisfied with your purchase and return it within 7 days we will give you a full refund

**AFTER SALES SERVICE** — Available on all machines out of guarantee

**COMPETITIVE PRICES** — We are never knowingly undersold

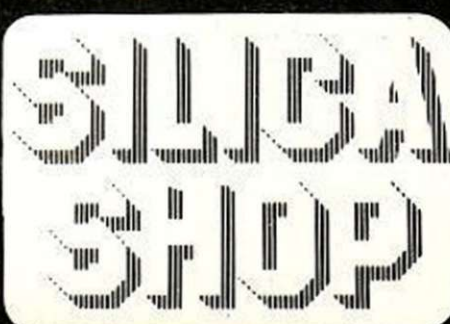
**HELPFUL ADVICE** — Available on the suitability of each machine

**CREDIT FACILITIES** — Full credit facilities available over 12, 24 or 26 months at competitive rates of interest

**PART EXCHANGE SCHEME** — available on second hand machines

**CREDIT CARDS WELCOME** — Access: Barclaycard, Diners Club, American Express

**SILICA SHOP LIMITED** DEPT YC I-82  
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX  
Telephone: 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111



(continued from page 71)

```

150 IF X=A*B THEN GOSUB 300
160 PRINT TAB N;X;
170 LET A#=A#+CHR$ X
180 NEXT N
185 LET J=J+K
190 FOR T=1 TO 20
200 IF INKEY#<>" " THEN LET V=VAL INKEY#
210 IF V>5 THEN LET V=0
220 NEXT T
230 IF V=0 THEN GOTO 270
240 IF CODE A$(V)=A*B THEN GOTO 350
250 LET S=S-1
260 IF V<>0 THEN PRINT "WRONG"
270 IF Z<>100 THEN PRINT "YOU MISSED ";Z
280 GOTO 30
300 LET K=1
310 LET Z=X
320 RETURN
350 LET S=S+1
360 PRINT "CORRECT"
370 GOTO 30
10 RAND
20 PRINT "PRESS NEWLINE WHEN YOU ARE READY"
30 INPUT A#
40 LET S=1000
50 FOR A=1 TO 10
60 LET E=0
70 CLS
80 LET X=INT (RND*12) +1
90 LET N=INT (RND *10)
100 PRINT X;" X ? = ";X*N,
110 LET B=CODE INKEY#
120 IF B>27 AND B<38 THEN GOTO 150
130 LET S=S-1
140 GOTO 110
150 LET B=B-28
160 PRINT B
170 IF B=N THEN GOTO 260
180 LET S=S-10
190 PRINT "WRONG","SCORE=" ;S
200 LET E=E+1
210 IF E<3 THEN GOTO 100
220 PRINT "ANSWER IS ";N
230 INPUT A#
240 NEXT A
250 GOTO 300
260 LET S=S+10
270 PRINT "CORRECT","SCORE=" ;S
280 PAUSE 50
290 NEXT A
310 IF S>800 THEN PRINT " ,,**GOOD**",
320 PRINT " , , , "GAME OVER"
330 INPUT A#
335 CLS
340 RUN
    
```

## The 24-line screen

Timothy Gilbert,  
Barry, South Glamorgan.

ZX-81

AS AN AVID ZX-81 user I have discovered a few useful tricks while experimenting. One of these is a 24-line screen. The screen is normally 22 lines by 32 columns, with another two lines at the bottom for input. Many probably know how to Poke characters on to these lower lines, but would it not be better to Print or Print At on them? Here is how to.

The system variable at 16418 is the number of lines in the lower half of the screen. Although you are told it crashes the system if

```

1000 LET RV=PEEK 16418
1010 POKE 16418,2
1020 INPUT R#
1030 POKE 16418,RV
1040 LET RV=0
1090 RETURN
    
```

Poked, it does not in fact do so. By Poking in the value — the numbers on the screen are reversed in this variable — we are able to use the full 24 screen lines.

On these lines we can Print At — the bottom line is now 23 — and Print. This is especially useful when adapting programs from systems with 24 screen lines and in producing a very large chess-type board. Do not try using Input

or Scroll — you will crash the system.

As an extension to this idea, if you print what you require and then Poke 16418 with the number of lines you wish to protect, when you use Scroll only the top half of the screen will move leaving your printed text untouched.

If you want to input something, Poke 16418,2 but ensure there is nothing important on the bottom two lines as they will be cleared. I usually print my prompts on the normal screen only and protect them with a Poke. This leaves the bottom two lines clear for my Input subroutine, to obtain data without disturbing my prompts but still leaving them protected on Return.

## Through the maze

R Pincott,  
Mansfield, Notts

ATOM

BY CHANGING a few lines in the three-dimensional maze in the *Acorn Atom Magic Book* you can turn the program into a quick-reaction, real-time, high-speed game. Hit the wall and you are dead. Use navigator for next left and right turns and do not press too soon or too late or you will hit the wall. Try to find your way through the maze at high speed. The C key is for left and B key for right.

On the end of my Maze game is a shortened version of Space Battle — level 6 with one alien — so when I have eased through the maze, I have to shoot down an alien. The more memory you use, the smaller your maze size will become. You exit via Line 1175.

1175 P L=X; M=Y; IF L>N; IF O=M; G.5000  
5000 SPACE BATTLE

```

1120 [
1122 F.C=1 TO 5;?#B000=?#B000 &#F0+C
1123 C?#7F=?#B001 &8:N.C
1124 Z=CH"F"
1125 IF?#83=0;Z=CH"C"
1126 IF?#84=0;Z=CH"R"
    TAKE OUT LINE 1127
    TAKE OUT LINE 1128
    TAKE OUT LINE 1129
1152 P.$7$12,"YOUR'E DEAD NEXT";RUN
    
```

## Equations solved

A Jones,  
Leeds.

ZX-81

AS THIS program contains no Peeks or Pokes, it could run on many other machines in

addition to the 1K ZX-81 for which it was written. It solves simultaneous equations of a standard found in GCE O-level and CSE mathematics exam papers. Not only can it be used to do homework, but it can be used to solve general logic puzzles. For example:

Fred buys three apples and two bananas which

cost him 4p. Then George buys seven apples and three bananas which cost him 11p. If X equals apples and Y equals bananas, find how much one apple costs and how much one banana costs.

$$3X + 2Y = 4$$

$$7X + 3Y = 11$$

(continued on next page)

# SOFTWARE FILE

(continued from previous page)

First the title is printed. Lines 20 to 130 are involved with the inputting of the equations and lines 150 to 170 print the two equations. Lines 180 to 190 change variables B and C to negative numbers and then they are applied to the formula in line 200 and 210.

The lines 220 to 240 print the appropriate

values of X and Y. The remainder of the program then asks you whether you wish for another equation to be solved.

If we consider the Fred and George example the two equations were:

$$\begin{aligned} 3X + 2Y &= 4 \\ 7X + 3Y &= 11 \end{aligned}$$

The program first asks to input the X value.

Here you would type 3 and Newline. Then it instantly asks for the Y value. You type 2 and a Newline. Then, when it asks for the answer, type 4. It then continues to question you on the second equation. After this, the screen clears and the two equations are printed followed by the two numbers that X and Y represent — the first is X.

```

10 PRINT "SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS"
20 PRINT AT 11,11;"INPUT X VALUE"
30 INPUT A
40 PRINT AT 11,11;"INPUT Y VALUE"
50 INPUT B
60 PRINT AT 11,11;"INPUT THE ANSWER"
70 INPUT E
80 PRINT AT 11,11;"INPUT OTHER X VALUE"
90 INPUT C
100 PRINT AT 11,11;"INPUT OTHER Y VALUE"
110 INPUT D
120 PRINT AT 11,11;"INPUT OTHER ANSWER"
130 INPUT F
140 CLS

```

```

150 PRINT "THE ANSWER *****"
160 PRINT AT 5,5;A;"X";B;"Y";E
170 PRINT AT 6,5;C;"X";D;"Y";F
180 LET S=B*-1
190 LET R=C*-1
200 LET X=((D*E)+(S*F))/((D*A)-(S*R))
210 LET Y=((R*E)+(A*F))/((D*A)-(S*R))
220 PRINT "X=";X
230 PRINT
240 PRINT "Y=";Y
250 PRINT "ANOTHER? (Y,YES;N,NO)"
260 INPUT L$
270 IF L$="N" THEN STOP
280 GOTO 10

```

## Telescope modelling

B Spencer,  
Chatham, Kent.

ZX-80

TELESCOPE MODELLING should be of general interest, and of special interest to those who own, or intend to buy or build an astronomical telescope.

When run the program will display:  
DATA OR CALC

If data is input, the screen will display two rows of figures:

```

LOWEST MAGNITUDE
  11 15 22 33 38 45
MAGNIFICATION
  60 80 120 180 200 400

```

These figures are related vertically — that is, a magnification of 60 will resolve stars down to a magnitude of 11. The table of data is useful as a means of reference. When selecting eyepieces in the calculation section.

Key Newline for the calculation section of the program which allows the telescope optics to be configured.

OBJECT LENS DIA

means input the desired value — say, 200 for a 200mm. lens.

FOCAL RATIO OF OBJECT

means input the ratio — 10 for an f/10 lens.

The screen will clear and then display the values input plus the focal length of a mirror which will have been computed for an eyepiece focal length from which the magnification of the telescope can be calculated. The following display then appears:

```

OBJECT DIA = 200mm.
FOCAL RATIO = F/10
FOCAL LENGTH = 2,000mm.
FOCAL LENGTH EYEPIECE

```

Input a value for the eyepiece. For example, 25mm. input 25. The screen will clear and the display is produced.

```

OBJECT DIA = 200mm.
FOCAL RATIO = F/10
FOCAL LENGTH = 2,000mm.
FOCAL LENGTH EYEPIECE 25mm.
MAGNIFICATION IS 80
FOCAL LENGTH EYEPIECE

```

The display now shows all the data input plus the focal length and magnifications which have been computed by the program. The magnification is calculated to the first decimal place. Finally, the user is asked for another eyepiece value. The program can cope with up to four eyepiece values and gives the resulting magnification. After this the display will again ask:

\*\*\*\*\* DATA OR CALC \*\*\*\*\*

Should a value of eyepiece focal length be input which would prove to be beyond the effective magnification of the system — say, too low a value — then the program will tell you that it is too small.

```

10 PRINT "DATA OR CALC"
20 INPUT A$
30 IF A$="CALC" THEN GOTO 120
40 CLS
50 PRINT "LOWEST MAGNITUDE"
60 PRINT
70 PRINT "11 15 22 33 38 45"
80 PRINT "MAGNIFICATION"
90 PRINT
100 PRINT "60 80 120 180 200 400"
110 INPUT A$
120 CLS
130 PRINT "OBJECTIVE LENS DIA"
140 INPUT C
150 PRINT "FOCAL RATIO OF OBJECT"
160 INPUT D
170 CLS
180 LET E=C*D
190 PRINT "OBJECT DIA = ";C;" MM"
200 PRINT "FOCAL RATIO = F/";D;" "

```

```

210 PRINT "FOCAL LENGTH = ";E;" MM"
220 LET N=1
230 PRINT "FOCAL LENGTH EYEPIECE"
240 INPUT Y
250 PRINT Y;" MM"
260 LET Z=E/Y
270 LET L1=E-Z*Y
280 LET K1=10*L1/Y
290 IF Z>C*2 THEN GOTO 340
300 PRINT "MAGNIFICATION IS ";Z;" ";K1
310 LET N=N+1
320 IF N=4 THEN GOTO 360
330 GOTO 230
340 PRINT Y;" MM TOO SMALL"
350 GOTO 230
360 PRINT "*****DATA OR CALC*****"
370 INPUT A$
380 IF A$="CALC" THEN GOTO 120
390 GOTO 40

```

## Calculated risk

Loll Holt,  
Worsley, Manchester.

ZX-81

WHEN SOMEONE referred to my ZX-81 as a "glorified calculator", I began to wonder if it would be really possible to make it perform

like one. The resulting program is really a basis for future development. You enter your calculation in the usual form, e.g.:

$$3 * \sin(\pi/4) + 3$$

followed by Newline. The result is displayed at the top of the screen as on a calculator display. If you then enter another expression, the first result, stored as E, is forgotten while

the new value is displayed. If, however, you now enter:

$$+ \text{SQR } 32$$

the value of this — root 32 — is added, or whichever operation you want, to the displayed number and the new result is printed. If you just press Newline, the value at the top of the screen is stored in memory as a

# SOFTWARE FILE

variable M. Thus the memory can be recalled by:

```
M (Newline)
```

and also used in calculations:

```
SQR M - 4
```

It should not be difficult to expand this program, introducing such functions as more memories, percentages, a Clear function and constant.

Incidentally, the only ways out of this program are Stop or Break, both of which are

bad programming but easier and quicker than checking to see if the user has input some special code meaning "stop".

In Golf, you play a nine-hole course, and the length of each hole is random. To make a stroke, hold down any key for a certain time: the longer you hold it down the further the ball goes. Beware — the maximum distance is 200yd.

When you are within 30yd. of the pin the

computer putts for you: two putts from more than 5yd., one from less than 5yd. unless, of course, you chip into the hole. After some practice you should be able to complete the course at level par.

My final program is a mystery for you to solve. Type it in and find out what, if any, its purpose is. When you have discovered what it does, try working out how it does it. As a clue, it would take nearly 20 years to fill a line.

```

5 RAND
10 LET T=0
15 LET H=1
20 LET S=0
25 LET L=INT(RND*250)+250
30 LET P=VAL(STR# L)(1)+1
35 CLS
40 PRINT "GOLF" ,, "SCORE" ,, "HOLE" ,, "LENGTH" ,, "PAR" ,,
"STROKES"
45 IF H>9 THEN GOTO 120
50 PRINT AT 1,7; T; "--"; AT 3,6; H; AT 4,8; L; "--"; AT 5,5; P AT 6,9;
S
55 IF L<30 THEN GOTO 105
60 IF INKEY#="" THEN GOTO 60
65 FOR I=0 TO 250
70 IF INKEY#="" THEN GOTO 90
75 NEXT I
80 LET I=100
85 GOTO 70
90 LET S=S+1
95 LET L=ABS(L-I)
100 GOTO 50
105 LET T=T+P+S+(L>5)+(L<0)
110 LET H=H+1
115 GOTO 20
120 PRINT AT 1,7; T
125 STOP

CALCULATOR
5 PRINT TAB 10; "CALCULATOR"
10 LET E=0
15 PRINT AT 2,0; "(14 SPACES)"; AT 2,0; E
20 INPUT E#
25 IF E#="" THEN GOTO 50
30 LET C=CODE E#
35 IF C>20 AND C<25 OR C=216 THEN LET E#=STR# E+E#
40 LET E=VAL E#
45 GOTO 15
50 LET M=E
55 GOTO 15

MYSTERY PROGRAM
1 PRINT "(32 INVERSE SPACES)"
2 LET A=PEEK 16396+256*PEEK 16397+31
3 LET B=PEEK A+157
4 POKE A, 157-B
5 LET A=A-1
6 GOTO 2+B

```

## Formula for success

Michael Dunn,  
Hebburn, Tyne and Wear.

**ZK-81**

THIS SHORT routine runs on the 1K basic machine and calculates empirical chemical formulae from experimental data.

First, you are asked to input the number of elements in the compound. Then, in response to the prompt "Type data", you must type the symbol, relative atomic mass and percentage of the element present in the compound, from each element in turn.

The computer will then calculate the simplest formula from these inputs and print it

out, with the ratios of atoms in brackets correct to two decimal places. The program can handle up to 10 elements. Press Newline to process another set of data.

The data is stored in three arrays A\$( ), A( ), and B( ) and is input and processed via two loops. Line 105 prints out the empirical formula rounding down to two decimal places.

```

0 REM M.DUNN 1981
5 CLS
10 PRINT "HOW MANY ELEMENTS?"
15 INPUT A
20 PRINT "TYPE DATA"
25 DIM A$(A,2)
30 DIM A(A)
35 DIM B(A)
40 PRINT ,, "ELEMENT"; TAB 10; "R
.A.M."; TAB 18; "P.C."
45 LET C=100
50 FOR N=1 TO A
55 INPUT A$(N)
60 INPUT A(N)
65 INPUT B(N)
70 PRINT A$(N); TAB 10; A(N); TAB
18; B(N)
75 LET B(N)=B(N)/A(N)
80 IF B(N)<C THEN LET C=B(N)
85 NEXT N
90 FOR N=1 TO A
95 PRINT A$(N); "("; INT (B(N)/C
*100)/100; ")";
100 NEXT N
105 INPUT B$
110 IF B$="" THEN GOTO 5

```

## Clanger dropper

G Stephen,  
Aberdeen.

**ATOM**

I WOULD LIKE to offer some corrections to the explanatory text of Zero Dropper in Software File, December 1981 and a correction to the program itself. In the text, the variable used was %N and not ZN, and in the explanation of the string format, it is not an equals sign but a decimal point. Line 10040 should read:

```
10040 I=550
```

and the last statement in line 10030 may be dropped.

## Doodlebug

Luc Fountain,  
New Ash Green, Kent.

**ATOM**

DOODLEBUG IS A brief and easy program for the Atom and occupies less than 6.5K. A line tracks across the screen, starting in the middle and rising. It can be steered diagonally up or down, using the CTRL, Shift and repeat keys. For example, to go diagonally down and left, press CTRL and repeat simultaneously.

The designs that appear can be frozen by pressing ESC, or alternatively by allowing the cursor to reach the top of the screen. To restart, press any letter or number key.

```

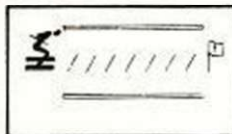
0 REM DOODLEBUG
1 REM BY LUC FOUNTAIN
2 REM
3 CLEAR 0
6 B=32
8 F.A=25T050; IF?#B001<
129; B=B+1
10 IF?#B001&#40=0; B=B-1
14 IF?#B002&#40=0; A=A-2
16 MOVEB,A; DRAWB,A
18 WAIT; WAIT; WAIT; WAIT
19 N.A
20 LINK#FFE3; G.3

```

ZX80

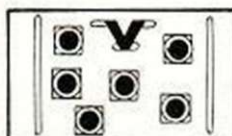
**JRS SOFTWARE**19 WAYSIDE AVENUE, WORTHING, SUSSEX, BN13 3JU  
TELEPHONE WORTHING 65691 (Evenings and Weekends only)

ZX81

**ZX81 - SLALOM (16K RAM PACK REQD.)**

Slalom events always draw great crowds to the ski resorts and the T.V. cameras are never far behind. Now the skier on your T.V. screen is directly under your control and his success in negotiating the slalom posts and achieving a fast time relies entirely on your skill with the ZX81 keys.

NOW ENHANCED

**ZX81 - BLACK HOLES (16K RAM PACK REQD.)**

Your starship is in an unknown galaxy consisting entirely of black holes which continually threaten to swallow you. Your skill at the controls and your ability to look and think many moves ahead is the only thing that stands between you and destruction. How long can you survive?

NOW ENHANCED

BOTH programs on one cassette £4.95

**NEW - An ESSENTIAL addition to your 1K RAM ZX81 (or ZX80 8K ROM) TOOLKIT (written by PAUL HOLMES)**

Provides the following additional facilities:

Line renumber - you state starting number and increment value.  
Search and replace - changes every occurrence of a character as you require.  
Free space - tells you how many free bytes you have left.**SPECIAL GRAPHICS ROUTINES**Hyper graphics mode - graphics never seen on a ZX81 before.  
Open - instantly sets up as many empty print lines as you require.  
Fill - used in conjunction with OPEN fills your screen instantly with your specified character.  
Reverse - changes each character on your screen to its inverse video.**TAPE ROUTINE** - provides a system WAIT condition until a signal is received in the cassette ear jack - many uses!

All these routines are written in machine code and together take up only 164 BYTES of your precious RAM - an incredible achievement!!

The price is incredible too! ONLY £3.95 for cassette, including FULL instructions and example programs.

ALSO available 16K version ONLY £4.95 which includes all the above PLUS: GOTO's and GOSUB's included in line renumber.  
Search for and list every line containing specified character.**ZX80 - PROGRAMMABLE MOVING DISPLAY (4K-ROM only) NOW ONLY £3.95**

Cassette with 1K, 2K versions and 3 example programs plus FULL documentation

16K RAM pack  
black case, fully tested and guaranteed  
(please allow 14 days for delivery)  
Full refund if not delighted.**WHY PAY MORE!****£35****OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS PLEASE NOTE** Payment must be made in Sterling by International Money Order (available at your bank). Please add 50 pence to cover overseas postage. (£2 RAM pack).**ACORN  
COMPUTER**

Lucas Logic

**nm**  
Nascom Microcomputers**ACORN**

The Acorn Atom must rank as the best introduction to computing; on the systems side because it allows you painless access to assembler and machine code; on the applications side because of its superb graphics and powerful version of Basic. Based on a 6502 the hardware is easily understood and control of external equipment is facilitated by a readily accessible bus.

**NASCOM**

The ultimate for hardware and software buffs alike. A totally flexible design based on the widely accepted Nasbus. Unlimited expansion possibilities supported by numerous independent manufacturers. Your number one choice if you want to develop a disc based CPM system suitable for business applications.

**PRINTERS**

Epson from £345.

**CHIPS**

2114	£1.25	2532	£8.00
4116	£1.25	2516	£4.50
4118	£6.00	6522	£6.00

All prices exclusive of VAT

**OFF RECORDS**24a Abbeville Road  
London SW4 9NHTel: 01-675 4557  
01-674 1205**COMPUTER 100 LIMITED****SHARP****MZ-80K SPECIAL OFFER!**

INCLUDING BASIC TAPE AND PROGRAMMING MANUAL

**£375**  
INC VATALL UNITS  
ARE FULLY  
UPGRADED AND  
TESTED BEFORE  
LEAVING OUR  
WORKSHOPS

A proper full size microcomputer for less than the real cost of a toy microcomputer. The Sharp comes with 48K of RAM and the screen and cassette are built in, instead of being expensive extras.

Full range of  
all Sharp peripherals  
stocked at highly  
competitive prices  
Ring for further details**Computer 100 Limited**  
7 Southcote Parade  
Southcote Farm Lane  
Southcote  
Reading, RG3 3D7  
Reading (0734) 584545Price is inclusive of VAT  
at current rate of 15%

Add £7.50 carriage/insurance to Mail Orders

**COMPUTER 100 LIMITED****MAIL ORDER FORM**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

Card No: \_\_\_\_\_

Mail To: **Computer 100 Limited**  
Southcote Parade, Southcote  
Reading, Berks, RG3 3D7

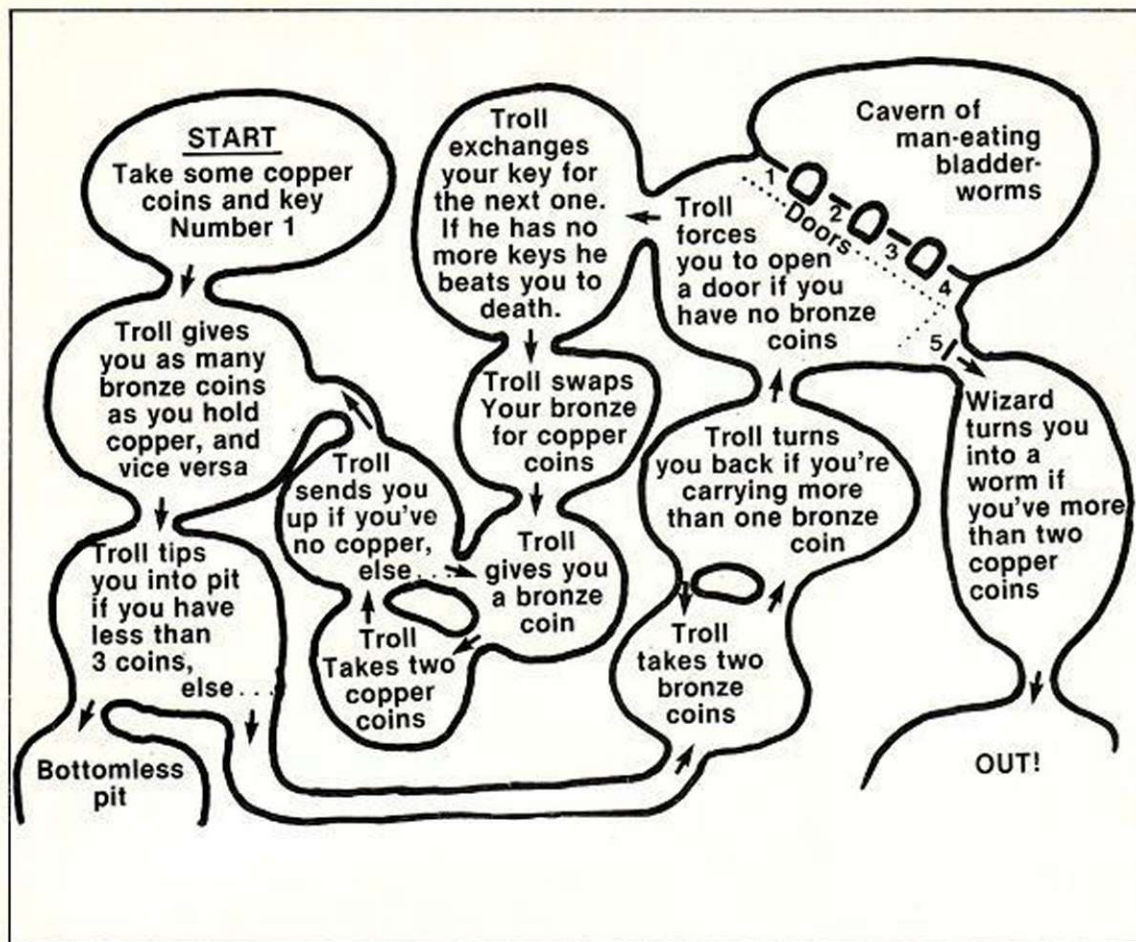
YC 2/82

## Troll plague

BY ANTHONY ROBERTS

THERE ARE five exits from Ben-Heri's troll-infested cave system. Each is barred by a great iron door, opened by one of five keys. Only the fifth door leads to freedom and you need to have the correct key in order to escape. Ben-Heri gives you the first key and offers you some copper coins. All the trolls in the caves have their instructions and all passages are one-way.

How many copper coins should you take? Here is the cave map with the trolls' instructions.



A £15 book token will be awarded to the first correct solution drawn from the competition bag. All entries must be at the *Your Computer* offices by the last working day in February. The name of the winner, the solution, and a competition report will be published in the April issue of *Your Computer*.

If you want to set a competition for Competition Corner, remember that the simplest solution should be calculable by a short program rather than by any other form of reckoning.

AN OVERWHELMING NUMBER of entries were received for the December ZX Printer crossword competition. More than 600 solutions were sent in and nearly all of them were correct. Picking a winner was a difficult task, but eventually we plumped for Roger Colyer of 37 West View Road, St Albans, Hertfordshire, AL3 5JX, for his "I will use the hard copy from my ZX Printer to make Prints Charming from an ugly prog". A ZX Printer is on its way.

Similar entries on this theme included W McQuarrie's "ensure that some day my Prints will come" and W Baker's "aluminum my roll and make my mark as the character Prints Charring". Other entries which caught the eye included T Collins — he must be a Tiswas fan — with "I list mmy pprograms. OO.KK". D Owen with "print Diana Dors in 2-D" and M Yates with "record and analyse the total vocabulary of my parrot".

Clive Sinclair proved to be a popular choice for readers wishing to let off steam. D Gawthorpe's entry "get something in writing from Sinclair at long last" summed up a number of people's feelings, as did Julian Stradling's "tie up the head of Sinclair customer service department". Pride of place, however, must go to Nick Willder's "generate those awful puns that win *Your Computer* crossword competitions". Awful puns? Shame on you.

No-one sent in a complete correct entry for the Christmas competition. Perhaps you found it too hard. For those who attempted the competition, the answers are as follows:

### Round 1.

1. Bell Telephone announced it in 1948.
2. It was patented in 1893, six years after its invention, by Leon Bokee.
3. 1948; it was called the Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator.
4. 1950; it cost £250,000 in those days.
5. Blaise Pascal.

## Competition reports: solutions to ZX Printer crossword and the Christmas quiz

6. Electronic Numerical Integrator and Calculator, built 1945/6.

### Round 2.

Doc, Dopey, Grumpy, Happy, Sleepy, Sneezy, Bashful.

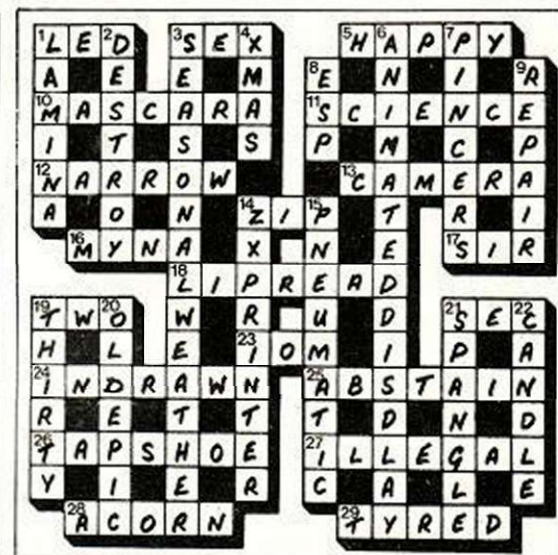
### Round 3.

1. 60;  $n^2 - 4$ .
2. 3; numbers 1 to 10 in alphabetical order.
3. SE5EN; numbers five, six, seven with roman numerals substituted.
4. 2016; the next years commencing on a Friday.
5. 91;  $\sum_{i=1}^n (x^2)$ .

### Round 4.

The relationship between all the machines, wires and screens is:

*The December crossword solution.*



"CAT"	"ANT"	"DOG"	"BAT"
PUCE	MAUVE	NAVY	OCHRE
EBONY	HAZEL	GOLD	FAWN
WIRE	WIRE	WIRE	WIRE
KINGFISHER	INDIGO	JADE	LILAC
SCREEN	SCREEN	SCREEN	SCREEN

Hence, the kingfisher screen goes with the puce machine.

### Round 5.

1. "Invisible maniac" — Calder-Marshall, 1964.
2. Einstein.
3. Arnold Wesker.
4. The word is half Greek and half Latin.

### Round 6.

1. "To be or not to be".
2. Singing in the rain.

### Round 7.

It is a decimal "chop". It divides Y into X giving an integer answer Z and remainder A:  $X/Y = ZY + A$ .

### Round 8.

The fifteen moves are:  
S-G-F-Y-C-G-S-F-Y-C-S-F-Y-G-C-5 or  
5-4-3-2-1-3-4-2-1-3-2-1-3-4-2-5

### Round 9.

8208 and 9474 only.

### Round 10.

1. Store Guide.
2. *Your Computer*.
3. The Acorn Atom.
4. Response Frame.
5. Commodore Pet.

# SILICON CENTRE

**EDINBURGH**

## SILICON CENTRE

MAIL ORDER

Price list, order form on request

Atari 400.....	£335.00
Atari 800.....	£635.00
Acorn Atom 8 + 2K (kit).....	£140.00
Acorn Atom 8 + 2K (ready built) .....	£174.00
Video Genie (16K).....	£329.00
Video Genie II .....	£385.00
VIC 20.....	£189.50

Epsom and Seikosha Printer

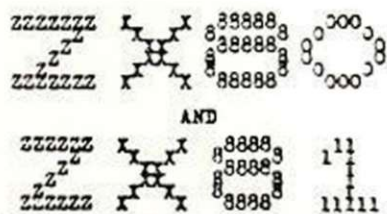
Mattel Intellivision, electronic games, chess, software, books, accessories, etc.

**SILICON CENTRE**  
21 Comely Bank Road  
041 332 5277

**ELECTRONICS FOR THE 80'S**

## Bridge Software Quality Software

FOR THE



AND

"I have bought numerous other items of software . . . Yours are excellent . . . They LOAD well, have perfect instructions . . . the most user-friendly I have ever met." (P.R. Notts)  
". . . very pleased to find the program load first time and play a creditable version of invaders . . . Please supply MULTIGRAPHICS." (M.Z. Cumbria)  
"Enjoying 'GAMES' very much - 'Letter Square' is quite additive." (F.W. Manchester)  
"Many thanks for the Statistics programme. I am well pleased with it." (A.M. Herts)

ZX80 software now half price - send s.a.e. for details.

SAMPLE PRICES for ZX81 software:

1K GRAPHICS (Kaleidoscope, Large Print, Medium Print, Draw a Picture). Manual only (contains accurate listings, notes, information and ideas) .....	£3.00
Package of cassette and manual .....	£4.50
1K GAMES (Duck Shoot, Moonlander, Hangman, Crossword, Letter Square). Cassette and instructions .....	£3.00
16K GALAXY INVADERS in machine code. Cassette and instructions. (16K RAM pack needed) .....	£3.00
16K MULTIGRAPHICS - create animated drawings, advertising displays, etc. on screen. Displays can be saved on tape, printed on your ZX printer. Cassette and manual (16K RAM pack needed) .....	£4.50
1K STATISTICS - cassette and instructions .....	£3.00

Prices include inland p&tp

\* Mail order only Send s.a.e. for details

**BRIDGE SOFTWARE (Y)**  
36 FERNWOOD, MARPLE BRIDGE  
STOCKPORT, CHESHIRE SK6 5BE

**SPECIAL  
ANNOUNCEMENT**

## for all ACORN ATOM owners

### PROGRAMMER'S TOOL-BOX

A packed 4K EPROM (fits Utility Socket) containing:  
1200 BAUD CASSETTE OPERATING SYSTEM  
Visible Load Routine

PLUS *TRACEIXI	- controlled execution, line no. display
*STEP	- single step execution
FIND	- any string of chars. in program
VAR	- list variables
LVAR	- print variables
AUTO X, Y	- automatic line numbering
RENUMBER X, Y	- any start, any step
DELETE X to Y	- any range of line nos.

(\*VIA chip required)

HEX Hex and ASCII  
I HEX Hex dump in instruction

Real Value at £24.50  
+ VAT & 25p P&P  
(see for details & cat.)  
(state Atom)

PLUS	Additional BASIC statements
READ, DATA & RESTORE	
KEY X	- scans keyboard-input to variable
INKEY SX	- scans keyboard-input to string variable
IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE	
WHILE . . . ENDWHILE	
CURSOR X, Y	- position cursor as required
ON ERROR	
BEEP X, Y	- sound a note - any duration, any pitch
ZERO	- zeroes all basic variables
POP	- close out sub-routine

STOP - Useful de-bugging instructions.  
WORKS WITH ANY MEMORY SIZE! GREATLY ENHANCES EXISTING ATOM FACILITIES. DETAILED OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS SUPPLIED.

### NASCOM MAGAZINE "MICRO-POWER"

Series articles, club news, letters & answers. Packed full of useful information. Issue 3 NOV. Issue 4 DEC. Back copies available.  
ORDER NOW TO SECURE YOUR COPIES Only 95p each (incl.)

5, Wensley Road, Send Sae for details and  
Leeds LS7 2LX. extensive software cat.  
Tel. (0532) 683186 (State NASCOM)

**PROGRAM  
POWER**

## SPECIAL OFFERS ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS

### TI 99/ 4A

(NEW 1982 PRICES)

Plus: Suitable recorder, cassette cable and library of mixed programs. (Value £50 +)

ONLY £289

£332.35 with VAT

### THE SUPERB 72K

### DAI-PCI 1

Plus: FREE with this advert.

Suitable recorder and library of mixed programs including: Machine Diagnostic and Machine and Basic Language Tutor

ONLY £595

£684 with VAT

CP/M Operating System P.O.A.  
DAI Super Fast Graphics Utility £15  
SOFTWARE Assembler/Disassembler £30  
Word Processor £15 Basic Chess £5

DAI Twin floppy disk drives £595 (£684 with VAT)

This QUALITY computer meets both HOME and BUSINESS needs in STANDARD FORM at LOWEST COST for this specification.

### VIC 20

Plus: Cassette recorder and cable

ONLY £189

VIC 20 only £165

£217.35 with VAT

(£189 with VAT)

### MIMI 801

64K RAM, Z80A, 4 ports, twin DSDD disk drives (700K), CP/M

for BUSINESS and EDUCATION, etc.

All included at an UNBELIEVABLE £1,350

(£1,552.50 with VAT)

Normal, sales and purchase ledgers, invoicing, stock control, etc.  
Special prices for printers, monitors, etc. - any system - PLEASE ASK  
Computers: Carriage/Packing £9.50 extra please

Orders to:

## COMPUTER CONTACT (SALES)

22 BIRCHALL ROAD, RUSHDEN, NORTHANTS NN10 9RQ  
Convenience Phone (09 334) 56894 or 55673

6.00 p.m. to 9.00 p.m. and weekends

Prices may change without notice. Offers are subject to availability

# The Exhibition Which Works For You

## MICROSYSTEMS '82

WEST CENTRE HOTEL,  
LONDON  
FEBRUARY 24-26, 1982

Over 6300 quality visitors attended the 1981 show — providing the correct balance of users and specifiers of your products and services. The formula is right — you can make MICROSYSTEMS '82 work for you by reserving your stand space NOW.

Find out how exhibiting at MICROSYSTEMS '82 can work for you by completing and returning the coupon now, to:  
Exhibition Manager, MICROSYSTEMS '82, IPC Exhibitions Ltd.,  
Surrey House, 1 Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QQ.

MICROSYSTEMS '82 is sponsored by Computer Weekly, Systems International, Practical Computing, Your Computer, Computer Talk, Office Systems, Data Processing and Microprocessors and Microsystems and organised by IPC Exhibitions Ltd.

Please send details of exhibiting at MICROSYSTEMS '82, to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position in company \_\_\_\_\_

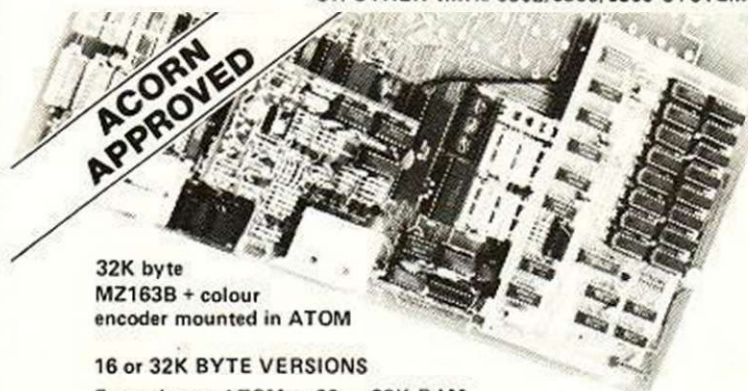
Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_

## This memory is made for your Atom

OR OTHER 1MHz 6502/6800/6809 SYSTEM



32K byte  
MZ163B + colour  
encoder mounted in ATOM

16 or 32K BYTE VERSIONS

Expand your ATOM to 28 or 38K RAM

Ideal for Word Processing, Chess programs and Business Software.

Fully Compatible with other Acorn ATOM software and hardware

Versions available to fit inside the ATOM while still leaving room for other extensions such as the Acorn ATOM colour encoder board. Eurocard rack mounting types also available

PRICES: INCLUDING U.K. P&P & 15% VAT

MZ163A 16K Built & tested to fit inside ATOM'S case	£59.50
MZ163B 32K " " " "	£74.00
MZ163C 16K Built & tested, Eurocard rack mounting	£62.00
MZ163D 32K " " " "	£76.50
MZ163E Bare PCB to build any of above with data	£23.00
MP100 DC/DC converter; powers any MZ163 board from unregulated 8V supply such as the ATOM mains adaptor	£8.50

S.A.E. for further details.



ALL PRICES INCLUDE U.K.P&P  
+15% VAT WHERE APPLICABLE.  
PAYMENT WITH ORDER PLEASE.

TIMEDATA LTD 57 Swallowdale, Basildon,  
Essex. SS16 5JG Tel: (0268) 411125 (MON-FRI)

## Books and bits for ZX, Atom

### The Explorer's Guide to the ZX81

IF YOU'VE GOT A ZX81 THEN YOU NEED THIS BOOK!

Programs for 1K RAM, and programs for 16K RAM. Games, Business and Engineering Applications. RAM & I/O Circuits. Useful ROM Routines. Hints and Tips. And Much Much More, for only

£4.95

**NEW!**

### The ZX80 Magic Book

\*With 8K ROM/ZX81 Supplement\*

Games programs, computer music, converting programs written in other BASICS, improving the picture RAM & I/O circuits, and much more.

£4.75

### Getting Acquainted with your ZX81

75+ programs including Draughts; by Tim Hartnell

£4.95

### Mastering Machine Code on your ZX80/80

180 pages of immense value to beginner and expert alike.

£5.95

### The Atom Magic Book

A wealth of games and other programs: storing speech in your ATOM, converting programs written in other BASICS, tape recoding hints, and many more useful hardware tips.

£5.50

### Getting Acquainted with your Acorn Atom

By Tim Hartnell and Trevor Sharples. 80 programs including Draughts!

£7.95

### ZX & Atom IC's & Connectors

S.a.e. for list.

# TIMEDATA

## MICRO GEN QUALITY PROGRAMMES

### ZX81 CHESS

### ZX NEW YORK

#### LOOK AT THESE FEATURES

- ★ Graphic display of positions on chess board
  - ★ Displays separate record of your move and the computers
  - ★ Written in superfast machine code
  - ★ Plays all legal moves including castling and enpassant but if an illegal move is entered will answer illegal move
  - ★ Six levels of play
  - ★ Random weighting computer doesn't always play the same move in an identical situation
  - ★ Board can be set up to any configuration and you can even alter or exchange sides in midgame
  - ★ Amazing power in 10K of memory
- PLUS CHESS CLOCK!
- ★ Records and display time taken per player
  - ★ Resettable function
  - ★ Single key entry

ONLY £9.50 + 40p P & P

#### Can you bomb and blow up your targets before your plane loses altitude and crashes

- ★ Superb Graphics
- ★ Superfast Machine Code
- ★ Score continuously incremented
- ★ Displays highest score of previous games
- ★ Simulated bombs and rockets

ONLY £4.50 + 40p P & P

Cheques made payable to: MICRO GEN DEPT YC  
24 AGAR CRESCENT, BRACKNELL, BERKS

# ZX-80 & ZX-81

THE FINEST MACHINE CODE FAST MOVING GRAPHICS ARCADE GAMES AVAILABLE

## QS-DEFENDERS



UP, DOWN, THRUST, FIRE CONTROLS. FULL SCREEN DISPLAY. 84 fast moving chrs. 10 missiles. Attack waves. Moving surface. Generally considered to be the best arcade type game written for the ZX COMPUTERS. REQUIRES 3K RAM, 8K ROM

## QS-ASTEROIDS



LEFT, RIGHT, THRUST, FIRE CONTROLS. 2 sizes of ASTEROIDS. Wrap-around screen. Full mobility of ship. Bonus ship. QUICKSILVA'S latest arcade game. As good as QS-DEFENDER. REQUIRES 4K RAM, 8K ROM + SLOW MODE

Both programs feature on screen scoring and have software to drive QS SOUND BD. They are recorded twice on High quality cassettes and have FULL COLOUR cassette inserts of original paintings by "STEINAR LUND"

### HARDWARE

QS MOTHER BOARD and QS CONNECTOR  
The heart of any expansion system. Features on board 5V regulator + two expansion sockets to take add-on boards. Can be used in two ways.  
1) ZX COMPUTER CONNECTOR-ANY SINGLE ADD-ON (but no extra RAM PACK)  
2) ZX COMPUTER CONNECTOR-MOTHER BD. (for two extra bds).  
- ANY RAM PACK

QS 3K RAM BOARD (using 2114 I.C.s)  
A 3K static Ram bd to fit ZX-80/81. Combines with original 1K to give 4K

QS SOUND BOARD (using AY-3-8910)  
A 3 channel sound effects and music board easily programmed from BASIC

QS CHRS BOARD  
A programmable Graphics generator giving user control of 128 different chrs. Comes with Demo cassette of M/C routines for easy use. Works with ZX PRINTER (Demo cassette available separately to make use of Printers graphics possibilities).

### NEW HARDWARE

QS HI-RES BOARD (available end of Jan). 256 x 192 PIXELS. SOFTWARE SELECT. 8K ON BOARD RAM. MIXED TEXT & GRAPHICS. RESIDENT HI-RES SOFTWARE IN ROM.

COMMANDS . . . MOVE x,y; PLOT x,y; DRAW x,y; PRINT Xs; COPY; WHITE; BLACK; CLEAR

A MASTERPIECE of ZX design. Resident software in ROM provide extremely fast Hi-res facilities. No tedious cassette loading. No loss of valuable Ram space. Just instant HI-RES GRAPHICS. Screen may COPIED TO the printer.

All products fully guaranteed. Fully inclusive prices are as follows:  
QS DEFENDER £5.50/QS ASTEROIDS £5.50/QS CHRS DEMO (separately) £3.50  
QS MOTHER BD. £12.00/QS CONNECTOR £4.00/QS SOUND BD. £26.00  
QS CHRS BD. £26.00/QS 3K RAM £18.00/QS 16K RAM £35.00/QS HI-RES £85.00  
Cheques should be made payable to "Quicksilva" and sent to the following address

QUICKSILVA, 96 UPPER BROWN HILL ROAD,  
MAYBUSH, SOUTHAMPTON, HANTS.

Send S.A.E. for Catalogue and data sheets to above address.  
COME AND SEE OUR FULL RANGE AT THE ZX MICROFAIR ON 30TH JAN 1982



## THE ZX81 POCKET BOOK

Also suitable for ZX80 with 8K ROM

- ADVENTURE - City of Alzan
- Create your own
- TUNNELS & TROLLS
- BUCKET CATCHING
- JAWS
- BECOME AN ARTIST
- PRO-AM GOLF
- PUTTER
- ETCH-A-SKETCH
- FRUIT MACHINE
- With hold
- DIGITAL CLOCK
- DICE ROLLING
- plus 20 others

110 PAGE BOOK

5.95

CASSETTE & BOOK

10.00

\* require 16K RAM

PLUS Hints & tips on programming  
Reference Sections



The ZX80 Pocket Book still available, prices as above.

## S. ELECTRONICS ZX81 BUSINESS START UP PROGRAM

- Calculate how to maximise cash flow without overtrading.
- Program on cassette. Comprehensive manual describes how to adapt the program to a wide variety of applications.
- Business game based on the program included on the cassette.
- No memory expansion needed. Runs in the standard ZX81.
- Blank cassette on which to develop your own program included in the pack.

Send cheque/PO for £7 payable to:  
S. ELECTRONICS  
Box 321, YOUR COMPUTER,  
Quadrant House, The Quadrant,  
Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

## ATOM BUSINESS

Suitable for the expanded Atom with floating point ROM

- Each section contains:
- Management Summary
  - Operating Instructions
  - Program notes
  - Source listing

SALES GRAPH  
SALES RECORDS  
NOMINAL LEDGER  
QUEUEING  
SIMULATION  
EXPENSE CLAIMS

ADDLIST  
LABEL PRODUCTION  
LEASE OR BUY DCF  
METRIC CONVERSION  
STANDARD  
DEVIATION  
BUDGET FACTORING

110 Page Book

6.95

Cassette & Book

15.57

## PHIPPS ASSOCIATES

3 DOWNS AVENUE EPSOM Surrey KT18 5HG  
Tel: Epsom (03727) 21215 quoting your credit card reference. 24 Hour phone service. Air Mail delivery in Europe add 50p, air mail elsewhere add £1.50 per book. Prices shown above include UK postage and VAT on cassettes

# ZX81 ATOM VIC

Make the most of your microcomputer with our popular range of proven books:—

- [ ] **GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR VIC 20**, by Tim Hartnell, with over 60 programs to get your VIC up and running from day one. **£5.95**
- [ ] **GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR ACORN ATOM**, by Trevor Sharples and Tim Hartnell. 184 pages, 80 programs, including draughts. **£7.95**
- [ ] **GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR ZX81**, by Tim Hartnell. Eighty plus programs in this 120-page book, including draughts. **£4.95**
- [ ] **MASTERING MACHINE CODE ON YOUR ZX81 OR ZX80**, by Tony Baker. 180 pages, teaches machine code from first principles. **£5.95**
- [ ] **THE GATEWAY GUIDE TO THE ZX81 AND ZX80**, by Mark Charlton. Over 60 programs and routines, ZX BASIC explained in detail. **£5.95**
- [ ] **49 EXPLOSIVE GAMES FOR THE ZX81**, edited by Tim Hartnell. **£5.25**
- [ ] **INTERFACE**, the monthly magazine published by the National ZX80 and ZX81 Users' Club, in conjunction with the Independent Atom Users' Group, is just £9.50 (UK), £12.50 (Europe) for 12 issues. **Sample copy**, with many programs for each machine, book, software and hardware reviews, education, contact addresses, **just £1.**

Please send me the items marked. I enclose £ .....

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Postcode .....

Please make cheques payable to **INTERFACE** and send the above form, or a copy, to: **INTERFACE, Dept. YC, 44-46 Earls Court Road, London W8 6EJ**

## ZX81 Workstation...



... is a stylish and ergonomic plinth for the ZX81. It raises and tilts the TV to avoid eyestrain, holds the 16KRAM in place and hides the wiring and power supply. This very professional unit costs £15, a built-in power switch is £3, plus postage at £1.50, inc. VAT. Peter Furlong Products, 125 Catford Hill, London SE6 4PR. Callers by appointment, please. Tel 01690 7799. Visa, Access.

## IS YOUR ZX81 TOO NEAR THE TV?

- Now sit where you want to when operating your ZX81
- For only **£2.95** E-X-T-E-N-D your connecting leads
- Set comprises one 2m lead for power supply and one 2m lead for ZX81-TV connection
- Send **£2.95** (inc. p&p) to:

**MALCOLM EVANS, CHANDLERS FARM,  
NEW ROAD, CASTLEMORTON,  
MALVERN, WORCS WR13 6BY**

# ZX81

## STUDYING OR TEACHING?

Students and Teachers, make your own video recordings, learn at the same time.

BINARY FLOATING POINT  
INDUCTIVE CIRCUIT TRANSIENT RESPONSES  
CAPACITIVE CIRCUIT TRANSIENT RESPONSES

£4.95 for your ZX81 16K Study Package, containing program on cassette, explanatory script and worksheet.

Also available on 70 minute video cassette at £29.95 (copy twice, return within 7 days and £20 refunded).

Specify package and send cheque/PO to:

**COMPUTER TRAINING CONSULTANTS**  
4 TEMPLAR WAY, ROTHLEY,  
LEICESTER LE7 7LN

*Further information, please send s.a.e.*

# COMPUTACALC ZX

## Financial Planning for the ZX81 16K

Ideal for solving "what if" problems at work or home. The screen acts as a window on an "electronic worksheet" consisting of a grid of rows and columns of headings, numbers or formulae. Move the cursor up, down or sideways to the desired row and column then enter a new figure or formula and everything on the worksheet dependant on it changes automatically.

Features include selectable format, "slow" mode for smooth scrolling across grid, single key cursor and grid control, capacity for over 2000 numbers (should you ever need that many!), very fast computation of results, ability to work with ZX printer, and operational procedure designed for convenience and speed in use.

This powerful piece of software brings the capabilities of the ZX81 into line with much more expensive computers. Computacalc will quickly become the most used program in your library as it takes over from pen, paper and calculator in aiding everyday financial decisions.

For cassette and full documentation send cheque or P.O. for £7.95 to: **Silicon Tricks, Dept. C2,**  
2-4 Chichester Rents, Chancery Lane, London WC2.

**Silicon  
Tricks**

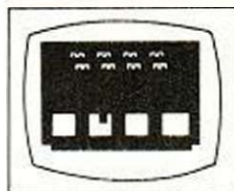
ZX HOTLINE - 01-603 6074  
Ring for details of Computacalc  
ZX, half price paper for the ZX  
printer and our royalties  
scheme for programmers

# MACRONICS

## ZX81

26 Spiers Close  
Knowle, Solihull  
West Midlands  
B93 9ES England

## ZX80



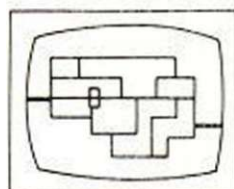
**1K Space Intruders £5.00**  
**3K Super Version £6.00**

Written in machine code to give fast moving 'Flicker Free' graphics. A superb achievement.  
*Supplied on cassette with listing*



**16K High Resolution £4.00**  
**(192x184) graphic pictures**

Never before achieved on the ZX. Create your own artwork.  
*Supplied on cassette with listing and demonstration picture*



**9K Nightmare Park £3.75**

The park of DEATH - can you get through this nightmare. No human has yet succeeded. Confronted by all sorts of 'Happenings' you'll be taken to your wits end.  
*Supplied on cassette only*

Specify 4K, 8K ROM or ZX81 when ordering.

### NEW INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS for the 16k ZX81

**DRAGON MAZE**... are you cunning enough to evade the dragon? you are impeded by darkness; the walls are only displayed when you make a bad move, this gives the dragon an advantage. You have to play by the rules - the dragon breaks them when he gets angry. Fun for all ages!  
Cassette and listing..... £5.00 (for ZX81 only)

## ZX81 1K + 16K

## STELLAR SUPER NEW SOFTWARE

### SPACE 16K SOFTWARE BATTLE

Using superb dynamic flicker-free graphics, this 'Arcade' type game with continuous score display is instantly addictive. Destroying the Xylon fleet calls for swift reactions. Xylon battleships can deflect your photon torpedoes; you must escape into hyperspace to avoid destruction. If you succeed, the action resumes. Can you beat the highest score?

#### NEW 1K SOFTWARE

**GRAPHIC** - move to any part of screen and draw in text or graphics from a 'painting palate of your choice.  
**U.F.O. INVADER** - Guide your missile to its target via the keyboard.  
**MASTERMIND** - full screen display of this popular game.  
**RADAR SCAN** - can you recall how many battleships or submarines have been spotted as the speed increases.  
16K games cassette £4.95 inc. p&p  
1K games cassette £3.95 inc. p&p

### S.A.S. MISSION IMPOSSIBLE

As a member of the crack S.A.S. hit team you have 3 minutes to rescue 10 hostages and kill their terrorist captors. Bombs explode about you as you blast your way through to the diplomats. Can you complete the mission successfully and beat the fastest time? This exciting game calls for swift action and quick thinking to succeed. No two missions are alike.

Make cheques payable to:

**STELLAR SOFTWARE**

144 Pampisford Rd., South Croydon, Surrey CR2 6DA

# Fuller FD System for ZX80/81

The Fuller FD System is not a ZX80 81 'add on' but uses the micro board at the heart of a more powerful system, allowing the user to expand with the system or stop with a standard keyboard & case and using existing Sinclair 16K RAM pack etc, either way you only need a screwdriver to assemble the built items, the FD Keyboard simply plugs into the ZX81 which is screwed in position in the FD case, ZX80 installation requires soldering to the keyboard, we will carry out this work at a fixed charge of £10. SAE will bring you details of our products. Have your ZX81 Kit built by us FREE when you buy The FD Keyboard, Case and Power Supply at £42.95 + £2.25 p & p

- FD Keyboard Kit £18.95
- FD Keyboard Built £24.95
- FD 16K RAM Board £39.95
- Above items + 80p p & p
- FD Keyboard / Motherboard add £15.95 to Keyboard price
- FD Case £11.75 + £1.25 p & p



To Fuller Micro Systems

Sandfield Park East

Liverpool L12 9HP

For orders and enquiries tel. 051-236 6109

tick ZX80  81

Please send me

I enclose a cheque / po for

Name

Address

## HILDERBAY LTD PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

If you don't believe that the Sinclair ZX81 can do real work, come and see us at the ZX Microfair (30 January 1982, Central Hall Westminster, London SW1).

New product: a **RELIABLE** 16K RAM pack for the ZX81 £42

### ZX81 + 16K Software:

- \* **Payroll** for up to 30 employees. Meets all regulations. £25
- \* **Stock Control**. Fast, big, and versatile. £25
- \* **Budget**. £15
- \* **Critical Path Analysis**. Up to 500 activities. £15
- \* **VAT + MORTGAGE + LOAN**. £8
- \* **GOLD**: an adventure game. Try it if you have a week to spare. With another game on same tape. £8
- \* **Memotech** 48K memory module for ZX81.

More details in our January advert, or from us. Prices include VAT, postage, and packing. COD orders £2 extra.

**Tape hint: always rewind cassette, keeping their delicate recording surface protected inside the cassette housing.**

**GOLD**  
AN ADVENTURE GAME

**COMPETITION  
WIN A  
48K MEMOTECH I**

Open to all purchasers of 'GOLD' or Games Pack I.

A 48K Memotech will be sent to the player who sends us the highest score received by 31 July 1982. Monthly prizes of blank cassettes for your programs!

If you have already bought 'GOLD', send sae for a copy of the rules.

© HILDERBAY LTD 1981

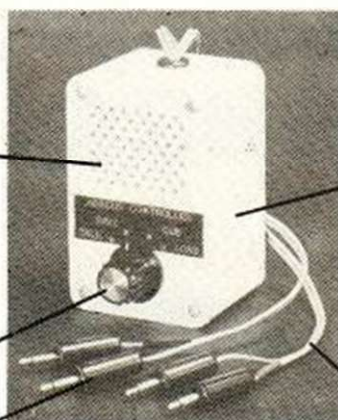
HILDERBAY LTD (YCF) 8/10 Parkway, Regents Park, London NW1 7AA. Tel: 01-485 1059. Telex 22870

LOAD AND SAVE PROGRAMS FASTER  
AND MORE RELIABLY WITH THE  
**ABACUS CONTROLLER**  
A MUST FOR CASSETTE BASED  
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS —  
ZX80/81, ACORN ATOM and APPLE

● **BUILT IN MICROPHONE/SPEAKER:**  
Allows you to name programs before saving and cue up programs accurately ready for loading

● **SINGLE SWITCH OPERATION:**  
Load and save programs simply by selecting position on switch. Eliminates hum caused by leaving both jack plugs in cassette recorder.

● **PLUG IN CONNECTIONS:**  
Supplied ready to use, just plug into computer and cassette recorder — no need to remove plugs again. Connections supplied to suit your computer.



● **SMART COMPACT CASE:**  
White A.B.S. housing measuring 100 x 65 x 50mm.

● **SIMPLE EASY TO FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS:**  
Connect up the controller in seconds — learn to use in minutes.

● **70 CENTIMETRES OF CABLE:**  
Allows you to site cassette recorder conveniently.

Send Cheque or P.O. for £12.00 including P&P to:

**ABACUS ELECTRONICS**  
186, St Helens Avenue  
Swansea, West Glam.  
Tel: (0792) 50282

# SILVERSOFT

personal computer software

## 16K/ZX81 SOFTWARE "STARTREK" AND NOW "SUPER-WUMPUS"

"16K STAR TREK": Full Graphics, 4-levels of play, 8 x 8 Galaxy, Starbases, Phasors, Photon Torpedos, Klingons, Romulans, Thomans, etc.

"16K SUPER-WUMPUS": Changing Caves, Super Bats, Earthquakes, Pits, Magic Arrows, Traps, etc.

"GAMES PACK 1": Starwars, Hammurabi, Graphic Lander, Mastermind, Minefield.

"GAMES PACK 2": 3D-Oxo, Pontoon, Android-Nim, Flight Simulator.

Prices: £4.95 inc. each cassette  
£8.95 any two.

Programs wanted — excellent royalties paid.

Send large s.a.e. for details of our expanding range of software. Mail Order only.

Please quote Ref: YCJ1

SILVERSOFT  
40 Empress Avenue  
Ilford, Essex  
01-518 0877

# ZX81

## MACHINE CODE DE-BUG/MONITOR

- **ELIMINATE MACHINE CODE PROBLEMS** with "ZX-MC" — a new software debug/monitor for 16K ZX81.
- **ENTER, RUN & DEBUG** your machine code programmes independently of Basic commands. "ZX-MC" resides in RAM and leaves you 12½K of RAM to work with.
- **SAVE & LOAD AT DOUBLE SPEED** any specified area of RAM. At last you are freed from storing your machine code in Arrays or REM lines.
- **REGISTERS DISPLAY & BREAKPOINTS** to make debugging easier — PLUS many more useful commands.
- **A MUST FOR BEGINNERS & ADVANCED USERS** — concentrate on your machine code programs, not on how and where to store them.
- **ZX-MC** is supplied on a high quality cassette with a 32 page operating manual, for only
- **SAE** for further details.

**PICTURESQUE** **£6.50** fully inclusive (C.W.O.)

6 Corkscrew Hill, West Wickham, Kent BR4 9BB

## PROGRAMS FOR ZX81

### CASSETTE ONE

I had your Invaders/React cassette . . . I was delighted with this first cassette."

*P. Rubython, London*

"I have been intending to write to you for some days to say how much I enjoy the games on "Cassette One" which you supplied me with earlier this month. Please let . . . into the secret of your first time load every time!"

*E.H., London*

**CASSETTE ONE SIDE ONE 1K MACHINE CODE PROGRAMS** React, Invaders, Phantom aliens, Maze of death, Planet lander, Bug splat, Bouncing letters  
**CASSETTE ONE SIDE ONE 1K BASIC PROGRAMS** I Ching, Mastermind, Basic hangman, Robots  
**CASSETTE ONE SIDE ONE** has large screen versions of Invaders and Maze of Death, ready for when you get 16K.  
All on CASSETTE ONE for £3.80.

### CASSETTE TWO

Just out, ten 16K Basic games on one cassette.

OTHELLO	CRASH
AWARI	ROULETTE
LASER BASES	PONTOON
WORD MASTERMIND	PENNYSHOOT
RECTANGLES	GUN COMMAND

All on CASSETTE TWO for £5.

Recorded on quality cassettes, sent by first class post from:  
**Michael Orwin, 26 Brownlow Rd., Willesden, London NW10 9QL.**



# Make the most of your Sinclair ZX Computer... Sinclair ZX software on cassette. £3.<sup>95</sup> per cassette.



The unprecedented popularity of the ZX Series of Sinclair Personal Computers has generated a large volume of programs written by users.

Sinclair has undertaken to publish the most elegant of these on pre-recorded cassettes. Each program is carefully vetted for interest and quality, and then grouped with other programs to form a single-subject cassette.

Each cassette costs £3.95 (including VAT and p&p) and comes complete with full instructions.

Although primarily designed for the Sinclair ZX81, many of the cassettes are suitable for running on a Sinclair ZX80 - if fitted with a replacement 8K BASIC ROM.

Some of the more elaborate programs can be run only on a Sinclair ZX Personal Computer augmented by a 16K-byte add-on RAM pack.

This RAM pack and the replacement ROM are described below. And the description of each cassette makes it clear what hardware is required.

## 8K BASIC ROM

The 8K BASIC ROM used in the ZX81 is available to ZX80 owners as a drop-in replacement chip. With the exception of animated graphics, all the advanced features of the ZX81 are now available on a ZX80 - including the ability to run much of the Sinclair ZX Software.

The ROM chip comes with a new keyboard template, which can be overlaid on the existing keyboard in minutes, and a new operating manual.

## 16K-BYTE RAM pack

The 16K-byte RAM pack provides 16-times more memory in one complete module. Compatible with the ZX81 and the ZX80, it can be used for program storage or as a database.

The RAM pack simply plugs into the existing expansion port on the rear of a Sinclair ZX Personal Computer.



## Cassette 1 - Games

For ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM)

ORBIT - your space craft's mission is to pick up a very valuable cargo that's in orbit around a star.

SNIPER - you're surrounded by 40 of the enemy. How quickly can you spot and shoot them when they appear?

METEORS - your starship is cruising through space when you meet a meteor storm. How long can you dodge the deadly danger?

LIFE - J. H. Conway's 'Game of Life' has achieved tremendous popularity in the computing world. Study the life, death and evolution patterns of cells.

WOLFPACK - your naval destroyer is on a submarine hunt. The depth charges are armed, but must be fired with precision.

GOLF - what's your handicap? It's a tricky course but you control the strength of your shots.

## Cassette 2 - Junior Education: 7-11-year-olds

For ZX81 with 16K RAM pack

CRASH - simple addition - with the added attraction of a car crash if you get it wrong.

MULTIPLY - long multiplication with five levels of difficulty. If the answer's wrong - the solution is explained.

TRAIN - multiplication tests against the computer. The winner's train reaches the station first.

FRACTIONS - fractions explained at three levels of difficulty. A ten-question test completes the program.

ADDSUB - addition and subtraction with three levels of difficulty. Again, wrong answers are followed by an explanation.

DIVISION - with five levels of difficulty. Mistakes are explained graphically, and a running score is displayed.

SPELLING - up to 500 words over five levels of difficulty. You can even change the words yourself.

## Cassette 3 - Business and Household

For ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM) with 16K RAM pack

TELEPHONE - set up your own computerised telephone directory and address book. Changes, additions and deletions of up to 50 entries are easy.

NOTE PAD - a powerful, easy-to-run system for storing and

retrieving everyday information.

Use it as a diary, a catalogue, a reminder system, or a directory.

BANK ACCOUNT - a sophisticated financial recording system with comprehensive documentation. Use it at home to keep track of 'where the money goes,' and at work for expenses, departmental budgets, etc.

## Cassette 4 - Games

For ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM) and 16K RAM pack

LUNAR LANDING - bring the lunar module down from orbit to a soft landing. You control attitude and orbital direction - but watch the fuel gauge! The screen displays your flight status - digitally and graphically.

TWENTYONE - a dice version of Blackjack.

COMBAT - you're on a suicide space mission. You have only 12 missiles but the aliens have unlimited strength. Can you take 12 of them with you?

SUBSTRIKE - on patrol, your frigate detects a pack of 10 enemy subs. Can you depth-charge them before they torpedo you?

CODEBREAKER - the computer thinks of a 4-digit number which you have to guess in up to 10 tries. The logical approach is best!

MAYDAY - in answer to a distress call, you've narrowed down the search area to 343 cubic kilometers of deep space. Can you find the astronaut before his life-support system fails in 10 hours time?

## Cassette 5 - Junior Education: 9-11-year-olds

For ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM)

MATHS - tests arithmetic with three levels of difficulty, and gives your score out of 10.

BALANCE - tests understanding of levers/fulcrum theory with a series of graphic examples.

VOLUMES - 'yes' or 'no' answers from the computer to a series of cube volume calculations.

AVERAGES - what's the average height of your class? The average shoe size of your family? The average pocket money of your friends? The computer plots a bar chart, and distinguishes MEAN from MEDIAN.

BASES - convert from decimal (base 10) to other bases of your choice in the range 2 to 9.

TEMP - Volumes, temperatures - and their combinations.

## How to order

Simply use the order form below, and either enclose a cheque or give us the number of your Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard account. Please allow 28 days for delivery. 14-day money-back option.

# Sinclair ZX SOFTWARE

Sinclair Research Ltd,  
6 Kings Parade, Cambridge,  
Cambs., CB21SN. Tel: 0276 66104.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR. Please print  
Please send me the items I have indicated below.

Qty	Code	Item	Item price	Total
	21	Cassette 1 - Games	£3.95	
	22	Cassette 2 - Junior Education	£3.95	
	23	Cassette 3 - Business and Household	£3.95	
	24	Cassette 4 - Games	£3.95	
	25	Cassette 5 - Junior Education	£3.95	
	17	*8K BASIC ROM for ZX80	£19.95	
	18	*16K RAM pack for ZX81 and ZX80	£49.95	
		*Post and packing (if applicable)	£2.95	
			Total £	

\*Please add £2.95 to total order value only if ordering ROM and/or RAM.

I enclose a cheque/PO to Sinclair Research Ltd for £

Please charge my Access\*/Barclaycard/Trustcard no.

\*Please delete as applicable.

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address:

YOC 02



# VIC-20

**See it here, buy it now**

**AT YOUR LOCAL  
BRANCH TODAY!**

**Birmingham** Byteshop Computerland 94/96 Hurst St, B5 4TD **Tel:** 021 622 7149 **London** Byteshop Computerland 324 Euston Road London W1 **Tel:** 01-387 0505 **Nottingham** Byteshop Computerland 92A Upper Parliament St NG1 6LF **Tel:** 0602 40576 **Manchester** Byteshop Computerland 11 Gateway House Piccadilly Station Approach **Tel:** 061 236 4737 **Glasgow** Byteshop Computerland Magnet House 61 Waterloo St, G2 7BP **Tel:** 041 221 7409

A member of the Comart  Group of Companies.